

INDIAN SPIDERS (ARACHNIDA: ARANEAE): UPDATED CHECKLIST 2005

Manju Siliwal¹, Sanjay Molur^{2,3} and B.K. Biswas⁴

^{1,2} Wildlife Information & Liaison Development (WILD) Society, ³ Zoo Outreach Organisation (ZOO)

29-1, Bharathi Colony, Peelamedu, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu 641004, India

⁴ Zoological Survey of India, 'M' Block, New Alipore, Kolkata 700053, India

Email: ¹ manjusiliwal@rediffmail.com; ³ herpinvert@vsnl.com

ABSTRACT

This is the first attempt to update the list of spiders described formally in India. The list is compiled following Platnick's The World Spider Catalog. Extensive search of scientific peer-reviewed publications in the region revealed 40 new species, which are not included in Platnick's list. The checklist is compared extensively with Tikader's list. In all, 1442 species of spiders in 59 families have been listed as described formally from India. Taxonomic verification is recommended for 51 species. Seventy-nine species listed by Tikader do not occur in India. Fifty-three species listed by Dyal and included in Platnick's list do not occur in India. The paper lists replacement names, incertae sedis, nomina nuda, nomina dubia, transfers, synonyms, wrong taxonomic placements, Dyal's species, etc. The checklist is updated up to 15 August 2005.

KEYWORDS

Arachnida, Araneae, checklist, India, Platnick, review, spiders, Tikader

The current world list of spiders includes nearly 39,000 species in over 3600 genera in 110 families (Platnick, 2005: Version 6.0). Tikader (1987) in his checklist of Indian spiders compiled a list of 1067 species occurring in India. Much of his work was based on published literature and post-independence collections of the Zoological Survey of India expeditions to different regions. His compilation is noteworthy since it provided spider workers in India and the neighbouring countries with an accessible checklist of Indian spiders. Further, Tikader also described quite a few species and thereby adding valuable information to the wealth of Indian spider knowledge. After Tikader's 1987 publication, much of the work carried out by Indian arachnologists has been based on his work, including recent descriptions such as Bastawade (2002) based on Tikader's description of an allied species from Andaman Island. More recently, with an increase in spider taxonomy and the hard work of Platnick and his group, the world checklist has provided a new dimension to our knowledge. Platnick's (2005) *The World Spider Catalog* has also provided good insights into standardized approaches for understanding spider diversity and taxonomy around the world. Although Platnick and his group are in the process of continuously revising the world spider catalogue, it is up to regional and national spider taxonomists / systematists to review and revise the existing checklists. In this light we took up the task of compiling the Indian spider checklist as part of a bigger task of compiling such a list for South Asia. We constantly refer to Tikader's work, and the changes shown in the current list are in reference to his 1987 publication.

There have been attempts earlier to list the families and the number of genera under each, such as the one by Patil and Raghavendra (2001) on spiders of Western Ghats. The lists are mostly based on Tikader's checklist. This present checklist is an attempt to clarify and standardize spider fauna list in India.

History of arachnological studies in India

Arachnological studies in India started in the late 19th Century with pioneer taxonomists such as Blackwall (1864, 1867), Stoliczka (1869), Thorell (1877), Cambridge (1892, 1897), Simon (1897a,b), Pocock (1895, 1899a,b, 1900a,b, 1901), and Sherriffs (1919, 1927, 1928, 1929). These taxonomists mostly studied preserved specimens. The first spider to be described from India was *Sphasus lepidus* Blackwall, 1864 [= *Oxyopes lepidus* (Blackwall, 1864)] along with six other spiders (Blackwall, 1864). F.H. Gravely, assistant superintendent of the Government Museum in Madras studied spiders in the wild and was the first taxonomist to publish new descriptions in India. His major work has been on Indian mygalomorphs, mainly the families Theraphosidae and Lycosidae (Gravely, 1915, 1921a,b, 1922, 1931, 1935a,b). His studies in southern and northeastern India revealed many new species to science, which are deposited at the Government Museum, Chennai and at the National Museum, Kolkata. In the same year as Gravely's first descriptions of spiders from the wild, Karam Narayan, Professor of Biology, St. John's College, Agra, described seven new species and one subspecies of an ant-like spider (Attidae = Salticidae) from the Indian Museum Collection, Kolkata (Narayan, 1915). Another Indian, S. Dyal (1935) described 45 new species and compiled taxonomic notes on 76 species, all from Lahore, but since we are restricting this checklist to the current political boundary of India, Dyal's spiders have been excluded from this list, although many of them are likely to occur in India. Further studies confirming their presence on the Indian side is required.

Major contributions to Indian arachnology were made by R.I. Pocock and B.K. Tikader, who were responsible for bringing spider studies to the notice of other researchers. R.I. Pocock, described 112 new species of spiders from India (Pocock, 1895, 1899a,b, 1900a,b, 1901) before switching to studies of primate taxonomy (Pocock, 1928). Many of Pocock's species descriptions have subsequently undergone taxonomic revisions. His book in 1900 provided the first list of spiders, along with enumeration and new descriptions in British India, based on the spider specimens at the British Museum, London, which is widely referred by arachnologists of this region.

Pocock described 37 new large-bodied species of the suborder

© Zoo Outreach Organisation; www.zoosprint.org

Orthognatha and its infraorder Mygalomorphae (Pocock, 1895, 1899a,b, 1900a,b), following which Gravely (1915, 1921b, 1935a,b), contributed by adding 15 new species to the existing list of Mygalomorphae. Identification of mygalomorphs is still based on the descriptions given by these authors. After the last publication by Gravely in 1935, there have been very few new mygalomorph spiders reported from India.

Tikader streamlined and popularized spider studies in India through his publications, a few of which included identification keys along with species descriptions for all the genera belonging to six spider families, namely, the Lycosidae, Thomisidae, Araneidae, Gnaphosidae, Heteropodidae (now Sparassidae) and Clubionidae (now included in several other families as well as Clubionidae) (Tikader, 1980; Tikader & Malhotra, 1980; Tikader, 1982a,b; Sethi & Tikader, 1988; Majumder & Tikader, 1991). Identification keys provided in these publications are still followed by Indian arachnologists. Tikader (1987) also published the first comprehensive list of Indian spiders, which included 1067 species belonging to 249 genera in 43 families. However, several changes have been proposed in the checklist including the correct placement of a few genera and species under different families, which are discussed in this paper. Further, new species described and several taxonomic changes since Tikader's publication are incorporated in this present checklist, which is updated through 15 August 2005.

The paper provides current valid scientific names of Indian spiders and is primarily based on *The World Spider Catalog* (Platnick, 2005: Version 6.0). The latest additions that are not reflected in the catalog are also given here. The checklist includes all the recently described species from India published in peer-reviewed journals. New descriptions in masters and doctoral theses, and in proceedings are not included in this paper unless they have been described formally in a peer-reviewed scientific journal. The checklist and analysis are based on the region's most referred works by Tikader (1987) and Pocock (1900a).

ANALYSIS

In India 1442 species belonging to 361 genera of 59 families are reported so far (see checklist and Table 1). Twenty-one of the 361 genera are endemic to India while 13 are endemic to South Asia. Of the 1442 species, 1002 are endemic to the Indian mainland, 71 species are endemic to South Asia, 65 species are endemic to Andaman and Nicobar Islands and one species is endemic to Lakshadweep (Table 2). The checklist includes nine subspecies of spiders, amongst which seven are endemic to mainland India and two subspecies are endemic to Andaman and Nicobar Islands.

The families represented by the highest number of genera and species in India are the Salticidae (62 genera and 181 species) followed by the Thomisidae (37 genera and 154 species) (Table 1). In the world, the family having the highest number of genera is Linyphiidae with 569 genera containing 4307 species while the highest number of species is represented in the family Salticidae with 5027 species in 550 genera (Table 1). Two

Table 1. Representation of the spider families in India (this checklist) and the World (Platnick, 2005)

Families	India®		World *		Date of updation ^s
	# Gen.	# Sp.	# Gen.	# Sp.	
1. Agelenidae	2	10	38	486	21.vii.05
2. Amaurobiidae	2	4	69	640	21.vii.05
3. Anyphaenidae	1	1	56	508	26.v.05
4. Araneidae	27	147	167	2831	22.vii.05
5. Atypidae	1	1	3	33	24.x.04
6. Barychelidae	4	5	44	300	17.v.05
7. Cithaeronidae	2	2	2	6	19.xi.02
8. Clubionidae	3	23	15	532	21.vii.05
9. Corinnidae	9	35	76	924	17.v.05
10. Cryptothelidae [#]	1	1	1	10	21.xii.04
11. Ctenidae	2	14	39	455	08.iv.05
12. Ctenizidae	1	1	9	120	19.v.05
13. Deinopidae	1	1	4	57	24.xii.03
14. Desidae	1	2	38	180	26.vii.05
15. Dictynidae	8	11	48	559	21.vii.05
16. Dipluridae	2	4	24	175	24.iii.05
17. Eresidae	1	4	10	102	21.vii.05
18. Filistatidae	3	10	16	109	13.ix.04
19. Gnaphosidae	28	134	115	1954	21.vii.05
20. Hahniidae	3	4	26	235	21.vii.05
21. Hersiliidae	3	6	10	143	14.xii.04
22. Hexathelidae	1	1	11	85	20.xii.03
23. Homalonychidae [#]	1	1	1	3	21.xii.04
24. Idiopidae	3	11	20	269	26.v.05
25. Linyphiidae	15	24	569	4307	21.vii.05
26. Liocranidae	1	7	29	159	21.vii.05
27. Lycosidae	17	126	102	2304	21.vii.05
28. Mimidae	2	3	12	155	7.ii.05
29. Miturgidae	3	29	26	351	21.vii.05
30. Mysmenidae	1	1	22	91	06.v.05
31. Nemesiidae	1	3	38	329	21.vii.05
32. Ochyroceratidae	1	1	13	146	21.xii.03
33. Oecobiidae	2	5	6	101	11.xi.04
34. Oonopidae	4	13	67	459	09.ii.05
35. Oxyopidae	4	65	9	417	22.vii.05
36. Palpimanidae	2	3	15	127	08.vi.04
37. Philodromidae	7	43	29	516	21.vii.05
38. Pholcidae	4	6	76	874	21.vii.05
39. Pimoidae	1	3	2	24	17.xi.04
40. Pisauridae	8	17	52	328	22.vii.05
41. Prodidomidae	2	9	26	160	28.x.04
42. Psecridae	2	5	2	24	28.x.04
43. Salticidae	62	181	550	5027	26.v.05
44. Scytodidae	1	9	5	168	01.vi.05
45. Segestriidae	2	2	3	106	21.vii.05
46. Selenopidae	1	6	4	184	22.vii.05
47. Sicariidae	1	1	2	122	24.iii.05
48. Sparassidae	10	80	83	995	21.vii.05
49. Stenochilidae	1	2	2	12	26.iv.01
50. Tetrablemmidae	4	8	29	125	05.v.05
51. Tetragnathidae	12	51	56	1020	21.vii.05
52. Theraphosidae	10	51	111	889	22.vii.05
53. Theridiidae	18	52	86	2214	22.vii.05
54. Theridiosomatidae	1	1	12	72	17.xi.04
55. Thomisidae	37	154	169	2022	21.vii.05
56. Titanocidae	1	1	5	46	11.vi.04
57. Trochanteridae	1	5	18	146	11.vi.04
58. Uloboridae	5	22	18	250	01.iv.05
59. Zodariidae	7	20	69	820	22.vii.05
Total	361	1442	3159	35806	
World overall total [^]			3607	38998	22.vii.05

® - Totals of Indian spider species is not from Platnick (2005). It includes all new Indian species described until date, but not yet included by Platnick.

* - A total of 110 families of spiders are listed in the World (Platnick, 2005) of which only those occurring in India are listed in the Table. The total at the end of the table is only a subset of the total spiders of the world. As of July 2005, Platnick lists 3,607 genera and 38,998 species worldwide, not including new species described in India since 2002.

^s - Most recent date of updation of the families by Platnick (2005)

[#] - Monotypic family

[^] - Sum total of all spiders of the world as listed in Platnick (2005). This total does not include the 40 new species described from India.

Table 2. List of spider genera represented in India showing the number of species occurring and endemism.

Genus name	Total spp.	IM	SA	AN	LI
I. Family Agelenidae C.L. Koch, 1837					
1. <i>Agelena</i> Walckenaer, 1805	6	6	0	0	0
2. <i>Tegenaria</i> Latreille, 1804	4	3	0	0	0
II. Family Amaurobiidae Thorell, 1870					
3. <i>Amaurobius</i> C.L. Koch, 1837	3	3	0	0	0
4. <i>Tamgrinia</i> Lehtinen, 1967	1	0	0	0	0
III. Family Anyphaenidae Bertkau, 1878					
5. <i>Anyphaena</i> Sundevall, 1833	1	1	0	0	0
IV. Family Araneidae Simon, 1895					
6. <i>Arachnura</i> Vinson, 1863	2	1	0	0	0
7. <i>Araneus</i> Clerck, 1757	20	11	1	0	0
8. <i>Araniella</i> Chamberlin & Ivie, 1942	1	0	0	0	0
9. <i>Argiope</i> Audouin, 1826	9	0	1	0	0
10. <i>Cercidia</i> Thorell, 1869	1	1	0	0	0
11. <i>Chorizopes</i> O.P.-Cambridge, 1870	11	9	0	0	0
12. <i>Cyclosa</i> Menge, 1866	15	5	0	2	0
13. <i>Cyrtarachne</i> Thorell, 1868	10	6	1	1	0
14. <i>Cyrtophora</i> Simon, 1864	7	3	0	0	0
15. <i>Eriovixia</i> Archer, 1951	3	0	0	0	0
16. <i>Gasteracantha</i> Sundevall, 1833	12	2	3	0	0
17. <i>Gea</i> C.L. Koch, 1843	2	0	0	0	0
18. <i>Gibbaranea</i> Archer, 1951	1	0	0	0	0
19. <i>Larinia</i> Simon, 1874	7	5	0	0	0
20. <i>Lipocrea</i> Thorell, 1878	1	0	0	0	0
21. <i>Macracantha</i> Simon, 1864 [#]	1	0	0	0	0
22. <i>Neogea</i> Levi, 1983	1	0	0	0	0
23. <i>Neoscona</i> Simon, 1864	25	14	1	0	0
24. <i>Ordgarius</i> Keyserling, 1886	3	1	0	0	0
25. <i>Parawixia</i> F. O. P.-Cambridge, 1904	1	0	0	0	0
26. <i>Pasilobus</i> Simon, 1895	1	1	0	0	0
27. <i>Poltys</i> C.L. Koch, 1843	5	3	0	1	0
28. <i>Prasonica</i> Simon, 1895	1	0	0	0	0
29. <i>Singa</i> C.L. Koch, 1836	3	2	0	1	0
30. <i>Thelacantha</i> Hasselt, 1882 [#]	1	0	0	0	0
31. <i>Zilla</i> C.L. Koch, 1834	1	1	0	0	0
32. <i>Zygiella</i> F.O.P.-Cambridge, 1902	2	2	0	0	0
V. Family Atypidae Thorell, 1870					
33. <i>Atypus</i> Latreille, 1804	1	1	0	0	0
VI. Family Barychelidae Simon, 1889					
34. <i>Diplothele</i> O. P.-Cambridge, 1890 ^{**}	1	1	0	0	0
35. <i>Sason</i> Simon, 1887	2	0	0	1	0
36. <i>Sasonichus</i> Pocock, 1900 ^{**}	1	1	0	0	0
37. <i>Sipalolasma</i> Simon, 1892	1	1	0	0	0
VII. Family Cithaeronidae Simon, 1893					
38. <i>Cithaeron</i> O.P.-Cambridge, 1872	1	1	0	0	0
39. <i>Inthaeron</i> Platnick, 1991 ^{**}	1	1	0	0	0
VIII. Family Clubionidae Wagner, 1887					
40. <i>Clubiona</i> Latreille, 1804	18	11	1	2	0
41. <i>Matidia</i> Thorell, 1878	1	1	0	0	0
42. <i>Simalia</i> Simon, 1897	4	4	0	0	0
IX. Family Corinnidae Karsch, 1880					
43. <i>Aetius</i> O.P.-Cambridge, 1896	1	0	1	0	0
44. <i>Apochinomma</i> Pavesi, 1881	2	1	0	0	0
45. <i>Castianeira</i> Keyserling, 1879	9	7	1	0	0
46. <i>Coenoptychus</i> Simon, 1885 ^{***}	1	0	1	0	0
47. <i>Corinnomma</i> Karsch, 1880	3	1	0	1	0
48. <i>Creugas</i> Thorell, 1878	1	0	0	0	0
49. <i>Oedignatha</i> Thorell, 1881	15	13	0	1	0
50. <i>Trachelas</i> L. Koch, 1872	2	1	1	0	0
51. <i>Utivarachna</i> Kishida, 1940	1	1	0	0	0
X. Family Cryptothelidae L. Koch, 1872^{***}					
52. <i>Cryptothele</i> L. Koch, 1872	1	1	0	0	0
XI. Family Ctenidae Keyserling, 1877					
53. <i>Acantheis</i> Thorell, 1891	1	1	0	0	0
54. <i>Ctenus</i> Walckenaer, 1805	13	12	0	1	0
XII. Family Ctenizidae Thorell, 1887					
55. <i>Latouchia</i> Pocock, 1901	1	1	0	0	0
XIII. Family Deinopidae C.L. Koch, 1850					
56. <i>Deinopis</i> MacLeay, 1839	1	1	0	0	0
XIV. Family Desidae Pocock, 1895					
57. <i>Desis</i> Walckenaer, 1837	2	1	0	0	1
XV. Family Dictynidae O.P.-Cambridge, 1871					
58. <i>Ajmonia</i> Caporiacco, 1934	1	0	0	0	0
59. <i>Anaxibia</i> Thorell, 1898	1	1	0	0	0
60. <i>Argenna</i> Thorell, 1870	1	0	0	0	0
61. <i>Dictyna</i> Sundevall, 1833	3	1	1	0	0
62. <i>Dictynomorpha</i> Spassky, 1939	2	2	0	0	0
63. <i>Lathys</i> Simon, 1884	1	0	0	0	0
64. <i>Nigma</i> Lehtinen, 1967	1	1	0	0	0
65. <i>Sudesna</i> Lehtinen, 1967	1	1	0	0	0
XVI. Family Dipluridae Simon, 1889					
66. <i>Indothele</i> Coyle, 1995 ^{**}	3	3	0	0	0
67. <i>Ischnothele</i> Ausserer, 1875	1	1	0	0	0
XVII. Family Eresidae C.L. Koch, 1851					
68. <i>Stegodyphus</i> Simon, 1873	4	1	1	0	0
XVIII. Family Filistatidae Ausserer, 1867					
69. <i>Filistata</i> Latreille, 1810	4	3	0	0	0
70. <i>Pritha</i> Lehtinen, 1967	4	2	0	2	0
71. <i>Sahastata</i> Benoit, 1968	2	1	0	0	0
XIX. Family Gnaphosidae Pocock, 1898					
72. <i>Apodrassodes</i> Vellard, 1924	1	1	0	0	0
73. <i>Callilepis</i> Westring, 1874	7	7	0	0	0
74. <i>Camillina</i> Berland, 1919	1	1	0	0	0
75. <i>Drassodes</i> Westring, 1851	25	18	2	1	0
76. <i>Drassyllus</i> Chamberlin, 1922	4	4	0	0	0
77. <i>Echemus</i> Simon, 1878	2	2	0	0	0
78. <i>Ellica</i> Keyserling, 1891	4	4	0	0	0
79. <i>Gnaphosa</i> Latreille, 1804	6	5	0	0	0
80. <i>Haplodrassus</i> Chamberlin, 1922	8	7	0	0	0
81. <i>Herpyllus</i> Hentz, 1832	2	2	0	0	0
82. <i>Ladissa</i> Simon, 1907	2	2	0	0	0
83. <i>Megamyrmaekion</i> Wider, 1834	3	3	0	0	0
84. <i>Micaria</i> Westring, 1851	1	1	0	0	0
85. <i>Nodocion</i> Chamberlin, 1922	2	2	0	0	0
86. <i>Nomisia</i> Dalmas, 1921	1	1	0	0	0
87. <i>Odontodrassus</i> Jézéquel, 1965	1	0	0	0	0
88. <i>Phaeocedus</i> Simon, 1893	3	2	0	1	0
89. <i>Poecilochroa</i> Westring, 1874	5	4	0	1	0
90. <i>Pterotricha</i> Kulczyn'ski, 1903	1	1	0	0	0
91. <i>Scopoides</i> Platnick, 1989	4	4	0	0	0
92. <i>Scotophaeus</i> Simon, 1893	10	7	0	0	0
93. <i>Sergiolus</i> Simon, 1891	5	5	0	0	0
94. <i>Setaphis</i> Simon, 1893	2	0	0	0	0
95. <i>Sosticus</i> Chamberlin, 1922	7	7	0	0	0
96. <i>Talanites</i> Simon, 1893	1	0	1	0	0
97. <i>Trachyzelotes</i> Lohmander, 1944	1	0	0	0	0
98. <i>Urozelotes</i> Mello-Leitão, 1938	1	0	0	0	0
99. <i>Zelotes</i> Gistel, 1848	24	24	0	0	0
XX. Family Hahniidae Bertkau, 1878					
100. <i>Hahnia</i> C.L. Koch, 1841	1	1	0	0	0
101. <i>Neontistea</i> Gertsch, 1934	2	2	0	0	0
102. <i>Scotospilus</i> Simon, 1886	1	1	0	0	0
XXI. Family Hersiliidae Thorell, 1870					
103. <i>Hersilia</i> Audouin, 1826	3	0	1	0	0

Genus name	Total spp.	No. of IM	Endemic SA	Species AN	LI
104. <i>Murricia</i> Simon, 1882	1	1	0	0	0
105. <i>Neotama</i> Baehr & Baehr, 1993	2	2	0	0	0
XXII. Family Hexathelidae Simon, 1892					
106. <i>Macrothele</i> Ausserer, 1871	1	1	0	0	0
XXIII. Family Homalonychidae Simon, 1893^{##}					
107. <i>Homalonychus</i> Marx, 1891	1	1	0	0	0
XXIV. Family Idiopidae Simon, 1892					
108. <i>Heligmomerus</i> Simon, 1892	1	1	0	0	0
109. <i>Idiops</i> Perty, 1833	9	9	0	0	0
110. <i>Scalidognathus</i> Karsch, 1891	1	1	0	0	0
XXV. Family Linyphiidae Blackwall, 1859					
111. <i>Collinsia</i> O. P.-Cambridge, 1913	1	1	0	0	0
112. <i>Cresmatoneta</i> Simon, 1929	1	1	0	0	0
113. <i>Emenista</i> Simon, 1894	1	1	0	0	0
114. <i>Erigone</i> Audouin, 1826	1	1	0	0	0
115. <i>Gongylidiellum</i> Simon, 1884	1	1	0	0	0
116. <i>Heterolinyphia</i> Wunderlich, 1973**	1	0	1	0	0
117. <i>Himalaphantes</i> Tanasevitch, 1992	1	0	1	0	0
118. <i>Indophantes</i> Saaristo & Tanasevitch, 2003	3	2	1	0	0
119. <i>Labulla</i> Simon, 1884	1	1	0	0	0
120. <i>Lepthyphantes</i> Menge, 1866	3	3	0	0	0
121. <i>Linyphia</i> Latreille, 1804	5	4	0	1	0
122. <i>Minicia</i> Thorell, 1875	1	1	0	0	0
123. <i>Nerienne</i> Blackwall, 1833	1	0	0	0	0
124. <i>Oedothorax</i> Bertkau, 1883	2	2	0	0	0
125. <i>Troxochrota</i> Kulczyn'ski, 1894	1	1	0	0	0
XXVI. Family Liocranidae Simon, 1897					
126. <i>Sphingius</i> Thorell, 1890	7	6	1	0	0
XXVII. Family Lycosidae Sundevall, 1833					
127. <i>Agalenocosa</i> Mello-Leitão, 1944	1	1	0	0	0
128. <i>Arctosa</i> C.L. Koch, 1847	7	4	1	0	0
129. <i>Crocodylosa</i> Caporiacco, 1947	2	2	0	0	0
130. <i>Evippa</i> Simon, 1882	9	8	0	0	0
131. <i>Evippomma</i> Roewer, 1959	1	1	0	0	0
132. <i>Geolycosa</i> Montgomery, 1904	2	1	0	0	0
133. <i>Hippasa</i> Simon, 1885	17	10	0	0	0
134. <i>Hogna</i> Simon, 1885	2	0	0	0	0
135. <i>Lycosa</i> Latreille, 1804	31	24	3	0	0
136. <i>Margonia</i> Hippa & Lehtinen, 1983**	1	1	0	0	0
137. <i>Ocyale</i> Audouin, 1826	2	1	0	0	0
138. <i>Pardosa</i> C.L. Koch, 1847	44	24	5	2	0
139. <i>Passiena</i> Thorell, 1890	1	0	0	0	0
140. <i>Shapna</i> Hippa & Lehtinen, 1983**	1	1	0	0	0
141. <i>Trochosa</i> C.L. Koch, 1847	3	3	0	0	0
142. <i>Wadicosa</i> Zyuzin, 1985	1	0	1	0	0
143. <i>Zoica</i> Simon, 1898	1	0	1	0	0
XXVIII. Family Mimetidae Simon, 1881					
144. <i>Melaenosia</i> Simon, 1906**	1	1	0	0	0
145. <i>Mimetes</i> Hentz, 1832	2	2	0	0	0
XXIX. Family Miturgidae Simon, 1885					
146. <i>Cheiracanthium</i> C.L. Koch, 1839	26	17	1	2	0
147. <i>Eutichurus</i> Simon, 1897	2	2	0	0	0
148. <i>Systaria</i> Simon, 1897	1	1	0	0	0
XXX. Family Mysmenidae Petrunkevitch, 1928					
149. <i>Iardinis</i> Simon, 1899**	1	1	0	0	0
XXXI. Family Nemesiidae Simon, 1892					
150. <i>Damarchus</i> Thorell, 1891	3	3	0	0	0
XXXII. Family Ochyroceratidae Fage, 1912					
151. <i>Altheplus</i> Thorell, 1898	1	1	0	0	0
XXXIII. Family Oecobiidae Blackwall, 1862					
152. <i>Oecobius</i> Lucas, 1846	3	1	0	0	0
153. <i>Uroctea</i> Dufour, 1820	2	2	0	0	0

Genus name	Total spp.	No. of IM	Endemic SA	Species AN	LI
XXXIV. Family Oonopidae Simon, 1890					
154. <i>Dysderoides</i> Fage, 1946	1	1	0	0	0
155. <i>Gamasomorpha</i> Karsch, 1881	3	1	2	0	0
156. <i>Ischnothyreus</i> Simon, 1893	2	1	1	0	0
157. <i>Triaeris</i> Simon, 1891	7	7	0	0	0
XXXV. Family Oxyopidae Thorell, 1870					
158. <i>Hamataliwa</i> Keyserling, 1887	1	0	0	0	0
159. <i>Oxyopes</i> Latreille, 1804	46	36	1	0	0
160. <i>Peucetia</i> Thorell, 1869	17	14	0	0	0
161. <i>Tapponia</i> Simon, 1885	1	0	0	1	0
XXXVI. Family Palpimanidae Thorell, 1870					
162. <i>Palpimanus</i> Dufour, 1820	2	1	0	0	0
163. <i>Sarascelis</i> Simon, 1897	1	0	0	0	0
XXXVII. Family Philodromidae Thorell, 1870					
164. <i>Apollophanes</i> O. P.-Cambridge, 1898	1	1	0	0	0
165. <i>Ebo</i> Keyserling, 1884	1	1	0	0	0
166. <i>Gephyrota</i> Strand, 1932	1	1	0	0	0
167. <i>Philodromus</i> Walckenaer, 1826	22	18	0	0	0
168. <i>Psellonus</i> Simon, 1897**	1	1	0	0	0
169. <i>Thanatus</i> C.L. Koch, 1837	9	8	0	0	0
170. <i>Thibellus</i> Simon, 1875	8	7	1	0	0
XXXVIII. Family Pholcidae C. L. Koch, 1851					
171. <i>Artema</i> Walckenaer, 1837	1	0	0	0	0
172. <i>Crossopriza</i> Simon, 1893	1	0	0	0	0
173. <i>Pholcus</i> Walckenaer, 1805	3	0	0	1	0
174. <i>Smeringopus</i> Simon, 1890	1	0	0	0	0
XXXIX. Family Pimoidae Wunderlich, 1886					
175. <i>Pimoida</i> Chamberlin & Ivie, 1943	3	3	0	0	0
XL. Family Pisauridae Simon, 1890					
176. <i>Dendrolycosa</i> Doleschall, 1859	2	1	0	1	0
177. <i>Eucamptopus</i> Pocock, 1900**	1	1	0	0	0
178. <i>Euprostenops</i> Pocock, 1897	1	1	0	0	0
179. <i>Nilus</i> O.P.-Cambridge, 1876	2	1	0	1	0
180. <i>Perenethis</i> L. Koch, 1878	1	0	0	0	0
181. <i>Pisaura</i> Simon, 1885	6	5	0	0	0
182. <i>Thalassius</i> Simon, 1885	2	0	0	0	0
183. <i>Tinus</i> F. O. P.-Cambridge, 1901	2	2	0	0	0
XLI. Family Prodidomidae Simon, 1884					
184. <i>Prodidomus</i> Hentz, 1847	7	7	0	0	0
185. <i>Zimiris</i> Simon, 1882	2	0	0	0	0
XLII. Family Psechridae Simon, 1890					
186. <i>Fecenia</i> Simon, 1887	2	0	0	1	0
187. <i>Psechrus</i> Thorell, 1878	3	0	1	0	0
XLIII. Family Salticidae Blackwall, 1841					
188. <i>Aelurillus</i> Simon, 1884	3	2	1	0	0
189. <i>Asemonea</i> O.P.-Cambridge, 1869	2	1	0	0	0
190. <i>Bianor</i> Peckham & Peckham, 1886	5	0	0	0	0
191. <i>Brettus</i> Thorell, 1895	2	0	1	0	0
192. <i>Bristowia</i> Reimoser, 1934 [#]	1	0	0	0	0
193. <i>Carrhotus</i> Thorell, 1891	3	0	0	0	0
194. <i>Chalcoscirtus</i> Bertkau, 1880	2	0	0	0	0
195. <i>Chalcotropis</i> Simon, 1902	1	1	0	0	0
196. <i>Colaxes</i> Simon, 1900**	1	1	0	0	0
197. <i>Cosmophasis</i> Simon, 1901	1	0	0	1	0
198. <i>Curubis</i> Simon, 1902**	1	1	0	0	0
199. <i>Cyrba</i> Simon, 1876	1	0	0	0	0
200. <i>Cytaea</i> Keyserling, 1882	1	0	0	1	0
201. <i>Dexippus</i> Thorell, 1891	1	1	0	0	0
202. <i>Epeus</i> Peckham & Peckham, 1886	3	3	0	0	0
203. <i>Epocilla</i> Thorell, 1887	2	1	0	0	0
204. <i>Euophrys</i> C.L. Koch, 1834	2	2	0	0	0
205. <i>Ghumattus</i> Prószyński, 1992**	1	1	0	0	0
206. <i>Habrocestoides</i> Prószyński, 1992**	5	5	0	0	0
207. <i>Harmochirus</i> Simon, 1885	3	1	0	0	0
208. <i>Hasarius</i> Simon, 1871	1	0	0	0	0

Genus name	Total spp.	No. of IM	Endemic SA	Species AN	LI
209. <i>Heliophanoides</i> Prószyński, 1992**	2	2	0	0	0
210. <i>Hindumanes</i> Logunov, 2004**	1	1	0	0	0
211. <i>Hispo</i> Simon, 1885	1	0	1	0	0
212. <i>Hyllus</i> C. L. Koch, 1846	3	1	1	0	0
213. <i>Imperceptus</i> Prószyński, 1992**	1	1	0	0	0
214. <i>Jajpurattus</i> Prószyński, 1992**	1	1	0	0	0
215. <i>Langona</i> Simon, 1901	4	4	0	0	0
216. <i>Madhyattus</i> Prószyński, 1992**	1	1	0	0	0
217. <i>Marpissa</i> C. L. Koch, 1846	14	7	0	7	0
218. <i>Menemerus</i> Simon, 1868	5	0	0	1	0
219. <i>Modunda</i> Simon, 1901	1	0	0	0	0
220. <i>Myrmarachne</i> MacLeay, 1839	25	18	2	0	0
221. <i>Onomastus</i> Simon, 1900	1	1	0	0	0
222. <i>Orissania</i> Prószyński, 1992**	1	1	0	0	0
223. <i>Pancorius</i> Simon, 1902	5	4	0	0	0
224. <i>Pandisus</i> Simon, 1900	1	1	0	0	0
225. <i>Panysinus</i> Simon, 1901	1	1	0	0	0
226. <i>Pellenes</i> Simon, 1876	1	0	0	0	0
227. <i>Phaeacius</i> Simon, 1900	1	0	0	0	0
228. <i>Phidippus</i> C.L. Koch, 1846	6	5	0	1	0
229. <i>Phintella</i> Strand, 1906	12	8	0	1	0
230. <i>Phlegra</i> Simon, 1876	1	0	1	0	0
231. <i>Pilia</i> Simon, 1902	1	1	0	0	0
232. <i>Piranthus</i> Thorell, 1895	1	1	0	0	0
233. <i>Plexippus</i> C.L. Koch, 1846	5	0	1	1	0
234. <i>Portia</i> Karsch, 1878	2	0	0	0	0
235. <i>Pseudamycus</i> Simon, 1885	1	1	0	0	0
236. <i>Pseudicius</i> Simon, 1885	6	3	1	1	0
237. <i>Rhene</i> Thorell, 1869	15	11	1	0	0
238. <i>Saitis</i> Simon, 1876	1	0	1	0	0
239. <i>Similaria</i> Prószyński, 1992**	1	1	0	0	0
240. <i>Sitticus</i> Simon, 1901	1	0	0	0	0
241. <i>Stenaelurillus</i> Simon, 1885	1	1	0	0	0
242. <i>Telamonia</i> Thorell, 1887	3	1	0	1	0
243. <i>Thiania</i> C.L. Koch, 1846	1	0	0	0	0
244. <i>Thyene</i> Simon, 1885	1	0	0	0	0
245. <i>Viciria</i> Thorell, 1877	3	3	0	0	0
246. <i>Yaginumaella</i> Prószyński, 1979	1	1	0	0	0
247. <i>Yllenus</i> Simon, 1868	2	2	0	0	0
248. <i>Zeuxippus</i> Thorell, 1891	1	1	0	0	0
249. <i>Zygoballus</i> Peckham & Peckham, 1885	3	3	0	0	0
XLIV. Family Scytodidae Blackwall, 1864					
250. <i>Scytodes</i> Latreille, 1804	9	5	0	0	0
XLV. Family Segestriidae Simon, 1893					
251. <i>Ariadna</i> Audouin, 1826	1	1	0	0	0
252. <i>Segestria</i> Latreille, 1804	1	1	0	0	0
XLVI. Family Selenopidae Simon, 1897					
253. <i>Selenops</i> Latreille, 1819	6	5	0	0	0
XLVII. Family Sicariidae Keyserling, 1880					
254. <i>Loxosceles</i> Heineken & Lowe, 1832	1	0	0	0	0
XLVIII. Family Sparassidae Bertkau, 1872					
255. <i>Bhutaniella</i> Jäger, 2000**	1	1	0	0	0
256. <i>Gnathopalystes</i> Rainbow, 1899	1	0	0	0	0
257. <i>Heteropoda</i> Latreille, 1804	32	23	1	2	0
258. <i>Olios</i> Walckenaer, 1837	25	18	3	0	0
259. <i>Palystes</i> L. Koch, 1875	1	1	0	0	0
260. <i>Pandercetes</i> L. Koch, 1875	2	1	1	0	0
261. <i>Pseudopoda</i> Jäger, 2000	7	5	1	0	0
262. <i>Seramba</i> Thorell, 1887	1	0	0	1	0
263. <i>Spariolenus</i> Simon, 1880	3	1	0	1	0
264. <i>Thelcticopis</i> Karsch, 1884	7	6	0	0	0
XLIX. Family Stenochilidae Thorell, 1873					
265. <i>Stenochilus</i> O.P.-Cambridge, 1870	2	2	0	0	0
L. Family Tetrablemmidae O. P.-Cambridge, 1873					
266. <i>Brignoliella</i> Shear, 1978	1	1	0	0	0
267. <i>Choirolemma</i> Bourne, 1980*	2	2	0	0	0
268. <i>Indicoblemma</i> Bourne, 1980**	1	1	0	0	0
LI. Family Tetragnathidae Menge, 1866					
270. <i>Guizygiella</i> Zhu, Kim & Song, 1997	1	0	0	0	0
271. <i>Herennia</i> Thorell, 1877	1	0	0	0	0
272. <i>Leucauge</i> White, 1841	12	5	0	2	0
273. <i>Meta</i> C.L. Koch, 1836	2	2	0	0	0
274. <i>Nephila</i> Leach, 1815	4	1	0	0	0
275. <i>Nephilengys</i> L. Koch, 1872	1	0	0	0	0
276. <i>Opadometa</i> Archer, 1951	1	0	0	0	0
277. <i>Orsinome</i> Thorell, 1890	3	3	0	0	0
278. <i>Pachygnatha</i> Sundevall, 1823	1	1	0	0	0
279. <i>Phonognatha</i> Simon, 1894	1	1	0	0	0
280. <i>Tetragnatha</i> Latreille, 1804	22	9	1	4	0
281. <i>Tylorida</i> Simon, 1894	2	0	1	0	0
LII. Family Theraphosidae Thorell, 1870					
282. <i>Annandaliella</i> Hirst, 1909*	2	2	0	0	0
283. <i>Chilobrachys</i> Karsch, 1891	9	7	0	0	0
284. <i>Haploclastus</i> Simon, 1892*	8	8	0	0	0
285. <i>Ischnocolus</i> Ausserer, 1871	2	2	0	0	0
286. <i>Lyrognathus</i> Pocock, 1895	3	3	0	0	0
287. <i>Phlogiellus</i> Pocock, 1897	1	0	0	1	0
288. <i>Plesiophrictus</i> Pocock, 1899	13	13	0	0	0
289. <i>Poecilotheria</i> Simon, 1885**	7	7	0	0	0
290. <i>Selenocosmia</i> Ausserer, 1871	4	3	0	0	0
291. <i>Thrigmopoeus</i> Pocock, 1899*	2	2	0	0	0
LIII. Family Theridiidae Sundevall, 1833					
292. <i>Achaearanea</i> Strand, 1929	5	3	0	1	0
293. <i>Ariamnes</i> Thorell, 1869	2	1	1	0	0
294. <i>Argyrodes</i> Simon, 1864	13	8	1	2	0
295. <i>Chryso</i> O.P.-Cambridge, 1882	1	1	0	0	0
296. <i>Cyllognatha</i> L. Koch, 1872	1	1	0	0	0
297. <i>Euryopsis</i> Menge, 1868	1	1	0	0	0
298. <i>Faiditus</i> Keyserling, 1884	1	0	0	0	0
299. <i>Latrodectus</i> Walckenaer, 1805	1	0	0	0	0
300. <i>Moneta</i> O.P.-Cambridge, 1870	1	1	0	0	0
301. <i>Phoroncidia</i> Westwood, 1835	3	2	1	0	0
302. <i>Phycosoma</i> O.P.-Cambridge, 1879	1	0	0	0	0
303. <i>Propostira</i> Simon, 1894**	2	1	1	0	0
304. <i>Rhomphaea</i> L. Koch, 1872	1	0	0	0	0
305. <i>Steatoda</i> Sundevall, 1833	3	1	0	0	0
306. <i>Theridion</i> Walckenaer, 1805	12	10	0	2	0
307. <i>Theridula</i> Emerton, 1882	2	2	0	0	0
308. <i>Thwaitesia</i> O.P.-Cambridge, 1881	1	1	0	0	0
309. <i>Tomoxena</i> Simon, 1895	1	1	0	0	0
LIV. Family Theridiosomatidae Simon, 1881					
310. <i>Wendilgarda</i> Keyserling, 1886	1	0	0	0	0
LV. Family Thomisidae Sundevall, 1833					
311. <i>Amyciaea</i> Simon, 1885	1	0	0	0	0
312. <i>Angaeus</i> Thorell, 1881	1	1	0	0	0
313. <i>Bomis</i> L. Koch, 1874	3	3	0	0	0
314. <i>Borboropactus</i> Simon, 1884	1	1	0	0	0
315. <i>Camaricus</i> Thorell, 1887	4	2	0	0	0
316. <i>Demogenes</i> Simon, 1895	1	0	0	1	0
317. <i>Diaea</i> Thorell, 1869	3	2	0	0	0
318. <i>Dietopsa</i> Strand, 1932*	2	2	0	0	0
319. <i>Ebrechtella</i> Dahl, 1907	1	0	0	0	0
320. <i>Epidius</i> Thorell, 1877	1	0	0	0	0
321. <i>Henriksenia</i> Lehtinen, 2005	1	0	0	0	0
322. <i>Heriaeus</i> Simon, 1875	1	0	0	0	0
323. <i>Holopelus</i> Simon, 1886	1	0	0	0	0
324. <i>Loxobates</i> Thorell, 1877	2	2	0	0	0
325. <i>Lycopus</i> Thorell, 1895	1	1	0	0	0
326. <i>Lysiteles</i> Simon, 1895	4	2	1	0	0
327. <i>Massuria</i> Thorell, 1887	2	2	0	0	0
328. <i>Mastira</i> Thorell, 1891	2	1	0	1	0
329. <i>Misumena</i> Latreille, 1804	5	5	0	0	0
330. <i>Misumenoides</i> F.O.P.-Cambridge, 1900	1	1	0	0	0
331. <i>Misumenops</i> F.O.P.-Cambridge, 1900	1	1	0	0	0
332. <i>Monaeses</i> Thorell, 1869	4	4	0	0	0

Genus name	Total spp.	No. of Endemic Species	IM	SA	AN	LI
333. <i>Oxytate</i> L. Koch, 1878	4	3	0	1	0	0
334. <i>Ozyptila</i> Simon, 1864	8	8	0	0	0	0
335. <i>Pasias</i> Simon, 1895	2	2	0	0	0	0
336. <i>Phrynarachne</i> Thorell, 1869	2	2	0	0	0	0
337. <i>Pistius</i> Simon, 1875	7	6	0	0	0	0
338. <i>Platythomisus</i> Doleschall, 1859	2	2	0	0	0	0
339. <i>Runcinia</i> Simon, 1875	12	8	1	0	0	0
340. <i>Stiphropus</i> Gerstäcker, 1873	2	1	1	0	0	0
341. <i>Strigoplus</i> Simon, 1885	3	3	0	0	0	0
342. <i>Synema</i> Simon, 1864	2	1	0	0	0	0
343. <i>Talaus</i> Simon, 1886	1	1	0	0	0	0
344. <i>Tharpya</i> L. Koch, 1874	2	2	0	0	0	0
345. <i>Thomasius</i> Walckenaer, 1805	38	32	1	2	0	0
346. <i>Tmarus</i> Simon, 1875	5	5	0	0	0	0
347. <i>Xysticus</i> C.L. Koch, 1835	21	17	2	0	0	0
LVI. Family Titanoecidae Lehtinen, 1967						
348. <i>Anuvinda</i> Lehtinen, 1967**	1	1	0	0	0	0
LVII. Family Trochanteriidae Karsch, 1879						
349. <i>Plator</i> Simon, 1880	5	4	0	0	0	0
LVIII. Family Uloboridae Thorell, 1869						
350. <i>Hyptiotes</i> Walckenaer, 1837	2	2	0	0	0	0
351. <i>Miagrammopes</i> O.P.-Cambridge, 1870	9	7	1	1	0	0
352. <i>Philoponella</i> Mello-Leitão, 1917	1	1	0	0	0	0
353. <i>Uloborus</i> Latreille, 1806	9	7	0	2	0	0
354. <i>Zosis</i> Walckenaer, 1842	1	0	0	0	0	0
LIX. Family Zodariidae Thorell, 1881						
355. <i>Asceua</i> Thorell, 1887	1	1	0	0	0	0
356. <i>Capheris</i> Simon, 1893	3	3	0	0	0	0
357. <i>Hermippus</i> Simon, 1893	2	2	0	0	0	0
358. <i>Lutica</i> Marx, 1891	4	4	0	0	0	0
359. <i>Storena</i> Walckenaer, 1805	8	8	0	0	0	0
360. <i>Storenomorpha</i> Simon, 1884	1	1	0	0	0	0
361. <i>Suffasia</i> Jocqué, 1991**	1	1	0	0	0	0
Total	1442	1002	71	65	1	

IM: Indian Mainland, SA: South Asia; AN: Andaman & Nicobar Islands; LI: Lakshadweep Island

* - Genus endemic to India

** - Genus endemic to South Asia

- Monotypic family

- Monotypic genus

monotypic families found in India of the 10 occurring in the world are the families Cryptothelidae L. Koch, 1872 and Homalonychidae Simon, 1893. The presence of the family Homalonychidae is doubtful since the only species described from India is, most probably, from the family Zodariidae. At the generic level, there are 20 monotypic genera found in India, 16 of which are endemic to India and one is endemic to South Asia (Table 2).

Species with extralimital distribution

Tikader (1987) incorporated all the species deposited at the Zoological Survey of India, Kolkata, which included many species collected from Myanmar (15 species), Yarkand (Su Chei in China; 14 species), Sri Lanka (10 species), Nepal (3 species), Himalaya (locality unknown; 5 species) and other parts of the world (32 species). In total 79 species (Table 3) included in his checklist are not included in our paper due to lack of records of their occurrence in India. For example, the following four species are not included in the present checklist because their distribution, according to Platnick (2005) is listed as Himalaya,

an area shared by five countries (Pakistan, India, Nepal, Bhutan, and China): *Tikaderia psechrina* (Simon, 1906), *Cedecus bucculentus* Simon, 1889, *Raveniola concolor* Zonstein, 2000, and *Pseudicius pseudoicioides* (Caporiacco, 1935).

Species that need taxonomic verification

According to Deeleman-Reinhold (2001), Platnick (2005) and this paper, 51 species of spiders in India are probably wrongly identified and need taxonomic verification (Table 4).

We suggest that *Amaurobius indicus* Bastawade, 2002 (Amaurobiidae) and *Homalonychus raghavai* Patel and Reddy, 1991 (Homalonychidae) need taxonomic verification. Bastawade (2002) described *Amaurobius indicus* based on the description of *Amaurobius andamanensis* Tikader, 1977. Since Deeleman-Reinhold (2001) transferred *A. andamanensis* Tikader, 1977 to genus *Oedignatha* Thorell, 1881 (Corinnidae), and since Bastawade's species also possesses all the characters of genus *Oedignatha* than *Amaurobius*, we feel that this species should be moved to genus *Oedignatha* Thorell, 1881 after detailed taxonomic examination.

Similarly, *Homalonychus raghavai* Patel & Reddy, 1991 was described based on *Homalonychus joyus* Tikader, 1970, which was transferred to genus *Storenomorpha* by Jocqué & Bosmans (1989). The identity of *H. raghavai* therefore needs re-examination. *Homalonychus* is a New World genus of a monotypic family and its occurrence in India seems doubtful.

Species with preoccupied and replacement names

Four Indian species have been provided replacement names as the species names were preoccupied. *Heteropoda acuta* was preoccupied by Davies, 1994 and therefore Saha *et al.* (1995) provided a replacement name *Heteropoda buxa* for this species.

Similarly, *Acanthodon opifex* Pocock, 1899 (Ctenizidae) was transferred to the genus *Idiops* Perty, 1833 (Idiopidae) by Roewer (1942) but this species name was again preoccupied by *Acanthodon opifex* Simon (1889). Platnick (2005) mentioned the need for a replacement name. After referring to the original description, we provide a replacement name *Idiops bombayensis* nom. nov. based on the type locality of the species.

Bhandari and Gajbe (2001a) described *Chorizopes tikaderi* without noticing that the species name was preoccupied by *Chorizopes tikaderi* Sadana & Kaur (1974). The second author has himself proposed a replacement name in this paper, *Chorizopes khandaricus* Gajbe nom. nov., based on the type locality (P. Gajbe, in litt., 5 August 2005).

Patel (2003) described *Achaearanea globosa* from Parambikulam Wildlife Sanctuary, Kerala. A species by this name already occurs described by Hentz (1850), thereby necessitating a replacement name. We requested the author who has renamed *Achaearanea globosa* as *Achaearanea triangularis* Patel nom. nov. based on the triangular shape of abdomen when observed from the lateral aspect (B.H. Patel, in litt., 21 July 2005).

Table 3. List of species cited in Tikader (1987) without any formal report of their occurrence in India**Family Agelenidae**

1. *Tegenaria lunakensis* Tikader, 1964
2. *Tikaderia psechrina* (Simon, 1906)

Family Amaurobiidae

3. *Coelotes simplex* O.P.-Cambridge, 1885
4. *Coelotes tegenarioides* O.P.-Cambridge, 1885

Family Araneidae

5. *Araneus apiculatus* (Thorell, 1895)
6. *Argiope taprobanica* Thorell, 1887
7. *Caerostris sumatrana* Strand, 1915 [= *Caerostris paradoxa* Simon, 1895]
8. *Chorizopes frontalis* O.P.-Cambridge, 1870
9. *Cyclosa walckenaeri* (O.P.-Cambridge, 1889)
10. *Cyrtarachne pallida* O.P.-Cambridge, 1885
11. *Cyrtophora unicolor* (Doleschall, 1857)
12. *Gasteracantha clavigera* Giebel, 1863
13. *Gasteracantha lunata* Guérin, 1838

Family Barychelidae

14. *Plagiobothrus semilunaris* Karsch, 1891
15. *Sipalolasma ellioti* Simon, 1892
16. *Sipalolasma greeni* Pocock, 1900

Family Clubionidae

17. *Clubiona concinna* (Thorell, 1887)
18. *Clubiona melanothele* Thorell, 1895

Family Corrinidae

19. *Trachelas costatus* O.P.-Cambridge, 1885

Family Ctenidae

20. *Ctenus ceylonensis* F.O.P.-Cambridge, 1897
21. *Ctenus denticulatus* (Simon, 1884)
22. *Ctenus tamerlani* Roewer, 1951

Family Cybaeidae

23. *Cedicus bucculentus* Simon, 1889

Family Dictynidae

24. *Anaxibia nigricauda* (Simon, 1905)

Family Gnaphosidae

25. *Drassodes phagduaensis* Tikader, 1964
26. *Phaeocedus mosambaensis* Tikader, 1964
27. *Phaeocedus parvus* O.P.-Cambridge, 1905 (probably India? Platnick, 2005)

Family Haniidae

28. *Hahnina alini* Tikader, 1964

Family Hersiliidae

29. *Hersiliola pallida* Kroneberg, 1875
30. *Neotama variata* (Pocock, 1899)

Family Linyphiidae

31. *Linyphia albipunctata* O.P.-Cambridge, 1885
32. *Linyphia consanguinea* O.P.-Cambridge, 1885

Family Lycosidae

33. *Evipa concolor* (Kroneberg, 1875)
34. *Evipa kronebergi* Roewer, 1955
35. *Lycosa moulmeinensis* Gravely, 1924
36. *Lycosa yerburyi* Pocock, 1901

Family Miturgidae

37. *Cheiracanthium approximatum* O.P.-Cambridge, 1885
38. *Cheiracanthium murinum* (Thorell, 1895)

Family Oxyopidae

39. *Oxyopes praedictus* O.P.-Cambridge, 1885
40. *Oxyopes rejectus* O.P.-Cambridge, 1885

41. *Peucetia procera* Thorell, 1887

Family Pisauridae

42. *Hygropoda longimana* (Stoliczka, 1869)
43. *Perenethis dentifasciata* (O.P.-Cambridge, 1885)
44. *Stoliczka insignis* O.P.-Cambridge, 1885
45. *Fecenia cylindrata* Thorell, 1895
46. *Fecenia macilenta* (Simon, 1885) [= *Fecenia protensa* Thorell, 1891]
47. *Fecenia ochracea* (Doleschall, 1859) [= *Fecenia maforensis* Simon, 1906]

Family Salticidae

48. *Cyrbia algerina* (Lucas, 1846)
49. *Evarcha jucunda* (Lucas, 1846)
50. *Mogrus fabrei* Simon, 1885
51. *Myrmarachne maxillosa* (C.L. Koch, 1846)
52. *Pilia escheri* Reimoser, 1934
53. *Portia fimbriata* (Doleschall, 1859) [= *Linus fimbriatus* (Doleschall, 1859)]
54. *Pseudicius flavipes* (Caporiacco, 1935) [= *Icius flavipes* Caporiacco, 1935]
55. *Pseudicius pseudoicioides* (Caporiacco, 1935)
56. *Sitticus pubescens* (Fabricius, 1775)
57. *Telamonia elegans* (Thorell, 1887) [= *Viciria elegans* Thorell, 1887]
58. *Telamonia formosa* (Simon, 1902) [= *Viciria formosa* Simon, 1902]
59. *Telamonia hasselti* (Thorell, 1878) [= *Viciria hasselti* Hasselt, 1879]
60. *Telamonia sponsa* (Simon, 1902) [= *Viciria sponsa* Simon, 1902]
61. *Thiania bhamoensis* Thorell, 1887 [= *Thiania oppressa* Simon, 1901]

Family Scytodidae

62. *Scytodes semipullata* (Simon, 1909)
63. *Scytodes univittata* Simon, 1882

Family Sparassidae

64. *Olios ferox* (Thorell, 1892)
65. *Olios fugax* (O.P.-Cambridge, 1885)

Family Tetragnathidae

66. *Meta mixta* O.P.-Cambridge, 1885
67. *Tetragnatha moulmeinensis* Gravely, 1921

Family Theraphosidae

68. *Chilobrachys pococki* (Thorell, 1897)
69. *Cyriopagopus paganus* Simon, 1887
70. *Haplopelma minax* (Thorell, 1897) [= *Melopoews minax* Gravely, 1935]
71. *Ornithoctonus andersoni* Pocock, 1892
72. *Plesiophrictus tenuipes* Pocock, 1899
73. *Poecilotheria fasciata* (Latreille, 1804)

Family Theridiidae

74. *Argyrodes argentatus* O.P.-Cambridge, 1880 [= *Argyrodina argentata* O.P.-Cambridge, 1880]
75. *Enoplognatha caricis* (Fickert, 1876)
76. *Steatoda phalerata* (Panzer, 1801) [= *Asagena phalerata* Simon, 1881]
77. *Theridion confusum* O.P.-Cambridge, 1885
78. *Theridion expallidatum* O.P.-Cambridge, 1885
79. *Theridion melanurum* Hahn, 1831

Table 4. List of spider species which are misplaced in the genus/family (as per Platnick (2005) and others)**Amaurobiidae**

1. *Amaurobius indicus* Bastawade, 2002 *

Corinnidae

2. *Castianeira bengalensis* Biswas, 1984 **
3. *Castianeira indica* Tikader, 1981 **

Dipluridae

4. *Ischnothele indicola* Tikader, 1969

Gnaphosidae

5. *Apodrossodes yogeshi* Gajbe, 1993
6. *Callilepis chakanensis* Tikader, 1982
7. *Callilepis ketani* Gajbe, 1984
8. *Callilepis lambai* Tikader & Gajbe, 1977
9. *Callilepis pawani* Gajbe, 1984
10. *Callilepis rajani* Gajbe, 1984
11. *Callilepis rajasthanica* Tikader & Gajbe, 1977
12. *Callilepis rukminiae* Tikader & Gajbe, 1977
13. *Castianeira quadrimaculata* Reimoser, 1934
14. *Drassodes himalayensis* Tikader & Gajbe, 1975
15. *Drassodes sitae* Tikader & Gajbe, 1975
16. *Drassodes tikaderi* (Gajbe, 1987)
17. *Drassodes viveki* (Gajbe, 1992)
18. *Haplodrassus omisus* (O.P.-Cambridge, 1872)
19. *Nodocion solanensis* Tikader & Gajbe, 1977
20. *Nodocion tikaderi* (Gajbe, 1992)
21. *Scopoides tikaderi* (Gajbe, 1987)
22. *Sosticus dherikanalensis* Gajbe, 1979
23. *Sosticus jabalpurensis* Bhandari & Gajbe, 2001
24. *Sosticus nainitalensis* Gajbe, 1979
25. *Sosticus pawani* Gajbe, 1993
26. *Sosticus poonaensis* Tikader, 1982
27. *Sosticus solanensis* Gajbe, 1979
28. *Sosticus sundargarhensis* Gajbe, 1979
29. *Zelotes baltoei* Caporiacco, 1934

Homalonychidae

30. *Homalonychus raghavai* Patel & Reddy, 1991 *

Linyphiidae

31. *Labulla nepula* Tikader, 1970 **

Philodromidae

32. *Tibellus pateli* Tikader, 1980

Salticidae

33. *Phidippus bengalensis* Tikader, 1977
34. *Phidippus bhimrakshiti* Gajbe, 2004
35. *Phidippus calcuttaensis* Biswas, 1984
36. *Phidippus khandalaensis* Tikader, 1977
37. *Phidippus punjabensis* Tikader, 1974
38. *Phidippus yashodharai* Tikader, 1977

Theraphosidae

39. *Ischnocolus decoratus* Tikader, 1977 #

Zodariidae

40. *Lutica bengalensis* Tikader & Patel, 1975
41. *Lutica deccanensis* Tikader & Malhotra, 1976
42. *Lutica kovvurensis* Reddy & Patel, 1993
43. *Lutica poonaensis* Tikader, 1981
44. *Storena arakuensis* Patel & Reddy, 1989
45. *Storena birenifer* Gravely, 1921
46. *Storena debasrae* Biswas & Biswas, 1992
47. *Storena gujaratensis* Tikader & Patel, 1975
48. *Storena indica* Tikader & Patel, 1975
49. *Storena nilgherina* Simon, 1906
50. *Storena redimita* Simon, 1905
51. *Storena tikaderi* Patel & Reddy, 1989

* This paper

** Deeleman-Reinhold, 2001

Molur & Siliwal, 2004

Hormiga & Scharff, 2005

Species with original name reinstated

Twenty-five species of Indian spiders, mainly lycosids (15 species), had been transferred to other genera without detailed explanations for their transfer. Such changes have not been considered and the original names have been reinstated by Platnick (2005) and other authors (Lee, 1966; Shear, 1970; Tikader, 1970, 1971; Buchar, 1976; Brignoli, 1978; Tikader & Malhotra, 1980; Smith, 1986; Sethi & Tikader, 1988; Agnarsson, 2004). For example, Roewer (1955) transferred *Lycosa kempfi* Gravely, 1924 to the genus *Piratula* Roewer, 1960 but Tikader (1970) considered this transfer incorrect and retained this species under genus *Lycosa*. Comments for all such changes are given under the respective species in the checklist.

Species with new combination

New combination refers to those species that are transferred to a different genus for the first time. A typical example of a new combination is *Dictyna rebai* Tikader, 1966, where Tikader wrongly identified two different specimens to be the male and female of *Dictyna rebai*. Lehtinen (1967) synonymised the male of *Dictyna rebai* (Tikader, 1966) with *Nigma shiprai* (Tikader, 1966) and transferred the female to the genus *Anaxiba* Thorell, 1898.

Genera placed under wrong families

A few genera like *Herennia* Thorell, 1877, *Leucauge* White, 1841, *Meta* C.L. Koch, 1836 and *Nephila* Leach, 1815 were originally placed in the family Tetragnathidae. Tikader (1987), however, placed them in the family Araneidae without any explanation. The subfamily Philodrominae was removed from the family Thomisidae and made an independent family Philodromidae by Homann (1975), which was not reflected in Tikader's checklist. Tikader (1987) and other Indian workers left the genera of the subfamily Philidrominae, such as *Philodromus*, *Apollophanes*, *Ebo*, *Thanatus*, *Tibellus* in the family Thomisidae. In another case, genus *Lyssomanes* Hentz, 1845 originally placed in the subfamily Lyssomaninae (Salticidae) was not considered by Tikader (1987) and by other Indian workers, who considered it to be in family Lyssomanidae. In the absence of any explanations for the above mentioned changes, in this paper we refer to these genera as per Platnick (2005).

Species with misspelt generic name

Generic names, *Chorizopes* Cambridge, 1870, *Megamyrmaekion* Wider, 1834, *Castianeira* Keyserling, 1879, *Scopoides* Platnick, 1989 and *Troxochrota* Kulczyn'ski, 1894, have been repeatedly misspelt by many Indian authors. Notes for such changes are given in the main checklist under comments for the respective species.

Species identified as *nomen dubium*

Species whose type specimen is not in proper condition/state or is incomplete is categorised as *nomen dubium*. The original name of such species is retained until further specimens are available. There are 21 such Indian species, which are identified as *nomina dubia* by various authors and are listed in Table 5.

Species identified as *incertae sedis*

Homalonychus joyaus Tikader, 1970 was identified as *incertae sedis* by Roth (1984), as the species had an uncertain taxonomic position. Moreover, this species did not possess characters of the genus *Homalonychus* (Homalonychidae). Jocqué and Bosmans (1989) studied this species and identified it as a species in the genus *Storenomorpha* Simon, 1884 (Zodariidae) where it is currently placed.

On referring to the original description of *Stegodyphus hisarensis* by Arora & Monga (1992) it is clear that this species is misplaced in the genus *Stegodyphus* as per the description and illustrations given in the paper. Until further study of type specimen is made, we categorize *Stegodyphus hisarensis* Arora & Monga, 1992 as *incertae sedis*.

Another species, *Dictyna chandrai* Tikader, 1966 (Dictynidae) was identified as *incertae sedis* by Lehtinen (1967). The status continues as its taxonomic position is not yet clear. During the next revision of the spider checklist, if the taxonomic position of this species is ascertained then this species will be included in the Indian checklist.

Many species qualify for *insertae sedis*. However, we include only those species, which we have referred to the original description. Platnick's comment on taxonomically misplaced species is included in the checklist with comments and these species have not been labelled *incertae sedis* in this paper. Similarly, we feel that *Amaurobius indicus* and *Homalonychus raghavai* are *Oedignatha* and *Storenomorpha*, respectively, hence we have not included them under *incertae sedis* yet.

Species identified as *nomen nudum*

Species listed / published without any proper / formal description such as *Argyrodes projectes* Tikader date?, *Callilepis banglorensis* Tikader date?, *Selenops danoli* Tikader date?, *Arctosa maratha* Tikader and Malhotra date?, *Araneus cribatus* Simon date?, and *Araneus cruciatus* Simon date? were listed in Tikader's (1987) checklist. We categorise these species as *nomina nuda* and leave them out of the checklist.

Prószyński, (1984a) categorised *Thiania viridimicans* Simon, 1901 as *nomen nudum*.

Amaurobius shantiae mentioned in Sebastian and Sudhikumar (2002) does not have a formal description and the authors are unable to provide the original/complete reference for this species (P.A. Sebastian, pers. comm., 14 January 2005, 26 February 2005, 20 July 2005) and thus we categorise it as *nomen nudum*.

Species/generic names with emendation

Emendations are intentional changes made to a previously proposed name indicating that it was originally improperly formed following the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature (ICZN, 1999). This checklist follows Platnick (2005) in including 37 species that have undergone emendations following ICZN. For example, the name *Cheiracanthium*

Table 5. List of Indian species that are declared nomina dubia (questionable validity*)**Araneidae**

1. *Lipocrea melanosticta* Thorell, 1891 [= *Larinia melanosticta* Thorell, 1891]
Reference: Grasshoff (1970)

Gnaphosidae

2. *Drassodes ferrugineus* (Blackwall, 1861)
Reference: Grimm (1985)
3. *Herpyllus bicolor* (Simon, 1885)
Reference: Platnick (2005)

Hersiliidae

4. *Hersilia celebensis* Thorell, 1877
Reference: Baehr & Baehr (1993)
5. *Hersilia fletcheri* Sinha, 1951
Reference: Baehr & Baehr (1993)
6. *Hersilia kalimpongensis* Sinha, 1951
Reference: Baehr & Baehr (1993)
7. *Hersilia moulmeinensis* Sinha, 1951
Reference: Baehr & Baehr (1993)
8. *Murricia indica* (Lucas, 1863)
Reference: Baehr & Baehr (1993)
9. *Tama graveleyi* Sinha, 1951
Reference: Baehr & Baehr (1993)

Salticidae

10. *Euophrys salomonis* Caporiacco, 1935
Reference: Wanless, 1975
11. *Salticus biguttatus* Blackwall, 1867
Reference: Roewer (1955)
12. *Salticus candidus* Blackwall, 1867
Reference: Roewer (1955)
13. *Salticus furcatus* Karsch, 1880
Reference: Roewer (1955)
14. *Synemosyna pumilio* Karsch, 1880
Reference: Roewer (1955)
15. *Hasarius sulfuratus* Thorell, 1891
Reference: Roewer (1955)
16. *Hasarius workmanii* Thorell, 1892
Reference: Roewer (1955)
17. *Hasarius kjellerupi* Thorell, 1891
Reference: Roewer (1955)
18. *Heliophanus kashmiricus* Caporiacco, 1935
Reference: Wesolowska (1986)

Theridiidae

19. *Achaeearanea quadripunctata* (Simon, 1895)
[= *Achaea quadripunctatum* Simon, 1895]
Reference: Levi (1963)
20. *Euryopis brevis* (O. P.-Cambridge, 1870)
[*Phycus brevis* O.P.-Cambridge, 1870 or
Phylarchus brevis (O.P.-Cambridge, 1870)]
Reference: Levi (1963)
21. *Steatoda dhruvai* Patel, Pillai & Sebastian, 1987
Reference: Platnick (2005)

* This is assigned to species whose types are lost, in poor condition or incomplete, which make them difficult to be identified and validated. Until other types are established in museum collections and described, these species will remain as *nomina dubia* or of questionable validity/identity.

jabalpurensis, where *jabalpurensis* is proposed or named as a patronym for a place name Jabalpur. According to the Code the name must be changed to *jabalpurens*, which is a justified emendation. The generic name *Oxyptila* Simon, 1864 is an incorrect change of *Ozyptila* Simon, 1864, which has been used by many Indian authors, thus, using *Oxyptila* is considered an unjustified emendation.

Names with emendations are indicated under comments in the checklist.

Taxa that have undergone changes in their taxonomic position

One-hundred-and-sixty-two taxa have been transferred to other families or genera by various authors (Platnick, 2005), while 115 taxa have been synonymised with other spider families/genera/species and are listed in Tables 6 and 7. Major taxonomic changes have taken place at the family level in Clubionidae and Ctenizidae, which have not been followed by Indian arachnologists. The species listed under the family Clubionidae by Tikader (1987) are now distributed in five families namely, the Corinnidae, Miturgidae, Anyphaenidae, Liocranidae and Clubionidae. Subfamilies Anyphaeninae and Corinninae under the family Clubionidae were elevated to family level, while the genera *Sphingius* Thorell, 1890 and *Cheiracanthium* C.L. Koch, 1839 were transferred to the families Liocranidae and Miturgidae respectively (Deeleman-Reinhold, 2001; Bonaldo & Brescovit, 1997). Similarly, spiders listed in Tikader's checklist under the family Ctenizidae are now placed under three families, namely, Idiopidae, Nemesiidae and Ctenizidae. The genus *Damarchus* Thorell, 1891 and *Heligmomerus* Simon, 1892 were transferred to the families Nemesiidae and Idiopidae respectively by Raven (1985), while the genus *Idiops* was placed in the family Idiopidae by Raven (1985) and Platnick (2005).

The valid family names for Loxoscelidae, Platoridae and Heteropodidae are Sicariidae, Trochanteriidae and Sparassidae, respectively (Platnick, 2005).

Cosmopolitan spiders

Twelve species having cosmopolitan distribution also occur in India but they need taxonomic re-evaluation. Such species are *Argiope trifasciata* (Forskål, 1775), *Creugas gulosus* (Thorell, 1878), *Scotophaeus blackwalli* (Thorell, 1871), *Urozelotes rusticus* (L. Koch, 1872), *Crossopriza lyoni* (Blackwall, 1867), *Pholcus phalangoides* (Fuesslin, 1775), *Smeringopus pallidus* (Blackwall, 1858), *Plexippus paykulli* (Audouin, 1826), *Loxosceles rufescens* (Dufour, 1820) and *Steatoda albomaculata* (De Geer, 1778).

Species described by Dyal

Fifty-three species listed as Indian spiders by Platnick (2005) are excluded from this list as Dyal (1935) recorded them or described them from Lahore in present Pakistan. Since the paper was published before Independence, Platnick must have concluded that the distribution included India. It is highly likely that these species occur in India but until published reports of their occurrence in the present political boundary of India are available, they are removed from the present checklist of Indian spiders. Dyal's species are included in Table 8.

Species requiring taxonomic re-evaluation

Oxyopes rufisternum reported by Vijayalakshmi and Ahimaz (1993) seems to be wrongly identified. The description of this species does not match the original description of *Oxyopes rufisternis* (occurring in Sri Lanka) reported by Pocock (1901). The species more closely resembles *Oxyopes shweta* Tikader, 1970.

Doubtful occurrence of New World spider species in India

Gasteracantha mammosa C.L. Koch, 1844, which is known to occur in South Asia, South East Asia, Australasia and Japan (Tikader, 1982a) was synonymised with *Gasteracantha cancriformis* (Linnaeus, 1758) by Benoit (1964), a strictly new world spider. In our opinion *Gasteracantha mammosa* should be taxonomically reevaluated.

Table 6. List of genera/species that have undergone transfer in their taxonomic position

Valid species name	Transferred from	Transferred to	Catalogue #
Transfer of genus to different family			
Genus <i>Herennia</i>	Araneidae	Tetragnathidae	LI.
Genus <i>Leucauge</i>	Araneidae	Tetragnathidae	LI.
Genus <i>Meta</i>	Araneidae	Tetragnathidae	LI.
Genus <i>Nephila</i>	Araneidae	Tetragnathidae	LI.
Genus <i>Castianeira</i>	Clubionidae	Corinnidae	IX.
Genus <i>Cheiracanthium</i>	Clubionidae	Miturgidae	XXIX.a.
Genus <i>Oedignatha</i>	Clubionidae	Corinnidae	IX.
Genus <i>Sphingius</i>	Clubionidae	Liocranidae	XXVI.a.
Genus <i>Acanthodon</i>	Genus <i>Acanthodon</i> (Ctenizidae)	Genus <i>Idiops</i> (Idiopidae)	XXIV.b.
Genus <i>Damarchus</i>	Ctenizidae	Nemesiidae	XXXI.a.
Genus <i>Heligmomerus</i>	Ctenizidae	Idiopidae	XXIV.a.
Genus <i>Idiops</i>	Ctenizidae	Idiopidae	XXIV.b.
Genus <i>Desis</i>	Cybaeidae	Desidae	XIV.a.
Genus <i>Macrothele</i>	Dipluridae	Hexathelidae	XXII.a.
Genus <i>Plator</i>	Platoridae	Trochanteriidae	LVII.
Genus <i>Apollophanes</i>	Thomisidae	Philodromidae	XXXVII.a.
Genus <i>Ebo</i>	Thomisidae	Philodromidae	XXXVII.b.
Genus <i>Philodromus</i>	Thomisidae	Philodromidae	XXXVII.d.
Genus <i>Thanatus</i>	Thomisidae	Philodromidae	XXXVII.f.
Genus <i>Tibellus</i>	Thomisidae	Philodromidae	XXXVII.g.
Genus <i>Cryptothele</i>	Zodariidae	Cryptothelidae	X.a.
Transfer of species to different family			
<i>Aetius decollatus</i> O.P.-Cambridge, 1896	Clubionidae	Corinnidae	IX.
<i>Anyphaena soricina</i> Simon, 1889	Clubionidae	Anyphaenidae	III.
<i>Apochinomma dolosum</i> Simon, 1897	Clubionidae	Corinnidae	IX.
<i>Coenoptychus pulcher</i> Simon, 1885	Clubionidae	Corinnidae	IX.
<i>Corinnomma rufoscutum</i> Reimoser, 1934	Clubionidae	Corinnidae	IX.
<i>Trachelas oreophilus</i> Simon, 1906	Clubionidae	Corinnidae	IX.
<i>Onomastus patellaris</i> Simon, 1900	Lyssomanidae	Salticidae	XLIII.ah.
<i>Uroctea indica</i> Pocock, 1900	Urocteidae	Oecobiidae	XXXIII.b.
<i>Cryptothele collina</i> Pocock, 1901	Zodariidae	Cryptothelidae	X.a.
Transfer of species to different genus/family			
<i>Tegenaria chhanguensis</i> (Schenkel, 1936)	Genus <i>Tegenaria</i> (Agelenidae)	Genus <i>Tamgrinia</i> (Agelenidae)	II.b.1
<i>Araneus ellipticus</i> (Tikader & Bal, 1981)	Genus <i>Neoscona</i> (Araneidae)	Genus <i>Araneus</i> (Araneidae)	IV.b.6
<i>Araniella cucurbitina</i> (Clerck, 1757)	Genus <i>Araneus</i> (Araneidae)	Genus <i>Araniella</i> (Araneidae)	IV.c.1
<i>Chorizopes calciope</i> (Simon, 1895)	Genus <i>Araneus</i> (Araneidae)	Genus <i>Chorizopes</i> (Araneidae)	IV.f.3
<i>Cyclosa centrodes</i> (Thorell, 1887)	Genus <i>Araneus</i> (Araneidae)	Genus <i>Cyclosa</i> (Araneidae)	IV.g.3
<i>Eriovixia excelsa</i> (Simon, 1889)	Genus <i>Neoscona</i> (Araneidae)	Genus <i>Eriovixia</i> (Araneidae)	IV.j.1
<i>Eriovixia laglaizei</i> (Simon, 1877)	Genus <i>Neoscona</i> (Araneidae)	Genus <i>Eriovixia</i> (Araneidae)	IV.j.2
<i>Eriovixia poonaensis</i> (Tikader & Bal, 1981)	Genus <i>Neoscona</i> (Araneidae)	Genus <i>Eriovixia</i> (Araneidae)	IV.j.3
<i>Gibbaranea bituberculata</i> (Walckenaer, 1802)	Genus <i>Araneus</i> (Araneidae)	Genus <i>Gibbaranea</i> (Araneidae)	IV.m.1
<i>Guizygiella melanocrania</i> (Thorell, 1887)	Genus <i>Zygeilla</i> (Araneidae)	Genus <i>Guizygiella</i> (Tetragnathidae)	LI.a.1
<i>Leucauge beata</i> (Pocock, 1901)	Genus <i>Argyropeira</i> (Araneidae)	Genus <i>Leucauge</i> (Tetragnathidae)	LI.c.2
<i>Macracantha arcuata</i> (Fabricius, 1793)	Genus <i>Gasteracantha</i> (Araneidae)	Genus <i>Macracantha</i> (Araneidae)	IV.p.
<i>Neoscona odites</i> (Simon, 1906)	Genus <i>Araneus</i> (Araneidae)	Genus <i>Neoscona</i> (Araneidae)	IV.r.13
<i>Neoscona pavidia</i> (Simon, 1906)	Genus <i>Araneus</i> (Araneidae)	Genus <i>Neoscona</i> (Araneidae)	IV.r.15
<i>Neoscona sinhagadensis</i> (Tikader, 1975)	Genus <i>Araneus</i> (Araneidae)	Genus <i>Neoscona</i> (Araneidae)	IV.r.21
<i>Opadometa fastigata</i> (Simon, 1877)	Genus <i>Leucauge</i> (Araneidae)	Genus <i>Opadometa</i> (Tetragnathidae)	LI.g.1
<i>Polys bhabanii</i> (Tikader, 1970)	Genus <i>Caerostris</i> (Araneidae)	Genus <i>Polys</i> (Araneidae)	IV.v.1
<i>Prasonica insolens</i> (Simon, 1909)	Genus <i>Mangora</i> (Araneidae)	Genus <i>Prasonica</i> (Araneidae)	IV.w.1
<i>Singa myrrhea</i> (Simon, 1895)	Genus <i>Araneus</i> (Araneidae)	Genus <i>Singa</i> (Araneidae)	IV.x.3
<i>Tylorida culta</i> (O.P.-Cambridge, 1869)	Genus <i>Leucauge</i> (Araneidae)	Genus <i>Tylorida</i> (Tetragnathidae)	LI.l.1
<i>Tylorida ventralis</i> (Thorell, 1877)	Genus <i>Leucauge</i> (Araneidae)	Genus <i>Tylorida</i> (Tetragnathidae)	LI.l.2
<i>Oedignatha andamanensis</i> (Tikader, 1977)	Genus <i>Amaurobius</i> (Amaurobiidae)	Genus <i>Oedignatha</i> (Corinnidae)	IX.g.2
<i>Sipalolasma arthropophys</i> (Gravely, 1915)	Genus <i>Sasonichus</i> (Barychelidae)	Genus <i>Sipalolasma</i> (Barychelidae)	VI.d.1
<i>Clubiona submaculata</i> (Thorell, 1891)	Genus <i>Tolophus</i> (Clubionidae)	Genus <i>Clubiona</i> (Clubionidae)	VIII.a.17
<i>Creugas gulosa</i> (Thorell, 1878)	Genus <i>Corinna</i> (Clubionidae)	Genus <i>Creugas</i> (Corinnidae)	IX.f.
<i>Systaria barkudensis</i> (Gravely, 1931)	Genus <i>Syrisca</i> (Clubionidae)	Genus <i>Systaria</i> (Miturgidae)	XXIX.c.1
<i>Utivarachna fronto</i> (Simon, 1906)	Genus <i>Trachelas</i> (Clubionidae)	Genus <i>Utivarachna</i> (Corinnidae)	IX.i.1
<i>Latouchia cryptica</i> (Simon, 1897)	Genus <i>Acatyma</i> (Ctenizidae)	Genus <i>Latouchia</i> (Ctenizidae)	XII.a.1
<i>Scalidognathus montanus</i> (Pocock, 1900)	Genus <i>Nemesiellus</i> (Ctenizidae)	Genus <i>Scalidognathus</i> (Idiopidae)	XXIV.c.
<i>Ajmonia velifera</i> (Simon, 1906)	Genus <i>Dictyna</i> (Dictynidae)	Genus <i>Ajmonia</i> (Dictynidae)	XV.a.1
<i>Anaxibia rebai</i> (Tikader, 1966)	Genus <i>Dictyna</i> (Dictynidae)	Genus <i>Anaxibia</i> (Dictynidae)	XV.b.1
<i>Dictynomorpha bedeshai</i> (Tikader, 1966)	Genus <i>Dictyna</i> (Dictynidae)	Genus <i>Dictynomorpha</i> (Dictynidae)	XV.e.1
<i>Dictynomorpha marakata</i> (Sherriffs, 1927)	Genus <i>Dictyna</i> (Dictynidae)	Genus <i>Dictynomorpha</i> (Dictynidae)	XV.e.2
<i>Nigma shiprai</i> (Tikader, 1966)	Genus <i>Dictyna</i> (Dictynidae)	Genus <i>Nigma</i> (Dictynidae)	XV.g.1
<i>Sudesna grossa</i> (Simon, 1906)	Genus <i>Dictyna</i> (Dictynidae)	Genus <i>Sudesna</i> (Dictynidae)	XV.h.1
<i>Indothele dmicola</i> (Pocock, 1900)	Genus <i>Ischnothele</i> (Dipluridae)	Genus <i>Indothele</i> (Dipluridae)	XVI.a.1
<i>Pritha insularis</i> (Thorell, 1881)	Genus <i>Filistata</i> (Filistatidae)	Genus <i>Pritha</i> (Filistatidae)	XVIII.b.2
<i>Pritha nicobarensis</i> (Tikader, 1977)	Genus <i>Filistata</i> (Filistatidae)	Genus <i>Pritha</i> (Filistatidae)	XVIII.b.3

Valid species name	Transferred from	Transferred to	Catalogue #
<i>Pritha poonaensis</i> (Tikader, 1963)	Genus <i>Filistata</i> (Filistatidae)	Genus <i>Pritha</i> (Filistatidae)	XVIII.b.4
<i>Sahastata nigra</i> (Simon, 1897)	Genus <i>Filistata</i> (Filistatidae)	Genus <i>Sahastata</i> (Filistatidae)	XVIII.c.2
<i>Haplodrassus omisus</i> (O.P.-Cambridge, 1872)	Genus <i>Drassodes</i> (Gnaphosidae)	Genus <i>Haplodrassus</i> (Gnaphosidae)	XIX.i.6
<i>Nomisia harpax</i> (O.P.-Cambridge, 1874)	Genus <i>Gnaphosa</i> (Gnaphosidae)	Genus <i>Nomisia</i> (Gnaphosidae)	XIX.o.1
<i>Camillina smythiesi</i> (Simon, 1897)	Genus <i>Haplodrassus</i> (Gnaphosidae)	Genus <i>Camillina</i> (Gnaphosidae)	XIX.c.1
<i>Prodidomus saharanpurensis</i> (Tikader, 1982)	Genus <i>Micaria</i> (Gnaphosidae)	Genus <i>Prodidomus</i> (Prodidomidae)	XLI.a.4
<i>Odontodrassus mundulus</i> (Cambridge, 1874)	Genus <i>Scotophaeus</i> (Gnaphosidae)	Genus <i>Odontodrassus</i> (Gnaphosidae)	XIX.p.1
<i>Neoantistea maxima</i> (Caporiacco, 1935)	Genus <i>Hahnina</i> (Hahniidae)	Genus <i>Neoantistea</i> (Hahniidae)	XX.b.2
<i>Scotospilus maindroni</i> (Simon, 1906)	Genus <i>Hahnina</i> (Hahniidae)	Genus <i>Scotospilus</i> (Hahniidae)	XX.c.1
<i>Bhutaniella sikkimensis</i> (Gravely, 1931)	Genus <i>Heteropoda</i> (Heteropodidae)	Genus <i>Bhutaniella</i> (Sparassidae)	XLVIII.a.1
<i>Pseudopoda akashi</i> (Sethi & Tikader, 1988)	Genus <i>Heteropoda</i> (Heteropodidae)	Genus <i>Pseudopoda</i> (Sparassidae)	XLVIII.g.2
<i>Pseudopoda lutea</i> (Thorell, 1895)	Genus <i>Heteropoda</i> (Heteropodidae)	Genus <i>Pseudopoda</i> (Sparassidae)	XLVIII.g.5
<i>Pseudopoda prompta</i> (O.P.-Cambridge, 1885)	Genus <i>Heteropoda</i> (Heteropodidae)	Genus <i>Pseudopoda</i> (Sparassidae)	XLVIII.g.7
<i>Olios admiratus</i> (Pocock, 1901)	Genus <i>Sparassus</i> (Heteropodidae)	Genus <i>Olios</i> (Sparassidae)	XLVIII.d.1
<i>Olios fuliginus</i> (Pocock, 1901)	Genus <i>Sparassus</i> (Heteropodidae)	Genus <i>Olios</i> (Sparassidae)	XLVIII.d.3
<i>Olios hampsoni</i> (Pocock, 1901)	Genus <i>Sparassus</i> (Heteropodidae)	Genus <i>Olios</i> (Sparassidae)	XLVIII.d.5
<i>Olios iranii</i> (Pocock, 1901)	Genus <i>Sparassus</i> (Heteropodidae)	Genus <i>Olios</i> (Sparassidae)	XLVIII.d.6
<i>Olios lamarcki</i> (Latreille, 1806)	Genus <i>Sparassus</i> (Heteropodidae)	Genus <i>Olios</i> (Sparassidae)	XLVIII.d.8
<i>Olios milleti</i> (Pocock, 1901)	Genus <i>Sparassus</i> (Heteropodidae)	Genus <i>Olios</i> (Sparassidae)	XLVIII.d.9
<i>Olios obesulus</i> (Pocock, 1901)	Genus <i>Sparassus</i> (Heteropodidae)	Genus <i>Olios</i> (Sparassidae)	XLVIII.d.10
<i>Olios patagiatus</i> (Simon, 1897)	Genus <i>Sparassus</i> (Heteropodidae)	Genus <i>Olios</i> (Sparassidae)	XLVIII.d.11
<i>Olios phipsoni</i> (Pocock, 1899)	Genus <i>Sparassus</i> (Heteropodidae)	Genus <i>Olios</i> (Sparassidae)	XLVIII.d.12
<i>Olios pyrozonis</i> (Pocock, 1901)	Genus <i>Sparassus</i> (Heteropodidae)	Genus <i>Olios</i> (Sparassidae)	XLVIII.d.14
<i>Olios rotundiceps</i> (Pocock, 1901)	Genus <i>Sparassus</i> (Heteropodidae)	Genus <i>Olios</i> (Sparassidae)	XLVIII.d.16
<i>Olios sanguinifrons</i> (Simon, 1906)	Genus <i>Eusparassus</i> (Heteropodidae)	Genus <i>Olios</i> (Sparassidae)	XLVIII.d.17
<i>Olios stimulator</i> (Simon, 1897)	Genus <i>Sparassus</i> (Heteropodidae)	Genus <i>Olios</i> (Sparassidae)	XLVIII.d.19
<i>Olios striatus</i> (Blackwall, 1867)	Genus <i>Sparassus</i> (Heteropodidae)	Genus <i>Olios</i> (Sparassidae)	XLVIII.d.20
<i>Olios tarandus</i> (Simon, 1897)	Genus <i>Sparassus</i> (Heteropodidae)	Genus <i>Olios</i> (Sparassidae)	XLVIII.d.21
<i>Olios tener</i> (Thorell, 1891)	Genus <i>Sparassus</i> (Heteropodidae)	Genus <i>Olios</i> (Sparassidae)	XLVIII.d.22
<i>Olios wroughtoni</i> (Simon, 1897)	Genus <i>Sparassus</i> (Heteropodidae)	Genus <i>Olios</i> (Sparassidae)	XLVIII.d.24
<i>Olios xerxes</i> (Pocock, 1901)	Genus <i>Sparassus</i> (Heteropodidae)	Genus <i>Olios</i> (Sparassidae)	XLVIII.d.25
<i>Spariolenus minusculus</i> (Reimoser, 1934)	Genus <i>Heteropoda</i> (Heteropodidae)	Genus <i>Spariolenus</i> (Sparassidae)	XLVIII.i.2
<i>Gnathopalystes kochi</i> (Simon, 1880)	Genus <i>Palystes</i> (Heteropodidae)	Genus <i>Gnathopalystes</i> (Sparassidae)	XLVIII.b.1
<i>Storenomorpha joyaus</i> (Tikader, 1970)	Genus <i>Homalonychus</i> (Homalonychidae)	Genus <i>Storenomorpha</i> (Zodariidae)	LIX.f.1
<i>Himalaphantes martensi</i> (Thaler, 1987)	Genus <i>Lepthyphantes</i> (Linyphiidae)	Genus <i>Himalaphantes</i> (Linyphiidae)	XXV.g.1
<i>Indophantes digitulus</i> (Thaler, 1987)	Genus <i>Lepthyphantes</i> (Linyphiidae)	Genus <i>Indophantes</i> (Linyphiidae)	XXV.h.2
<i>Pardosa timidula</i> (Roewer, 1951)	Genus <i>Allocosa</i> (Lycosidae)	Genus <i>Pardosa</i> (Lycosidae)	XXVII.l.43
<i>Zoica puellula</i> (Simon, 1898)	Genus <i>Flanona</i> (Lycosidae)	Genus <i>Zoica</i> (Lycosidae)	XXVII.q.
<i>Agalenocosa subinermis</i> (Simon, 1897)	Genus <i>Lycosa</i> (Lycosidae)	Genus <i>Agalenocosa</i> (Lycosidae)	XXVII.a.1
<i>Arctosa khudiensis</i> (Sinha, 1951)	Genus <i>Lycosa</i> (Lycosidae)	Genus <i>Arctosa</i> (Lycosidae)	XXVII.b.3
<i>Crocodylosa leucostigma</i> (Simon, 1885)	Genus <i>Lycosa</i> (Lycosidae)	Genus <i>Crocodylosa</i> (Lycosidae)	XXVII.c.1
<i>Geolycosa carli</i> (Reimoser, 1934)	Genus <i>Lycosa</i> (Lycosidae)	Genus <i>Geolycosa</i> (Lycosidae)	XXVII.f.1
<i>Hogna himalayensis</i> (Gravely, 1924)	Genus <i>Lycosa</i> (Lycosidae)	Genus <i>Hogna</i> (Lycosidae)	XXVII.h.1
<i>Pardosa kupupa</i> (Tikader, 1970)	Genus <i>Lycosa</i> (Lycosidae)	Genus <i>Pardosa</i> (Lycosidae)	XXVII.l.19
<i>Pardosa mysorensis</i> (Tikader & Mukerji, 1971)	Genus <i>Lycosa</i> (Lycosidae)	Genus <i>Pardosa</i> (Lycosidae)	XXVII.l.24
<i>Pardosa rhenockensis</i> (Tikader, 1970)	Genus <i>Lycosa</i> (Lycosidae)	Genus <i>Pardosa</i> (Lycosidae)	XXVII.l.33
<i>Pardosa shyamae</i> (Tikader, 1970)	Genus <i>Lycosa</i> (Lycosidae)	Genus <i>Pardosa</i> (Lycosidae)	XXVII.l.34
<i>Trochosa punctipes</i> (Gravely, 1924)	Genus <i>Lycosa</i> (Lycosidae)	Genus <i>Trochosa</i> (Lycosidae)	XXVII.o.3
<i>Wadicosa quadrifer</i> (Gravely, 1924)	Genus <i>Lycosa</i> (Lycosidae)	Genus <i>Wadicosa</i> (Lycosidae)	XXVII.p.1
<i>Arctosa mulani</i> (Dyal, 1935)	Genus <i>Pardosa</i> (Lycosidae)	Genus <i>Arctosa</i> (Lycosidae)	XXVII.b.5
<i>Hogna stictopyga</i> (Thorell, 1895)	Genus <i>Trochosa</i> (Lycosidae)	Genus <i>Hogna</i> (Lycosidae)	XXVII.h.2
<i>Margonia himalayensis</i> (Gravely, 1924)	Genus <i>Venonia</i> (Lycosidae)	Genus <i>Margonia</i> (Lycosidae)	XXVII.j.1
<i>Hamataliwa sikkimensis</i> (Tikader, 1970)	Genus <i>Oxyopes</i> (Oxyopidae)	Genus <i>Hamataliwa</i> (Oxyopidae)	XXXV.a.1
<i>Fecenia nicobarensis</i> (Tikader, 1977)	Genus <i>Psechrus</i> (Psechridae)	Genus <i>Fecenia</i> (Psechridae)	XLII.a.1
<i>Phintella debilis</i> (Thorell, 1891)	Genus <i>Chrysilla</i> (Salticidae)	Genus <i>Phintella</i> (Salticidae)	XLIII.ap.5
<i>Epeus chilapataensis</i> (Biswas & Biswas, 1992)	Genus <i>Lyssomanes</i> (Lyssomanidae)	Genus <i>Epeus</i> (Salticidae)	XLIII.o.2
<i>Hindumanes karnatakaensis</i> (Tikader & Biswas, 1978)	Genus <i>Lyssomanes</i> (Lyssomanidae)	Genus <i>Hindumanes</i> (Salticidae)	XLIII.w.1
<i>Asemonea santinagarensis</i> (Biswas & Biswas, 1992)	Genus <i>Lyssomanes</i> (Lyssomanidae)	Genus <i>Asemonea</i> (Salticidae)	XLIII.b.1
<i>Telamonia sikkimensis</i> (Tikader, 1967)	Genus <i>Lyssomanes</i> (Lyssomanidae)	Genus <i>Telamonia</i> (Salticidae)	XLIII.bc.3
<i>Phintella macrops</i> (Simon, 1901)	Genus <i>Chrysilla</i> (Salticidae)	Genus <i>Phintella</i> (Salticidae)	XLIII.ap.7
<i>Phintella reinhardtii</i> (Thorell, 1891)	Genus <i>Chrysilla</i> (Salticidae)	Genus <i>Phintella</i> (Salticidae)	XLIII.ap.10
<i>Phintella indica</i> (Simon, 1901)	Genus <i>Heliophanus</i> (Salticidae)	Genus <i>Phintella</i> (Salticidae)	XLIII.ap.6
<i>Portia albimana</i> (Simon, 1900)	Genus <i>Linus</i> (Salticidae)	Genus <i>Portia</i> (Salticidae)	XLIII.au.
<i>Pseudamycus himalaya</i> (Tikader, 1967)	Genus <i>Maevia</i> (Salticidae)	Genus <i>Pseudamycus</i> (Salticidae)	XLIII.av.1
<i>Phlegra dhakuriensis</i> (Tikader, 1974)	Genus <i>Marpissa</i> (Salticidae)	Genus <i>Phlegra</i> (Salticidae)	XLIII.aq.1
<i>Plexippus andamanensis</i> (Tikader, 1977)	Genus <i>Marpissa</i> (Salticidae)	Genus <i>Plexippus</i> (Salticidae)	XLIII.at.1
<i>Plexippus calcutaensis</i> (Tikader, 1974)	Genus <i>Marpissa</i> (Salticidae)	Genus <i>Plexippus</i> (Salticidae)	XLIII.at.2
<i>Pseudicius luhianaensis</i> (Tikader, 1974)	Genus <i>Marpissa</i> (Salticidae)	Genus <i>Pseudicius</i> (Salticidae)	XLIII.aw.4
<i>Pancorius dabanis</i> (Hogg, 1922)	Genus <i>Menemerus</i> (Salticidae)	Genus <i>Pancorius</i> (Salticidae)	XLIII.aj.1
<i>Brettus albolimbatus</i> Simon, 1900	Genus <i>Portia</i> (Salticidae)	Genus <i>Brettus</i> (Salticidae)	XLIII.d.1
<i>Pseudicius andamanicus</i> (Tikader, 1977)	Genus <i>Salticus</i> (Salticidae)	Genus <i>Pseudicius</i> (Salticidae)	XLIII.aw.1
<i>Hyllus semicupreus</i> (Simon, 1885)	Genus <i>Sandalodes</i> (Salticidae)	Genus <i>Hyllus</i> (Salticidae)	XLIII.y.3
<i>Myrmarachne transversa</i> (Mukerjee, 1930)	Genus <i>Synemosyna</i> (Salticidae)	Genus <i>Myrmarachne</i> (Salticidae)	XLIII.ag.23
<i>Phintella accentifera</i> (Simon, 1901)	Genus <i>Telamonia</i> (Salticidae)	Genus <i>Phintella</i> (Salticidae)	XLIII.ap.1
<i>Phintella vittata</i> (C.L. Koch, 1846)	Genus <i>Telamonia</i> (Salticidae)	Genus <i>Phintella</i> (Salticidae)	XLIII.ap.12

Valid species name	Transferred from	Transferred to	Catalogue #
<i>Telamonia dimidiata</i> (Simon, 1899)	Genus <i>Vicaria</i> (Salticidae)	Genus <i>Telamonia</i> (Salticidae)	XLIII.bc.1
<i>Phlogiellus subarmatus</i> (Thorell, 1891)	Genus <i>Neochilobrachys</i> (Theraphosidae)	Genus <i>Phlogiellus</i> (Theraphosidae)	LII.f.1
<i>Faiditus xiphias</i> Thorell, 1887	Genus <i>Argyrodes</i> (Theridiidae)	Genus <i>Faiditus</i> (Theridiidae)	LIII.g.1
<i>Faiditus carnicobarensis</i> (Tikader, 1977)	Genus <i>Argyrodes</i> (Theridiidae)	Genus <i>Faiditus</i> (Theridiidae)	LIII.g.1
<i>Runcinia spinulosa</i> (O.P.-Cambridge, 1885)	Genus <i>Diaea</i> (Thomisidae)	Genus <i>Runcinia</i> (Thomisidae)	LV.ac.10
<i>Loxobates kapuri</i> (Tikader, 1980)	Genus <i>Dieta</i> (Thomisidae)	Genus <i>Loxobates</i> (Thomisidae)	LV.n.2
<i>Mastira menoka</i> (Tikader, 1963)	Genus <i>Misumena</i> (Thomisidae)	Genus <i>Mastira</i> (Thomisidae)	LV.r.1
<i>Mastira nicobarensis</i> (Tikader, 1980)	Genus <i>Misumena</i> (Thomisidae)	Genus <i>Mastira</i> (Thomisidae)	LV.r.2
<i>Misumenops andamanensis</i> Tikader, 1980	Genus <i>Misumenops</i> (Thomisidae)	Genus <i>Demogenes</i> (Thomisidae)	LV.f.1
<i>Loxobates castetsi</i> (Simon, 1906)	Genus <i>Oxytate</i> (Thomisidae)	Genus <i>Loxobates</i> (Thomisidae)	LV.n.1
<i>Massuria roonwali</i> (Basu, 1964)	Genus <i>Pistius</i> (Thomisidae)	Genus <i>Massuria</i> (Thomisidae)	LV.q.1
<i>Massuria sreepanchamii</i> Tikader, 1962	Genus <i>Pistius</i> (Thomisidae)	Genus <i>Massuria</i> (Thomisidae)	LV.q.2
<i>Borboropactus elephantus</i> (Tikader, 1966)	Genus <i>Regillus</i> (Thomisidae)	Genus <i>Borboropactus</i> (Thomisidae)	LV.d.1
<i>Lysiteles brunettii</i> (Tikader, 1962)	Genus <i>Synaema</i> (Thomisidae)	Genus <i>Lysiteles</i> (Thomisidae)	LV.p.1
<i>Lysiteles excultus</i> (O.P.-Cambridge, 1885)	Genus <i>Synaema</i> (Thomisidae)	Genus <i>Lysiteles</i> (Thomisidae)	LV.p.3
<i>Monaeses pachpediensis</i> (Tikader, 1980)	Genus <i>Tmarus</i> (Thomisidae)	Genus <i>Monaeses</i> (Thomisidae)	LV.v.3
<i>Lysiteles mandali</i> (Tikader, 1966)	Genus <i>Xysticus</i> (Thomisidae)	Genus <i>Lysiteles</i> (Thomisidae)	LV.p.4
<i>Anuvinda escheri</i> (Reimoser, 1934)	Genus <i>Titanoeca</i> (Titanoeidae)	Genus <i>Anuvinda</i> (Titanoeidae)	LVI.a.1
<i>Philoponella hilaris</i> (Simon, 1906)	Genus <i>Uloborus</i> (Uloboridae)	Genus <i>Philoponella</i> (Uloboridae)	LVIII.c.1

Table 7. Indian spider taxa synonymised with other families/genera/species

Old name	Valid Name	Reference
Family Heteropodidae	Family Sparassidae	XLVIII
Family Loxoscelidae	Family Sicariidae	XLVII
Family Platoridae	Family Trochanteriidae	LVII
Family Agelenidae		
<i>Tamgrinia chhanguensis</i> (Tikader, 1970)	<i>Tamgrinia alveolifera</i> (Schenkel, 1936)	II.b.1
Family Araneidae		
<i>Argiope arcuata</i> Simon, 1884	<i>Argiope lobata</i> (Pallas, 1772)	IV.d.8
<i>Argiope kalimpongensis</i> Sinha, 1952	<i>Argiope caesarea</i> Thorell, 1897	IV.d.3
<i>Argiope lalita</i> Sherriffs, 1928	<i>Neogea nocticolor</i> (Thorell, 1887)	IV.q.1
<i>Argiope pradhani</i> Sinha, 1951	<i>Argiope trifasciata</i> (Forskål, 1775)	IV.d.9
<i>Argiope shillongensis</i> Sinha, 1951	<i>Argiope minuta</i> Karsch, 1879	IV.d.6
<i>Argiope sikkimensis</i> Tikader, 1970	<i>Argiope caesarea</i> Thorell, 1897	IV.d.3
<i>Cladomelea mundhva</i> (Tikader, 1963)	<i>Ordgarius sexspinosus</i> (Thorell, 1894)	IV.s.3
<i>Cyclosa fissicauda</i> Simon, 1889	<i>Cyclosa quinqueguttata</i> (Thorell, 1881)	IV.g.12
<i>Cyclosa hybophora</i> (Thorell, 1887)	<i>Cyclosa quinqueguttata</i> (Thorell, 1881)	IV.g.12
<i>Gasteracantha mammosa</i> C.L. Koch, 1844	<i>Gasteracantha cancriformis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	IV.k.1
<i>Gea corbetti</i> Tikader, 1982	<i>Gea subarmata</i> Thorell, 1890	IV.l.2
<i>Larinia chhagani</i> Patel, 1975	<i>Larinia phthisica</i> (L. Koch, 1871)	IV.n.6
<i>Larinia quadrinotata</i> Simon, 1889	<i>Lipocrea fusiformis</i> (Thorell, 1877)	IV.o.1
<i>Metepeira andamanensis</i> Tikader, 1977	<i>Nephilengys malabarensis</i> (Walckenaer, 1842)	LI.f.1
<i>Neoscona lugubris</i> (Walckenaer, 1842)	<i>Neoscona punctigera</i> (Dolleschall, 1857)	IV.r.17
<i>Neoscona rumpfi</i> (Thorell, 1878)	<i>Neoscona vigilans</i> (Blackwall, 1865)	IV.r.25
Family Barychelidae		
<i>Sason armatoris</i> Pocock, 1900	<i>Sason robustum</i> (O.P.-Cambridge, 1883)	VI.b.2
<i>Sason cinctipes</i> (Pocock, 1892)	<i>Sason robustum</i> (O.P.-Cambridge, 1883)	VI.b.2
Family Clubionidae/Corrinidae/Mitturgidae		
<i>Cheiracanthium sadanai</i> Tikader, 1976	<i>Cheiracanthium melanostomum</i> (Thorell, 1895)	XXIX.a.12
<i>Clubiona andamanensis</i> Tikader, 1977	<i>Cheiracanthium turiae</i> Strand, 1916	XXIX.a.25
<i>Clubiona atwali</i> Singh, 1970	<i>Clubiona drassodes</i> O.P.-Cambridge, 1874	VIII.a.8
<i>Corinnomma harmandi</i> Simon, 1886	<i>Corinnomma severum</i> (Thorell, 1877)	IX.e.3
Family Dictynidae		
<i>Dictyna bipunctata</i> Reimoser, 1935	<i>Lathys stigmatisata</i> (Menge, 1869)	XV.f.1
<i>Dictyna rebai</i> Tikader, 1966 (male)	<i>Nigma shiprai</i> (Tikader, 1966)	XV.g.1
<i>Dictyna tungabhadrai</i> Tikader, 1966	<i>Dictynomorpha marakata</i> (Sherriffs, 1927)	XV.e.2
Family Eresidae		
<i>Stegodyphus socialis</i> Pocock, 1900	<i>Stegodyphus tibialis</i> (O.P.-Cambridge, 1869)	XVII.a.4
Family Gnaphosidae		
Genus <i>Geodrassus</i>	Genus <i>Drassodes</i>	XIX.d.
Genus <i>Scotophinus</i>	Genus <i>Zelotes</i>	XIX.ab.
<i>Drassodes indraprastha</i> Tikader & Gajbe, 1975	<i>Trachyzelotes jaxartensis</i> (Kroneberg, 1875)	XIX.z.1
<i>Drassodes lubrica</i> Simon, 1905	<i>Setaphis subtilis</i> (Simon, 1897)	XIX.w.2
<i>Drassodes malodes</i> Tikader, 1962	<i>Urozelotes rusticus</i> (L. Koch, 1872)	XIX.aa.1

Old name	Valid Name	Reference
<i>Drassodes oppenheimeri</i> Tikader, 1973	<i>Setaphis subtilis</i> (Simon, 1897)	XIX.w.2
<i>Haplodrassus omisus</i> (O.P.- Cambridge, 1872)	<i>Haplodrassus morosus</i> (O.P.- Cambridge, 1872)	XIX.i.6
<i>Liodrassus mandae</i> Tikader & Gajbe, 1977	<i>Setaphis browni</i> (Tucker, 1923)	XIX.w.1
<i>Scotophaeus chohanius</i> Patel & Patel, 1975	<i>Trachyzelotes jaxartensis</i> (Kroneberg, 1875)	XIX.z.1
Family Hersiliidae		
<i>Hersilia clathrata</i> Thorell, 1895	<i>Hersilia savignyi</i> Lucas, 1836	XXI.a.1
<i>Hersilia pectinata</i> Thorell, 1895 (in Sinha, 1951)	<i>Hersilia tibialis</i> Baehr & Baehr, 1993	XXI.a.3
<i>Hersilia stevensi</i> Sinha, 1951	<i>Hersilia sumatrana</i> (Thorell, 1890)	XXI.a.2
Family Heteropodidae / Sparassidae		
Genus <i>Panaretus</i>	Genus <i>Heteropoda</i>	XLVIII.c.
Genus <i>Torania</i>	Genus <i>Heteropoda</i>	XLVIII.c.
<i>Heteropoda smythiesi</i> Simon, 1897	<i>Pseudopoda prompta</i> (O.P.-Cambridge, 1885)	XLVIII.g.7
<i>Sparassus impudicus</i> (Thorell, 1887)	<i>Olios punctipes</i> Simon, 1884	XLVIII.d.13
<i>Spariolenus petricola</i> Gravely, 1931	<i>Spariolenus tigris</i> Simon, 1880	XLVIII.i.3
<i>Torania gloriosa</i> (Simon, 1880)	<i>Heteropoda lunula</i> (Doleschall, 1857)	XLVIII.c.15
Family Loxoscelidae/ Sicariidae		
<i>Loxosceles indrabeles</i> Tikader, 1963	<i>Loxosceles rufescens</i> (Dufour, 1820)	XLVII.a.1
Family Lycosidae		
<i>Hippasa mahabaleshwariensis</i> Tikader & Malhotra, 1980	<i>Hippasa lycosina</i> Pocock, 1900	XXVII.g.10
<i>Hippasa nilgiriensis</i> Gravely, 1924	<i>Hippasa lycosina</i> Pocock, 1900	XXVII.g.10
<i>Hippasa pantherina</i> Pocock, 1899	<i>Hippasa greenalliae</i> (Blackwall, 1867)	XXVII.g.4
<i>Lycosa catula</i> Simon, 1885	<i>Lycosa indagatrix</i> Walckenaer, 1837	XXVII.i.12
<i>Lycosa rothaka</i> Tikader, 1970	<i>Pardosa fletcheri</i> (Gravely, 1924)	XXVII.i.14
<i>Ocyale atalanta</i> Audouin, 1826 (in part)	<i>Ocyale neatalanta</i> Alderweireldt, 1996	XXVII.k.2
(Indian species described by Tikader & Malhotra in 1980)		
<i>Pardosa annandalei</i> (Gravely, 1924)	<i>Pardosa pseudoannulata</i> (Bösenberg & Strand, 1906)	XXVII.l.30
<i>Pardosa ladakhensis</i> Tikader, 1977	<i>Pardosa algooides</i> Schenkel, 1963	XXVII.l.1
<i>Pardosa tatensis</i> Tikader, 1964	<i>Pardosa tridentis</i> Caporiacco, 1935	XXVII.l.44
Family Oxyopidae		
<i>Peucetia prasina</i> Thorell, 1887	<i>Peucetia viridana</i> (Stoliczka, 1869)	XXXV.c.15
Family Pholcidae		
<i>Smearingopus elongatus</i> (Vinson, 1863)	<i>Smearingopus pallidus</i> (Blackwall, 1858)	XXXVIII.d.1
Family Pisauridae		
<i>Thalassius cinctus</i> (Thorell, 1891)	<i>Thalassius albocinctus</i> (Doleschall, 1859)	XL.g.1
Family Platoridae/ Trochanteriidae		
<i>Plator ixodinus</i> Pocock, 1899	<i>Plator indicus</i> Simon, 1897	LVII.a.2
Family Prodidomidae		
<i>Zimiris indica</i> Simon, 1884	<i>Zimiris doriai</i> Simon, 1882	XLI.b.2
Family Psecridae		
<i>Psecchus alticeps</i> Pocock, 1899	<i>Psecchus torvus</i> (Cambridge, 1869)	XLII.b.3
Family Salticidae		
Genus <i>Linus</i>	Genus <i>Portia</i>	XLIII.au.
<i>Bianor carli</i> Reimoser, 1934	<i>Bianor incitatus</i> Thorell, 1890	XLIII.c.3
<i>Chalcoscirtus micans</i> (Caporiacco, 1935)	<i>Chalcoscirtus glacialis</i> Caporiacco, 1935	XLIII.g.1
<i>Cyrra micans</i> Simon, 1885	<i>Cyrra ocellata</i> (Kroneberg, 1875)	XLIII.l.1
<i>Icius icioides</i> (Simon, 1889)	<i>Pseudicius frigidus</i> (O.P.-Cambridge, 1885)	XLIII.aw.3
<i>Ligurra albostrata</i> (Thorell, 1891)	<i>Rhene rubrigera</i> (Thorell, 1887)	XLIII.ax.15
<i>Lyssomanes andamanensis</i> Tikader, 1977	<i>Asamonea tenuipes</i> (O.P.-Cambridge, 1869)	XLIII.b.2
<i>Lyssomanes bengalensis</i> Tikader & Biswas, 1978	<i>Asamonea tenuipes</i> (O.P.-Cambridge, 1869)	XLIII.b.2
<i>Marpissa bengalensis</i> Tikader, 1974	<i>Plexippus paykulli</i> (Audouin, 1826)	XLIII.at.3
<i>Marpissa mandali</i> Tikader, 1974	<i>Plexippus paykulli</i> (Audouin, 1826)	XLIII.at.3
<i>Myrmarachne daitarensis</i> Prószyński, 1992	<i>Myrmarachne platyleoides</i> (O.P.-Cambridge, 1869)	XLIII.ag.16
<i>Phidippus indicus</i> Tikader, 1974	<i>Hyllus semicupreus</i> (Simon, 1885)	XLIII.y.3
<i>Phidippus pateli</i> Tikader	<i>Telamonia dimidiata</i> (Simon, 1899)	XLIII.bc.1
<i>Phlegra citri</i> Sadana, 1980	<i>Pseudicius ludhianaensis</i> (Tikader, 1974)	XLIII.aw.4
<i>Portia semifimbriata</i> Simon, 1901	<i>Brettus albolimbatus</i> Simon, 1900	XLIII.d.1
<i>Salticus ranjitus</i> Tikader & Biswas, 1981	<i>Phintella vittata</i> (C.L. Koch, 1846)	XLIII.ap.12
<i>Thiania oppressa</i> (Thorell, 1892)	<i>Thiania bhamoensis</i> Thorell, 1887	XLIII.bd.1
Family Scytodidae		
<i>Scytodes domestica</i> Doleschall, 1859	<i>Scytodes fusca</i> Wlackeneal, 1837	XLIV.a.2
Family Tetragnathidae		
Genus <i>Eucta</i>	Genus <i>Tetragnatha</i>	LI.k.
<i>Tetragnatha gracilis</i> (Stoliczka, 1869)	<i>Tetragnatha ceylonica</i> O.P.-Cambridge, 1869	LI.k.4

Old name	Valid Name	Reference
<i>Tetragnatha mackenziei</i> Gravely, 1921	<i>Tetragnatha vermiformis</i> Emerton, 1884	LI.k.21
<i>Tetragnatha listeri</i> Gravely, 1921	<i>Tetragnatha maxillosa</i> Thorell, 1895	LI.k.16
Family Theraphosidae		
Genus <i>Phlogiodes</i>	Genus <i>Haploclastus</i>	LII.c.
Genus <i>Heterophriectus</i>	Genus <i>Plesiophriectus</i>	LII.g.
<i>Chilobrachys masoni</i> Pocock, 1895	<i>Chilobrachys stridulans</i> (Wood Mason, 1877)	LII.b.8
<i>Ornithoctonus gadgili</i> Tikader, 1977	<i>Poecilotheria regalis</i> Pocock, 1899	LII.h.5
<i>Poecilotheria vittata</i> Pocock, 1895	<i>Poecilotheria striata</i> Pocock, 1895	LII.h.7
Family Theridiidae		
Genus <i>Argyrodina</i>	Genus <i>Argyrodes</i>	LIII.b.
Genus <i>Asagena</i>	Genus <i>Steatoda</i>	LIII.n.
Genus <i>Lithyphantes</i>	Genus <i>Steatoda</i>	LIII.n.
Genus <i>Meotipa</i>	Genus <i>Chrysso</i>	LIII.d.
Genus <i>Teutana</i>	Genus <i>Steatoda</i>	LIII.n.
Genus <i>Ulesanis</i>	Genus <i>Phoroncidia</i>	LIII.j.
<i>Faiditus carnicobarensis</i> (Tikader, 1977)	<i>Faiditus xiphias</i> (Thorell, 1887)	LIII.g.1
<i>Latrodectus hasselti indicus</i> Simon, 1897	<i>Latrodectus hasselti</i> Thorell, 1870	LIII.h.1
Family Thomisidae		
Genus <i>Dieta</i>	Genus <i>Oxytate</i>	LV.w.
<i>Diaea jaintious</i> Tikader, 1966	<i>Henriksenia hilaris</i> (Thorell, 1877)	LV.k.1
<i>Misumena braminica</i> Simon, 1906	<i>Henriksenia hilaris</i> (Thorell, 1877)	LV.k.1
<i>Misumena decorata</i> Tikader, 1980	<i>Henriksenia hilaris</i> (Thorell, 1877)	LV.k.1
<i>Misumena horai</i> Tikader, 1962	<i>Diaea subdola</i> O.P.-Cambridge	LV.g.3
<i>Misumena silveryi</i> Tikader, 1965	<i>Ebrechtella concinna</i> (Thorell, 1877)	LV.i.1
<i>Misumena subargentatus</i> Marusik, 1993	<i>Ebrechtella concinna</i> (Thorell, 1877)	LV.i.1
<i>Misumenoides deccanes</i> Tikader, 1965	<i>Henriksenia hilaris</i> (Thorell, 1877)	LV.k.1
<i>Misumenoides kripalani</i> Tikader, 1963	<i>Angaeus pentagonalis</i> Pocock, 1901	LV.b.1
<i>Misumenoides shulli</i> Tikader, 1965	<i>Henriksenia hilaris</i> (Thorell, 1877)	LV.k.1
<i>Misumenops kumaonensis</i> Tikader, 1980	<i>Heriaeus horridus</i> Tyschchenko, 1965	LV.l.1
<i>Oxyptila gertschi</i> Tikader, 1964	<i>Oxyptila maratha</i> Tikader, 1971	LV.x.6
<i>Thomisus cherapunjeus</i> Tikader, 1966	<i>Runcinia affinis</i> Simon, 1897	LV.ac.1
<i>Xysticus sujatai</i> Tikader, 1962	<i>Xysticus croceus</i> Fox, 1937	LV.ak.4
Family Zodariidae		
Genus <i>Hermippoides</i>	Genus <i>Hermippus</i>	LIX.c.
Genus <i>Suffucia</i>	Genus <i>Asceua</i>	LIX.a.

CONCLUSIONS

Platnick (2005) does not include 40 species of spiders from India described recently (Ganeshkumar & Mohanasundaram, 1998; Patel, 2003; Bhandari & Gajbe, 2001a,b,c; Biswas & Biswas, 2004; Biswas & Roy, 2004; Gajbe, 2004a,b,c; Saha & Raychaudhuri, 2004). This could either be due to nonavailability of papers, or due to processing time required to compile a global checklist systematically. However, this paper includes all new species described and taxonomic revisions suggested through 15 August 2005. The most recent updates to Platnick's (2005) catalogue have been consulted (see Table 2) in compiling this checklist. The files were downloaded last on 25 August 2005.

References quoted at the end of this paper include those cited in the text and/or in the Comments section of the checklist only. References of authorities of species/synonyms are not included. For a complete list of references on spiders of

this region, refer to Platnick (2005).

We realize that there may be some species missing due to lack of availability of references, particularly those published in eastern Europe. This will be resolved in subsequent iterations of this checklist, which Wildlife Information & Liaison Developers (WILD) will maintain and update henceforward.

REFERENCES

- Agnarsson, I. (2004).** Morphological phylogeny of cobweb spiders and their relatives (Araneae, Araneoidea, Theridiidae). *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 141: 447-626.
- Andreeva, E.M., S. Heciak and J. Prószyński (1984).** Remarks on *Icius* and *Pseudicius* (Araneae, Salticidae) mainly from central Asia. *Annales zoologici. Warszawa.* 37: 349-375.
- Archer, A.F. (1951).** Studies in the orbweaving spiders (Argiopidae). 1. *American Museum Novitates* 1487: 1-52.
- Arora, P. and K. Monga (1992).** A new species of *Stegodyphus* Simon (Araneida: Eresidae). *Haryana agriculture Univeristy Journal of Research* 22: 139-140.

Baehr, M. and B. Baehr (1993). The Hersiliidae of the Oriental Region including New Guinea. Taxonomy, phylogeny, zoogeography (Arachnida, Araneae). *Spixiana* (Suppl.) 19: 1-96.

Banks, N. (1898). Arachnida from Baja California and other parts of Mexico. *Proceedings of California Academy of Science* (3)1: 205-308.

Barrion, A.T. and J.A. Litsinger (1995). *Riceland Spiders of South and Southeast Asia*. CAB International, Wallingford, UK, xix+700pp.

Bastawade, D.B. (2002). Three new species from the spider families Amaurobiidae, Thomisidae and Salticidae (Araneae: Arachnida) from India. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 99(2): 274-281.

Benoit, P.L.G. (1964). Nouvelle contribution à la connaissance des Araneidae-Gasteracanthinae d'Afrique et de Madagascar (Araneae). *Publicações culturais da Companhia de Diamantes de Angola* 69: 41-52.

Benoit, P.L.G. (1968). Synopsis des Filistatidae africains (Araneae). *Annali Museo. civico Storia. naturale Giacomo Doria (Genova)* 77: 92-102.

Bhandari, R. and P. Gajbe (2001a). A study of three new species of spiders of the genera *Chorizopes* Cambridge, *Larinia* Simon and *Neoscona* Simon (Araneae: Araneidae) from

An updated checklist of Indian spiders (up to 15 August 2005)**I. FAMILY AGELENIDAE C.L. KOCH, 1837**I.a. Genus *Agelena* Walckenaer, 18051. *Agelena barunae* Tikader, 1970

Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Agelena gautami* Tikader, 1962

Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Agelena inda* Simon, 1897

Comments: Endemic to India

4. *Agelena oaklandensis* Barman, 1979

Comments: Endemic to India

5. *Agelena satmika* Tikader, 1970

Comments: Endemic to India

6. *Agelena shillongensis* Tikader, 1969

Comments: Endemic to India

I.b. Genus *Tegenaria* Latreille, 18041. *Tegenaria comstocki* Gajbe, 2004

Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Tegenaria domestica* (Clerck, 1757)Synonyms: *Araneus domesticus* Clerck, 1757*Aranea domestica* Linnaeus, 1758*Aranea derhamii* Scopoli, 1763*Aranea longipes* Fuesslin, 1775*Aranea flava* Martini & Goeze, in Lister, 1778*Aranea tomentosa* Martini & Goeze, in Lister, 1778*Aranea annulata* Martini & Goeze, in Lister, 1778*Aranea civilis* Walckenaer, 1802*Tegenaria civilis* Walckenaer, 1805*Arachne familiaris* Audouin, 1826*Agelena civilis* Sundevall, 1831*Tegenaria scalaris* Krynicki, 1837*Tegenaria longipes* C.L. Koch, 1840*Agelena familiaris* Walckenaer, 1842*Philoica civilis* C.L. Koch, 1850*Tegenaria cretica* Lucas, 1853*Drassina ochracea* Grube, 1861*Nyssa familiaris* Simon, 1864*Tegenaria dubia* Blackwall, 1864*Tegenaria testacea* Simon, 1870*Tegenaria fontium* Simon, 1875*Tegenaria modesta* Keyserling, 1878*Tegenaria detestabilis* O.P.-Cambridge, 1877*Tegenaria derhamii* Hansen, 1882*Coelotes calcaratus* Keyserling, 1887*Coelotes plumarius* Bishop & Crosby, 1926*Tegenaria derhami* Dahl, 1931

Distribution: Cosmopolitan

3. *Tegenaria hemanginae* Reddy & Patel, 1992

Comments: Endemic to India

4. *Tegenaria shillongensis* Barman, 1979

Comments: Endemic to India

II. FAMILY AMAUROBIIDAE THORELL, 1870II.a. Genus *Amaurobius* C.L. Koch, 18371. *Amaurobius andhracus* Patel & Reddy, 1990

Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Amaurobius indicus* Bastawade, 2002

Comments: Endemic to India. This species is misplaced in this genus/family, it needs further taxonomic verification.

3. *Amaurobius nathabhahii* Patel & Patel, 1975

Comments: Endemic to India

II.b. Genus *Tamgrinia* Lehtinen, 19671. *Tamgrinia alveolifera* (Schenkel, 1936)Synonyms: *Coelotes alveolifer* Schenkel, 1936*Tegenaria chhanguensis* Tikader, 1970*Tamgrinia chhanguensis* Brignoli, 1982*Titanoeca yadongensis* Hu & Li, 1987*Tamgrinia alveolifer* Wang, 2000

Distribution: India, China

Comments: Brignoli (1982) transferred *Tegenaria chhanguensis* to Genus *Tamgrinia* and recently it was synonymised with *Tamgrinia alveolifera* by Hu (2001).**III. FAMILY ANYPHAENIDAE BERTKAU, 1878**

Comments: Genera listed by Roewer under the subfamily Anyphaeninae (Clubionidae) have been apporportioned to family Anyphaenidae (Platnick, 2005).

III.a. Genus *Anyphaena* Sundevall, 18331. *Anyphaena soricina* Simon, 1889

Comments: Endemic to India

IV. FAMILY ARANEIDAE SIMON, 1895IV.a. Genus *Arachnura* Vinson, 18631. *Arachnura angura* Tikader, 1970

Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Arachnura melanura* Simon, 1867Synonym: *Arachnura digitata* Thorell, 1877

Distribution: India to Japan and Sulawesi

IV.b. Genus *Araneus* Clerck, 17571. *Araneus anantnagensis* Tikader & Bal, 1981

Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Araneus bilunifer* Pocock, 1900

Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Araneus boernerii* (Strand, 1907)Synonym: *Aranea börneri* Strand, 1907

Comments: Endemic to India

3a. *A. boernerii clavimaculus* (Strand, 1907)Synonym: *Aranea börneri clavimacula* Strand, 1907

Comments: Endemic to India

3b. *A. boernerii obscurellus* (Strand, 1907)Synonym: *Aranea börneri obscurella* Strand, 1907

Comments: Endemic to India

4. *Araneus camilla* (Simon, 1889)Synonym: *Epeira camilla* Simon, 1889

Comments: Endemic to India

5. *Araneus decentellus* (Strand, 1907)Synonym: *Aranea decentella* Strand, 1907

Distribution: India, China

6. *Araneus ellipticus* (Tikader & Bal, 1981)Synonyms: *Neoscona elliptica* Tikader & Bal, 1981*Neoscona griseomaculata* Yin & Wang, 1982

Distribution: India, Bangladesh, China

Comments: Grasshoff (1986) transferred

Neoscona elliptica to genus *Araneus*.7. *Araneus enucleatus* (Karsch, 1879)Synonyms: *Epeira enucleata* Karsch, 1879*Epeira albertisii* Thorell, 1887*Epeira soronis* Thorell, 1890*Araneus soronis* Simon, 1899

Distribution: India, Sri Lanka, Myanmar, Sumatra

8. *Araneus fulvellus* (Roewer, 1942)Synonyms: *Araneus fulvus* Dyal, 1935*Aranea fulvella* Roewer, 1942

Distribution: India, Pakistan

Comments: Endemic to South Asia. As species

name was preoccupied by Walckenaer (1842) under genus *Epeira*, Roewer (1942) provided a replacement name *Araneus fulvell* for *Araneus fulvus*.9. *Araneus himalayaensis* Tikader, 1975

Distribution: India, China

10. *Araneus himalayanus* (Simon, 1889)Synonym: *Epeira himalayana* Simon, 1889

Comments: Endemic to India.

11. *Araneus hirsutulus* (Stoliczka, 1869)Synonym: *Epeira hirsutula* Stoliczka, 1869

Comments: Endemic to India.

12. *Araneus liber* (Leardi, 1902)Synonym: *Epeira libera* Leardi, 1902

Comments: Endemic to India.

13. *Araneus minutalis* (Simon, 1889)Synonym: *Epeira minutalis* Simon, 1889

Comments: Endemic to India.

14. *Araneus mitificus* (Simon, 1886)Synonyms: *Epeira mitifica* Simon, 1886*Aranea mitifica* Bösenberg & Strand, 1906*Zilla nawazi* Dyal, 1935*Zygiella nawazi* Roewer, 1942*Afraranea mitifica* Yaginuma & Archer, 1959*Araneus mitifica* Tikader, 1963*Araneus nawazi* Levi, 1974

Distribution: India to Philippines, New Guinea

15. *Araneus noegeatus* (Thorell, 1895)Synonym: *Epeira noegeata* Thorell, 1895

Distribution: India, Myanmar, Singapore, Sumatra

16. *Araneus nympha* (Simon, 1889)Synonym: *Epeira nympha* Simon, 1889

Distribution: India, Pakistan, China

Comments: *Epeira nympha* was transferred to genus *Araneus* by Tikader (1977) without any explanation for the transfer.17. *Araneus pahalganensis* Tikader & Bal, 1981

Distribution: India, China

18. *Araneus panchganiensis* Tikader & Bal, 1981Synonym: *Araneus pachganiensis* Tikader, 1982

Comments: Endemic to India.

19. *Araneus sponsus* (Thorell, 1887)Synonym: *Epeira sponsa* Thorell, 1887

Comments: Endemic to India.

20. *Araneus viridisomus* (Gravely, 1921)Synonym: *Epeira viridisoma* Gravely, 1921

Comments: Endemic to India.

IV.c. Genus *Araniella* Chamberlin & Ivie, 19421. *Araniella cucurbitina* (Clerck, 1757)Synonyms: *Araneus cucurbitinus* Clerck, 1757*Aranea cucurbitina* Linnaeus, 1758*Aranea frischii* Scopoli, 1763*Aranea octopunctata* Linnaeus, 1767*Aranea viridis-punctata* De Geer, 1778*Aranea depressa* Razoumowsky, 1789*Epeira cucurbitina* Walckenaer, 1805*Miranda cucurbitina* C. L. Koch, 1838*Epeira squamosa* Seidel, 1849*Epeira cossoni* Simon, 1885*Araneus cucurbitinus typicus* Kulczynski, 1905*Araneus cossoni* Kulczynski, 1905

Distribution: Palearctic

Comments: *Araneus cucurbitinus* Clerck, 1757 was

transferred to genus *Araniella* by Chamberlin & Ivie (1942).

IV.d. Genus *Argiope* Audouin, 1826

1. *Argiope aemula* (Walckenaer, 1842)

Synonyms: *Epeira aemula* Walckenaer, 1842

Epeira striata Doleschall, 1857

Argiope trivittata Karsch, 1891

Metargiope ornatus lineatus Marapao, 1965

Argiope ornata lineata Brignoli, 1983

Argiope aemule Feng, 1990

Distribution: India to Philippines, New Hebrides

2. *Argiope anasuja* Thorell, 1887

Synonyms: *Argiope anasuja fletcheri* Hirst, 1911

Argiope plagiata Karsch, 1891

Distribution: Pakistan to Maldives

Comments: Endemic to South Asia

3. *Argiope caesarea* Thorell, 1897

Synonyms: *Argiope caesares* Thorell, 1897

Argiope kalimpongensis Sinha, 1952

Argiope sikkimensis Tikader, 1970

Distribution: India, Myanmar, China

Comment: *Argiope kalimpongensis* and *Argiope sikkimensis* were synonymised with *Argiope caesarea* by Levi (1983).

4. *Argiope catenulata* (Doleschall, 1859)

Synonyms: *Epeira catenulata* Doleschall, 1859

Argiope opulenta Thorell, 1859

Epeira stellata Stoliczka, 1869

Argiope pelewensis Keyserling, 1886

Metargiope ornatus turricula Marapao, 1965

Argiope ornata turricula Brignoli, 1983

Distribution: India to Philippines, New Guinea

5. *Argiope macrochoera* Thorell, 1891

Distribution: India, China

6. *Argiope minuta* Karsch, 1879

Synonym: *Argiope shillongensis* Sinha, 1951

Distribution: India, Bangladesh, East Asia

Comments: *Argiope shillongensis* was synonymised with *Argiope minuta* by Levi (1983).

7. *Argiope pulchella* Thorell, 1881

Synonym: *Argiope undulata* Thorell, 1887

Distribution: India to China and Java

8. *Argiope lobata* (Pallas, 1772)

Synonyms: *Aranea lobata* Pallas, 1772

Aranea argentea Gmelin, 1789

Aranea sericea Olivier, 1789

Epeira sericea Latreille, 1806

Segestria dentata Risso, 1826

Epeira margaritacea Risso, 1826

Argiope sericea Audouin, 1826

Argiope splendida Audouin, 1826

Argyopes praelautus C.L. Koch, 1838

Argyopes sericea Eichwald, 1841

Epeira splendida Walckenaer, 1842

Epeira dentata Walckenaer, 1842

Argyopes impudicus L. Koch, 1867

Argiope arcuata Simon, 1884

Distribution: Old World

Comments: *Argiope arcuata* was synonymised with *Argiope lobata* by Levi (1983).

9. *Argiope trifasciata* (Forskål, 1775)

Synonyms: *Aranea trifasciata* Forskål, 1775

Aranea fastuosa Olivier, 1789

Argiope aurelia Audouin, 1826

Epeira webbii Lucas, 1838

Epeira nephoda Walckenaer, 1842

Epeira aurelia Walckenaer, 1842

Epeira latreillana Walckenaer, 1842

Epeira mauricia Walckenaer, 1842

Epeira fastuosa Walckenaer, 1842

Epeira argyraspides Walckenaer, 1842

Epeira fasciata Hentz, 1847

Epeira flavipes Nicolet, 1849

Argiope avara Thorell, 1859

Epeira latreilla Walckenaer, 1842

Epeira mauritia Walckenaer, 1842

Nephila aurelia Blackwall, 1867

Argiope plana L. Koch, 1867

Argiope sticticalis O.P.-Cambridge, 1876

Argyopes indecissa Holmberg, 1876

Argiope hentzi Thorell, 1878

Argiope fasciata McCook, 1882

Argiope mauricia Hasselt, 1882

Argiope transversa Emerton, 1884

Argiope argyraspis McCook, 1894

Metargiope trifasciata F.O.P.-Cambridge, 1903

Argiope fastuosa Banks, 1909

Argiope simplex Badcock, 1932

Austrargiope plana Kishida, 1936

Argiope abalosi Mello-Leitão, 1942

Argiope seminola Chamberlin & Ivie, 1944

Argiope stenogastra Mello-Leitão, 1945

Brachygea platycephala Caporiacco, 1947

Argiope pradhani Sinha, 1951

Distribution: Cosmopolitan

Comments: *Argiope pradhani* Sinha, 1951 was synonymised with *Argiope trifasciata* by Levi (1983).

IV.e. Genus *Cercidia* Thorell, 1869

1. *Cercidia punctigera* Simon, 1889

Synonym: *Araneus cribratus* Simon, 1895

Comments: Endemic to India.

IV.f. Genus *Chorizopes* O.P.-Cambridge, 1870

1. *Chorizopes anjanas* Tikader, 1965

Comments: Endemic to India.

2. *Chorizopes bengalensis* Tikader, 1975

Synonym: *Araneus nanshanensis* Yin et al., 1990

Distribution: India, China

3. *Chorizopes calciope* (Simon, 1895)

Synonym: *Araneus calciope* Simon, 1895

Comments: Endemic to India. *Araneus calciope* was transferred to genus *Chorizopes* by Tikader (1982a).

4. *Chorizopes congener* O.P.-Cambridge, 1885

Synonym: *Chorizopes congener* O.P.-Cambridge, 1885

Comments: Endemic to India. Generic name misspelt in the original description.

5. *Chorizopes khandaricus* Gajbe nom. nov.

Synonym: *Chorizopes tikaderi* Bhandari & Gajbe, 2001

Comments: Endemic to India. *Chorizopes tikaderi* is preoccupied by Sadana & Kaur (1974), hence a replacement name is suggested by one of the authors, P. Gajbe who has named it *Chorizopes khandaricus* based on the type locality.

6. *Chorizopes kastoni* Gajbe & Gajbe, 2004

Comments: Endemic to India.

7. *Chorizopes khanjanas* Tikader, 1965

Distribution: India, China

8. *Chorizopes khedaensis* Reddy & Patel, 1993

Comments: Endemic to India.

9. *Chorizopes pateli* Reddy & Patel, 1993

Comments: Endemic to India.

10. *Chorizopes stoliczkae* O.P.-Cambridge, 1885

Synonym: *Chorizopes stoliczkae* O.P.-Cambridge, 1885

Comments: Endemic to India. Generic name misspelt in the original description.

11. *Chorizopes tikaderi* Sadana & Kaur, 1974

Comments: Endemic to India.

IV.g. Genus *Cyclosa* Menge, 1866

1. *Cyclosa albisternis* Simon, 1887

Distribution: India, Hawaii

2. *Cyclosa bifida* (Doleschall, 1859)

Synonyms: *Epeira bifida* Doleschall, 1859

Epeira macrura Thorell, 1877

Cyclosa macrura Strand, 1911

Distribution: India to Philippines, New Guinea

3. *Cyclosa centrodes* (Thorell, 1887)

Synonyms: *Epeira porcula* Hasselt, 1882

Epeira centrodes Thorell, 1887

Araneus centrodes Simon, 1899

Distribution: India to Singapore

Comments: *Araneus centrodes* was transferred to genus *Cyclosa* by Tikader (1977).

4. *Cyclosa confraga* (Thorell, 1892)

Synonym: *Epeira confraga* Thorell, 1892

Distribution: India, Bangladesh to Malaysia

5. *Cyclosa hexatuberculata* Tikader, 1982

Comments: Endemic to India

6. *Cyclosa insulana* (Costa, 1834)

Synonyms: *Epeira insulana* Costa, 1834

Epeira anseripes Walckenaer, 1842

Epeira trituberculata Lucas, 1846

Epeira moesta Blackwall, 1865

Singa trituberculata Canestrini & Pavesi, 1868

Cyrtophora argentea Ausserer, 1871

Cyclosa trituberculata Simon, 1874

Cyrtophora melanura Simon, 1877

Cyclosa propinqua Simon, 1882

Cyrtophora interalbicans Bösenberg & Lenz, 1895

Distribution: Mediterranean to Philippines, Australia

7. *Cyclosa micula* (Thorell, 1892)

Synonym: *Epeira micula* Thorell, 1892

Distribution: India, Singapore

8. *Cyclosa moondensis* Tikader, 1963

Comments: Endemic to India

9. *Cyclosa mulmeinensis* (Thorell, 1887)

Synonyms: *Epeira mulmeinensis* Thorell, 1887

Argyrodes longispinus Saito, 1933

Distribution: Africa to Japan, Philippines

10. *Cyclosa neilensis* Tikader, 1977

Comment: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands

11. *Cyclosa oatesi* (Thorell, 1892)

Synonym: *Epeira oatesii* Thorell, 1892

Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands

12. *Cyclosa quinqueguttata* (Thorell, 1881)

Synonyms: *Epeira quinque-guttata* Thorell, 1881

Epeira hybophora Thorell, 1887

Cyclosa hybophora (Thorell, 1887)

Cyclosa fissicauda Simon, 1889

Distribution: India, Bhutan, Myanmar, China, Taiwan

Comments: *Cyclosa hybophora* was synonymised with *Cyclosa quinqueguttata* by Roberts (1983); *Cyclosa fissicauda* was synonymised with *Cyclosa quinqueguttata* by Tanikawa & Ono (1993).

13. *Cyclosa simoni* Tikader, 1982

Comments: Endemic to India

14. *Cyclosa spirifera* Simon, 1889

Comments: Endemic to India

15. *Cyclosa tubercens* Simon, 1906
Comments: Endemic to India
- IV.h. Genus *Cyrtarachne* Thorell, 1868
1. *Cyrtarachne avimerdaria* Tikader, 1963
Comments: Endemic to India
2. *Cyrtarachne bengalensis* Tikader, 1961
Distribution: India, China
3. *Cyrtarachne biswamoyi* Tikader, 1961
Comments: Endemic to India
4. *Cyrtarachne gravellyi* Tikader, 1961
Comments: Endemic to India
5. *Cyrtarachne inaequalis* Thorell, 1895
Synonyms: *Cyrtarachne inaquolis* Yin, 1978
Cyrtarachne inaequalis Tikader & Biswas, 1981
Distribution: India to Japan
6. *Cyrtarachne invenusta* Thorell, 1891
Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands
7. *Cyrtarachne promilai* Tikader, 1963
Comments: Endemic to India
8. *Cyrtarachne raniceps* Pocock, 1900
Distribution: India, Sri Lanka
Comments: Endemic to South Asia
9. *Cyrtarachne schmidi* Tikader, 1963
Comments: Endemic to India
10. *Cyrtarachne sundari* Tikader, 1963
Comments: Endemic to India
- IV.i. Genus *Cyrtophora* Simon, 1864
1. *Cyrtophora bidenta* Tikader, 1970
Comments: Endemic to India
2. *Cyrtophora cicatrosa* (Stoliczka, 1869)
Synonyms: *Epeira cicatrosa* Stoliczka, 1869
Epeira salebrosa Thorell, 1878
Euetria salebrosa Thorell, 1881
Meta adspersata Karsch, 1891
Araneus cicatrosa Pocock, 1900
Cyrtophora salebrosa Strand, 1915
Cyrtophora cicatrosa Okuma *et al.*, 1993
Distribution: Pakistan to New Guinea
3. *Cyrtophora citricola* (Forskål, 1775)
Synonyms: *Aranea citricola* Forskål, 1775
Epeira opuntiae Dufour, 1820
Epeira cacti-opuntiae Lucas, 1838
Epeira citricola Walckenaer, 1842
Epeira emarginata Lucas, 1858
Epeira flava Vinson, 1863
Epeira purpurea Vinson, 1863
Epeira dorsuosa Blackwall, 1866
Cyrtophora sculptilis L. Koch, 1872
Cyrtophora opuntiae Simon, 1874
Epeira cajetana Costa, 1882
Distribution: Old World, Hispaniola, Colombia
4. *Cyrtophora feai* (Thorell, 1887)
Synonyms: *Euetria feae* Thorell, 1887
Araneus feae Pocock, 1900
Cyrtophora feae Tikader, 1982
Distribution: India to Myanmar
5. *Cyrtophora jabalpurensis* Gajbe & Gajbe, 1999
Comments: Endemic to India
6. *Cyrtophora ksudra* Sherriffs, 1928
Comments: Endemic to India
7. *Cyrtophora moluccensis* (Doleschall, 1857)
Synonyms: *Epeira moluccensis* Doleschall, 1857
Epeira maritima Keyserling, 1865
Epeira hieroglyphica L. Koch, 1871
Euetria moluccensis Thorell, 1890
Argiope marxii McCook, 1894
Araneus moluccensis Pocock, 1897
Cyrtophora simoni Rainbow, 1898
Cyrtophora albopunctata Rainbow, 1898
Aranea ikomosanensis Bösenberg & Strand, 1906
Araneus ikomosanensis Bösenberg & Strand, 1906
Suzumia moluccensis Nakatsudi, 1943
Suzumia orientalis Nakatsudi, 1943
Cyrtophora ikomosensis Yaginuma, 1958
Cyrtophora ikomasenensis Yaginuma, 1962
Distribution: India to Japan, Australia
- IV.j. Genus *Eriovixia* Archer, 1951
1. *Eriovixia excelsa* (Simon, 1889)
Synonyms: *Glyptogona excelsa* Simon 1889
Araneus excelsus Simon, 1906
Neoscona excelsus Tikader & Bal, 1981
Distribution: India, Pakistan, Philippines, Indonesia, Taiwan
Comments: *Neoscona excelsus* was transferred to genus *Eriovixia* by Grasshoff (1986).
2. *Eriovixia laglaizei* (Simon, 1877)
Synonyms: *Epeira thomisoides* Doleschall, 1857
Epeira laglaizei Simon, 1877
Epeira thelura Thorell, 1878
Araneus laglaizei Simon, 1895
Epeira laglaizei Workman, 1896
Simonarachne laglaizei Archer, 1951
Neoscona laglaizei Tikader & Bal, 1981
Neoscona laglaizai Zhu *et al.*, 1994
Distribution: India, China to Philippines, New Guinea
Comments: *Neoscona laglaizei* was transferred to genus *Eriovixia* by Grasshoff (1986).
3. *Eriovixia poonaensis* (Tikader & Bal, 1981)
Synonym: *Neoscona poonaensis* Tikader & Bal, 1981
Distribution: India, China
Comments: *Neoscona poonaensis* was transferred to genus *Eriovixia* by Grasshoff (1986).
- IV.k. Genus *Gasteracantha* Sundevall, 1833
1. *Gasteracantha cancriformis* (Linnaeus, 1758)
Synonyms: *Aranea cancriformis* Linnaeus, 1758
Aranea tetracantha Linnaeus, 1767
Aranea conchata Slabber, 1769
Aranea hexacantha Fabricius, 1787
Epeira lata Walckenaer, 1805
Epeira servillei Guérin, 1825
Acrosoma hexacantha Hahn, 1834
Gasteracantha hexacantha C.L. Koch, 1837
Gasteracantha velitaris C.L. Koch, 1837
Plectana cancriformis Walckenaer, 1842
Plectana velitaris Walckenaer, 1842
Plectana hexacantha Walckenaer, 1842
Plectana elipsoides Walckenaer, 1842
Plectana quinquesserrata Walckenaer, 1842
Plectana sexserrata Walckenaer, 1842
Plectana triserrata Walckenaer, 1842
Plectana servillei Walckenaer, 1842
Plectana lata Walckenaer, 1842
Plectana atlantica Walckenaer, 1842
Gasteracantha rubiginosa C.L. Koch, 1844
Gasteracantha picea C.L. Koch, 1844
Gasteracantha mammosa C.L. Koch, 1844
Gasteracantha quadridens C.L. Koch, 1844
Gasteracantha pallida C.L. Koch, 1844
Epeira cancer Hentz, 1850
Gasteracantha moesta Thorell, 1859
Gasteracantha insulana Thorell, 1859
Gasteracantha hilaris Thorell, 1859
Gasteracantha columbiae Giebel, 1863
Gasteracantha kochii Butler, 1873
- Dicantha lata* Butler, 1873
Micrathena triserrata Butler, 1873
Gasteracantha oldendorffii Holmberg, 1876
Gasteracantha canestrinii O. P.-Cambridge, 1879
Gasteracantha callida O.P.-Cambridge, 1879
Gasteracantha raimondii Taczanowski, 1879
Gasteracantha raimondii unicolor Taczanowski, 1879
Gasteracantha proboscidea Taczanowski, 1879
Gasteracantha rufospinosa Marx, 1886
Gasteracantha hexacantha Keyserling, 1892
Gasteracantha maura McCook, 1894
Gasteracantha elliptica Gétaz, 1893
Gasteracantha preciosa McCook, 1894
Gasteracantha biolleyi Banks, 1905
Gasteracantha servillei Dahl, 1914
Gasteracantha tetracantha Dahl, 1914
Gasteracantha kochi joinvillensis Strand, 1916
Gasteracantha mascula Strand, 1916
Gasteracantha comstocki Mello-Leitão, 1917
Vibradellus carolinus Chamberlin, 1925
Distribution: New World
Comments: *Gasteracantha mammosa* was synonymised with *Gasteracantha cancriformis* by Benoit (1964).
2. *Gasteracantha cuspidata* C. L. Koch, 1837
Distribution: India, Malaysia, Java
3. *Gasteracantha dalyi* Pocock, 1900
Distribution: India, Pakistan
Comments: Endemic to South Asia
4. *Gasteracantha diademesia* Thorell, 1887
Distribution: India to Philippines
5. *Gasteracantha frontata* Blackwall, 1864
Distribution: India, Myanmar, Thailand, Flores, Borneo
6. *Gasteracantha geminata* (Fabricius, 1798)
Synonyms: *Aranea geminata* Fabricius, 1798
Plectana geminata Walckenaer, 1842
Gasteracantha connata Butler, 1873
Gasteracantha rimata O.P.-Cambridge, 1879
Distribution: India, Sri Lanka
Comments: Endemic to South Asia
7. *Gasteracantha hasselti* C.L. Koch, 1837
Synonyms: *Gasteracantha hasseltii* C. L. Koch, 1837
Gasteracantha horrens Thorell, 1859
Gasteracantha parvula Thorell, 1859
Gasteracantha blackwalli Keyserling, 1864
Gasteracantha helva Blackwall, 1864
Gasteracantha hepatica L. Koch, 1871
Gasteracantha propinqua O.P.-Cambridge, 1879
Gasteracantha pictospina Hasselt, 1882
Actinacantha pictispina Simon, 1885
Plectana hasselti Thorell, 1890
Plectana blackwallii Thorell, 1890
Gasteracantha perakensis Simon, 1901
Gasteracantha tjibodensis Strand, 1907
Distribution: India, China to Moluccas
8. *Gasteracantha kuhli* C.L. Koch, 1837
Synonyms: *Gasteracantha kuhlii* C.L. Koch, 1837
Plectana acuminata Walckenaer, 1842
Gasteracantha annulipes C.L. Koch, 1844
Plectana leucomelas Doleschall, 1859
Gasteracantha annamita Simon, 1886
Gasteracantha leucomelaena Thorell, 1887
Gasteracantha leucomelas Simon, 1904
Gasteracantha nabona Chamberlin, 1924
Distribution: India to Japan, Philippines
9. *Gasteracantha remifera* Butler, 1873
Synonym: *Plectana clavatrix* Karsch, 1891
Distribution: India, Sri Lanka
Comments: Endemic to South Asia

10. *Gasteracantha sororna* Butler, 1873
Comments: Endemic to India
11. *Gasteracantha taeniata* (Walckenaer, 1842)
Synonyms: *Plectana taeniata* Walckenaer, 1842
Gasteracantha violenta L. Koch, 1871
Gasteracantha hebridisia Butler, 1873
Gasteracantha albiventer Butler, 1873
Gasteracantha relegata Simon, 1877
Gasteracantha albertisii Thorell, 1881
Gasteracantha wallacei Thorell, 1881
Gasteracantha karschii Thorell, 1887
Distribution: India to Polynesia
12. *Gasteracantha unguifera* Simon, 1889
Comments: Endemic to India
- IV.l. Genus *Gea* C.L. Koch, 1843
1. *Gea spinipes* C.L. Koch, 1843
Synonyms: *Pronous chelifer* Hasselt, 1882
Argiope chelifera Thorell, 1890
Gea decorata Thorell, 1890
Gea festiva Thorell, 1895
Distribution: India, China, Taiwan to Borneo
2. *Gea subarmata* Thorell, 1890
Synonyms: *Gea catenulata* Thorell, 1898
Gea brongersmai Chrysanthus, 1971
Gea corbetti Tikader, 1982
Distribution: India, Bangladesh to Philippines, New Guinea
Comments: *Gea corbetti* was synonymised with *Gea subarmata* by Levi (1983).
- IV.m. Genus *Gibbaranea* Archer, 1951
1. *Gibbaranea bituberculata* (Walckenaer, 1802)
Synonyms: *Aranea abdomine bicorni* Lepechin, 1774
Aranea bicornuta Martini & Goeze, in Lister, 1778
Aranea bicornis Gmelin, 1789
Aranea bituberculata Walckenaer, 1802
Aranea dromaderia Walckenaer, 1802
Aranea alboarcuata Panzer, 1804
Epeira bituberculata Walckenaer, 1805
Epeira dromaderia Walckenaer, 1805
Epeira furcata Walckenaer, 1826
Epeira lepechini Krynicki, 1837
Epeira melo Krynicki, 1837
Epeira bicornis Menge, 1866
Epeira ulrichi Bösenberg, 1901
Araneus dromedarius Lessert, 1910
Araneus bituberculatus Simon, 1929
Gibbaranea dromedaria Archer, 1951
Distribution: Palearctic
Comments: *Araneus bituberculatus* was transferred to genus *Gibbaranea* by Grasshoff (1976).
- IV.n. Genus *Larinia* Simon, 1874
1. *Larinia bhataratae* Bhandari & Gajbe, 2001
Comments: Endemic to India
2. *Larinia chloris* (Audouin, 1826)
Synonyms: *Epeira chloris* Audouin, 1826
Larinia flavescens Simon, 1882
Larinia chloreis Denis, 1947
Distribution: India, Middle East to Mozambique
3. *Larinia emertoni* Gajbe & Gajbe, 2004
Comments: Endemic to India
4. *Larinia jaysankari* Biswas, 1984
Comments: Endemic to India
5. *Larinia kanpurae* Patel & Nigam, 1994
Comments: Endemic to India
6. *Larinia phthisica* (L. Koch, 1871)
Synonyms: *Epeira phthisica* L. Koch, 1871
Larinia chhagani Patel, 1975
- Larinia phthisica* Tikader & Biswas, 1981
Larinia nenilini Marusik, 1986
Larinia albiger Yin et al., 1990
Distribution: Asia, Japan, Philippines, Australia
Comments: *Larinia chhagani* was synonymised with *Larinia phthisica* by Tikader & Biswas (1981).
7. *Larinia tyloridia* Patel, 1975
Comments: Endemic to India
- IV.o. Genus *Lipocrea* Thorell, 1878
1. *Lipocrea fusiformis* (Thorell, 1877)
Synonyms: *Meta fusiformis* Thorell, 1877
Larinia lutescens Thorell, 1898
Larinia quadrinotata Simon, 1889
Larinopa fusiformis Grasshoff, 1970
Larinia fusiformis Tanikawa, 1989
Larinia quadrinotata Simon, 1889
Distribution: India to Japan, Philippines, Sulawesi
Comments: *Larinia quadrinotata* was synonymised with *Lipocrea fusiformis* by Grasshoff (1970).
- IV.p. Genus *Macracantha* Simon, 1864
Comments: It is a monotypic genus and was originally described as a subgenus of genus *Gasteracantha*, elevated to genus by Emerit (1974).
1. *Macracantha arcuata* (Fabricius, 1793)
Synonyms: *Aranea arcuata* Fabricius, 1793
Epeira curvicauda Vauthier, 1824
Gasteracantha arcuata C. L. Koch, 1837
Plectana curvicauda Walckenaer, 1842
Plectana arcuata Walckenaer, 1842
Macracantha curvicauda Simon, 1864
Macracantha arcuata Simon, 1864
Gasteracantha curvicauda Hasselt, 1882
Gasteracantha beccarii Hasselt, 1882
Actinacantha arcuata Simon, 1886
Gasteracantha fabricii Simon, 1899
Distribution: India, China to Borneo
- IV.q. Genus *Neogea* Levi, 1983
1. *Neogea nocticolor* (Thorell, 1887)
Synonyms: *Gea nocticolor* Thorell, 1887
Gea guttata Thorell, 1890
Gea lugens O.P.-Cambridge, 1899
Gea diadema Hogg, 1919
Argiope lalita Sherriffs, 1928
Distribution: India to Sumatra
Comments: *Argiope lalita* was synonymised with *Neogea nocticolor* by Levi (1983).
- IV.r. Genus *Neoscona* Simon, 1864
1. *Neoscona achine* (Simon, 1906)
Synonyms: *Araneus achine* Simon, 1906
Neoscona xizangensis Yin et al., 1990
Distribution: India, China
2. *Neoscona bihumpi* Patel, 1988
Comments: Endemic to India
3. *Neoscona bengalensis* Tikader & Bal, 1981
Comments: Endemic to India
4. *Neoscona biswasi* Bhandari & Gajbe, 2001
Comments: Endemic to India
5. *Neoscona chrysanthusi* Tikader & Bal, 1981
Distribution: Bhutan, India
Comments: Endemic to South Asia
6. *Neoscona dhruvai* Patel & Nigam, 1994
Comments: Endemic to India
7. *Neoscona dhumani* Patel & Reddy, 1993
Comments: Endemic to India
8. *Neoscona dyali* Gajbe, 2004
Comments: Endemic to India
9. *Neoscona molemensis* Tikader & Bal, 1981
Distribution: Bangladesh, India to Philippines, Indonesia
10. *Neoscona mukerjei* Tikader, 1980
Comments: Endemic to India
11. *Neoscona murthi* Patel & Reddy, 1990
Comments: Endemic to India
12. *Neoscona nautica* (L. Koch, 1875)
Synonyms: *Epeira tristis* Taczanowski, 1873
Epeira nautica L. Koch, 1875
Epeira pullata Thorell, 1877
Epeira volucris Keyserling, 1885
Araneus nauticus Pocock, 1900
Neoscona volucris F.O.P.-Cambridge, 1904
Aranea camerunensis Strand, 1906
Aranea nautica Bösenberg & Strand, 1906
Aranea koratsensis Dönitz & Strand, in Bösenberg & Strand, 1906
Araneus tristimoniae Petrunkevitch, 1911
Neoscona vulgaris Archer, 1940
Araneus marcuzzii Caporiacco, 1955
Distribution: Cosmotropical
13. *Neoscona odites* (Simon, 1906)
Synonym: *Araneus odites* Simon, 1906
Comments: Endemic to India. *Araneus odites* was transferred to genus *Neoscona* by Tikader & Bal, (1981).
14. *Neoscona parambukulamensis* Patel, 2003
Comments: Endemic to India
15. *Neoscona pavid* (Simon, 1906)
Synonyms: *Araneus pavidus* Simon, 1906
Distribution: India, China
Comment: *Araneus pavidus* was transferred to genus *Neoscona* by Tikader & Bal, 1981.
16. *Neoscona platnicki* Gajbe & Gajbe, 2001
Comments: Endemic to India
17. *Neoscona punctigera* (Dolleschall, 1857)
Synonyms: *Epeira lugubris* Walckenaer, 1842
Epeira punctigera Dolleschall, 1857
Epeira manipa Dolleschall, 1857
Epeira indagatrix L. Koch, 1871
Epeira vatia Thorell, 1877
Epeira opima L. Koch, 1878
Epeira slateri Butler, 1879
Epeira ephippiata Thorell, 1881
Epeira paviei Simon, 1886
Epeira punctigera trabeata Thorell, 1887
Araneus lugubris Simon, 1895
Aranea opima Bösenberg & Strand, 1906
Neoscona opima Yaginuma, 1955
Catheistela opima Yaginuma & Archer, 1959
Araneus opimus Yaginuma, 1960
Araneus parascylla Schenkel, 1963
Afranea punctigera Grasshoff, 1980
Araneus punctigera Yaginuma, 1986
Neoscona lugubris Tikader & Bal, 1981
Distribution: Réunion to Japan
Comments: According to Platnick (2005), *Neoscona lugubris* was synonymised with *Neoscona punctigera*.
18. *Neoscona raydakensis* Saha et al., 1995
Comments: Endemic to India
19. *Neoscona sanghi* Gajbe, 2004
Comments: Endemic to India

20. *Neoscona shillongensis* Tikader & Bal, 1981
Distribution: India, China

21. *Neoscona sinhagadensis* (Tikader, 1975)
Synonym: *Araneus sinhagadensis* Tikader, 1975
Distribution: India, China
Comments: *Araneus sinhagadensis* was transferred to genus *Neoscona* by Tikader & Bal (1981).

22. *Neoscona theisi* (Walckenaer, 1842)
Synonyms: *Epeira theis* Walckenaer, 1842
Epeira mangareva Walckenaer, 1847
Epeira assidua Vinson, 1863
Epeira braminica Stoliczka, 1869
Epeira mangareva L. Koch, 1871
Epeira theisii Thorell, 1877
Epeira eclipsis Marx, 1893
Araneus mangarevus Pocock, 1897
Epeira ventricosa Rainbow, 1897
Epeira longispina Rainbow, 1897
Epeira multispina Rainbow, 1897
Epeira etheridgei Rainbow, 1897
Epeira festiva Rainbow, 1897
Epeira obscura Rainbow, 1897
Aranea theisii Tullgren, 1910
Araneus theise Merian, 1911
Neoscona theis Tikader & Bal, 1981
Distribution: India, China to Pacific Island

23. *Neoscona triangula* (Keyserling, 1864)
Distribution: Cape Verde to India

24. *Neoscona ujavalai* Reddy & Patel, 1992
Comments: Endemic to India

25. *Neoscona vigilans* (Blackwall, 1865)
Synonyms: *Epeira hispida* Doleschall, 1859
Epeira vigilans Blackwall, 1865
Epeira decens Thorell, 1877
Epeira rumpffii Thorell, 1878
Epeira rufo-femorata Simon, 1884
Epeira hispida lunifera Thorell, 1887
Epeira hispida stragulata Thorell, 1887
Araneus marshalli Pocock, 1898
Araneus spenceri Pocock, 1898
Araneus decens Simon, 1899
Araneus rumpffii Pocock, 1900
Aranea temeraria Tullgren, 1910
Araneus alternidens Schenkel, 1936
Neoscona irritans Caporiacco, 1947
Afraranea rufofemorata Yaginuma & Archer
Araneus rufofemoratus Chrysanthus, 1960
Neoscona rumpffii Yaginuma, 1955
Distribution: Africa to Philippines, New Guinea
Comments: According to Platnick (2005), *Neoscona rumpffii* was synonymised with *Neoscona vigilans*.

IV.s. Genus *Ordgarius* Keyserling, 1886
1. *Ordgarius hexapinus* Saha & Raychaudhuri, 2004
Comments: Endemic to India
2. *Ordgarius hobsoni* (O. P.-Cambridge, 1877)
Synonym: *Cyrtarachne hobsoni* O. P.-Cambridge, 1877
Distribution: India, Sri Lanka, China, Japan

3. *Ordgarius sexspinosus* (Thorell, 1894)
Synonyms: *Notocentria sex-spinosa* Thorell, 1894
Caerostris cuspidata Workman, 1896
Cladomelea mundhva Tikader, 1963
Distribution: India to Japan, Indonesia
Comments: *Cladomelea mundhva* was synonymised with *Ordgarius sexspinosus* by Tikader (1982a).

IV.t. Genus *Parawixia* F.O.P.-Cambridge, 1904
1. *Parawixia dehaanii* (Doleschall, 1859)
Synonyms: *Epeira dehaanii* Doleschall, 1859
Epeira spectabilis Doleschall, 1859
Epeira caputlupi Doleschall, 1859

Epeira bogoriensis Doleschall, 1859
Epeira kandarensis Thorell, 1877
Epeira submucronata Simon, 1887
Epeira caestata Thorell, 1890
Araneus caputlupi Pocock, 1897
Araneus dehaanii Simon, 1899
Araneus submucronatus Simon, 1901
Distribution: India to Philippines, New Guinea

IV.u. Genus *Pasilobus* Simon, 1895
1. *Pasilobus kotigeharus* Tikader, 1963
Comments: Endemic to India

IV.v. Genus *Poltyx* C.L. Koch, 1843
1. *Poltyx bhabanii* (Tikader, 1970)
Synonyms: *Caerostris bhabanii* Tikader, 1970
Comments: Endemic to India. *Caerostris bhabanii* was transferred with genus *Poltyx* by Tikader (1982a).

2. *Poltyx bhavnagarensis* Patel, 1988
Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Poltyx illepidus* C. L. Koch, 1843
Synonyms: *Pleuromma moluccum* Doleschall, 1859
Poltyx moluccum Thorell, 1878
Distribution: India to Philippines, Australia

4. *Poltyx nagpurensis* Tikader, 1982
Comments: Endemic to India

5. *Poltyx pogonias* Thorell, 1891
Comments: Endemic to Andaman and Nicobar Islands

IV.w. Genus *Prasonica* Simon, 1895
1. *Prasonica insolens* (Simon, 1909)
Synonym: *Mangora insolens* Simon, 1909
Distribution: India, Vietnam, Java
Comments: *Mangora insolens* was transferred to genus *Prasonica* by Grasshoff (1971).

IV.x. Genus *Singa* C. L. Koch, 1836
1. *Singa haddooensis* Tikader, 1977
Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands
2. *Singa chota* Tikader, 1970
Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Singa myrrhea* (Simon, 1895)
Synonym: *Araneus myrrheus* Simon, 1895
Comments: Endemic to India. *Araneus myrrheus* was transferred to genus *Singa* by Roewer (1942).

IV.y. Genus *Thelacantha* Hasselt, 1882
Comments: It is a monotypic genus.

1. *Thelacantha brevispina* (Doleschall, 1857)
Synonyms: *Plectana brevispina* Doleschall, 1857
Plectana roseolimbata Doleschall, 1859
Plectana flavida Doleschall, 1859
Gasteracantha mammeata Thorell, 1859
Gasteracantha guttata Thorell, 1859
Gasteracantha borbonica Vinson, 1863
Gasteracantha alba Vinson, 1863
Gasteracantha canningensis Stoliczka, 1869
Gasteracantha suminata L. Koch, 1871
Gasteracantha mastoidea L. Koch, 1872
Stanneoclavis suminata Karsch, 1878
Stanneoclavis mastoidea Karsch, 1878
Actinacantha maculata Karsch, 1878
Gasteracantha brevispina Thorell, 1878
Gasteracantha observatrix O.P.-Cambridge, 1879
Gasteracantha mammosa Hasselt, 1882
Gasteracantha flavida Hasselt, 1882
Stanneoclavis latronum Simon, 1890
Gasteracantha sola Saito, 1933
Gasteracantha sparsa Saito, 1933
Gasteracantha formosana Saito, 1933
Distribution: India to Philippines, Madagascar,

Australia

IV.z. Genus *Zilla* C. L. Koch, 1834
1. *Zilla globosa* Saha & Raychaudhuri, 2004
Comments: Endemic to India

IV.aa. Genus *Zygiella* F.O.P.-Cambridge, 1902
1. *Zygiella indica* Tikader & Bal, 1980
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Zygiella shivui* Patel & Reddy, 1990
Comments: Endemic to India

V. FAMILY ATYPIDAE THORELL, 1870

V.a. Genus *Atypus* Latreille, 1804
1. *Atypus sutherlandi* Chennappaia, 1935
Synonyms: *Atypus southerlandi* Roewer, 1955
Comments: Endemic to India

VI. FAMILY BARYCHELIDAE SIMON, 1889

VI.a. Genus *Diplothele* O. P.-Cambridge, 1890
Comments: Endemic to South Asia

1. *Diplothele walshi* O. P.-Cambridge, 1890
Synonym: *Adelonychia nigrostriata* Walsh, 1891
Comments: Endemic to India

VI.b. Genus *Sason* Simon, 1887
1. *Sason andamanicum* Simon, 1888
Synonym: *Satzicus andamicus* Simon, 1888
Comments: Endemic Andaman & Nicobar Islands

2. *Sason robustum* (O. P.-Cambridge, 1883)
Synonyms: *Sarpedon robustum* O. P.-Cambridge, 1883
Oecophlaeus cinctipes Pocock, 1892
Sason cinctipies Pocock, 1900
Sason armatoris Pocock, 1900
Distribution: India, Sri Lanka, Seychelles
Comments: *Sason cinctipies* and *Sason armatoris* were synonymised with *Sason robustum* by Raven (1986).

VI.c. Genus *Sasonichus* Pocock, 1900
Comments: Monotypic genus and endemic to India.

1. *Sasonichus sullivanii* Pocock, 1900
Comments: Endemic to India

VI.d. Genus *Sipalolasma* Simon, 1892
1. *Sipalolasma arthropophysis* (Gravely, 1915)
Synonym: *Sasonichus arthropophysis* Gravely, 1915
Comments: Endemic to India. *Sasonichus arthropophysis* was transferred to genus *Sipalolasma* by Raven (1985).

VII. FAMILY CITHAERONIDAE SIMON, 1893

VII.a. Genus *Cithaeron* O. P.-Cambridge, 1872
1. *Cithaeron indicus* Platnick & Gajbe, 1994
Comments: Endemic to India

VII.b. Genus *Inthaeron* Platnick, 1991
Comments: Monotypic genus and endemic to India.

1. *Inthaeron rossi* Platnick, 1991
Comments: Endemic to India

VIII. FAMILY CLUBIONIDAE WAGNER, 1887

VIII.a. Genus *Clubiona* Latreille, 1804
1. *Clubiona acanthocnemis* Simon, 1906
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Clubiona analis* Thorell, 1895
Distribution: India, Bangladesh, Myanmar

3. *Clubiona bengalensis* Biswas, 1984
Comments: Endemic to India

4. *Clubiona boxaensis* Biswas & Biswas, 1992
Comments: Endemic to India

5. *Clubiona chakrabartei* Majumder & Tikader, 1991
Comments: Endemic to India.

6. *Clubiona crouxi* Caporiacco, 1935
Comments: Endemic to India

7. *Clubiona deletrix* O. P.-Cambridge, 1885
Synonyms: *Clubiona reichlini* Schenkel, 1944
Clubiona maculata Song & Chen, 1979
Distribution: India, China, Taiwan, Japan

8. *Clubiona drassodes* O. P.-Cambridge, 1874
Synonym: *Clubiona atwali* Singh, 1970
Distribution: India, Bangladesh, China
Comments: *Clubiona atwali* was synonymised with *Clubiona drassodes* by Barrion & Litsinger (1995).

9. *Clubiona filicata* O. P.-Cambridge, 1874
Synonym: *Clubiona swatowensis* Strand, 1907
Distribution: India, Bangladesh, China

10. *Clubiona hyssgina* Simon, 1889
Comments: Endemic to India

11. *Clubiona ludhianaensis* Tikader, 1976
Distribution: India, Bangladesh
Comments: Endemic to South Asia

12. *Clubiona nicobarensis* Tikader, 1977
Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands

13. *Clubiona nilgherina* Simon, 1906
Comments: Endemic to India

14. *Clubiona pashabhaii* Patel & Patel, 1973
Synonym: *Clubiona pashabaii* Patel & Patel, 1973
Comments: Endemic to India

15. *Clubiona pogonias* Simon, 1906
Comments: Endemic to India

16. *Clubiona shillongensis* Majumder & Tikader, 1991
Comments: Endemic to India

17. *Clubiona submaculata* (Thorell, 1891)
Synonym: *Tolophus submaculatus* Thorell, 1891
Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands. *Tolophus submaculatus* was transferred to genus *Clubiona* by Deeleman-Reinhold (2001).

18. *Clubiona tikaderi* Majumder & Tikader, 1991
Comments: Endemic to India.

VIII.b. Genus *Matidia* Thorell, 1878
1. *Matidia incurvata* Reimoser, 1934
Comments: Endemic to India

VIII.c. Genus *Simalio* Simon, 1897
1. *Simalio aurobindoi* Patel & Reddy, 1991
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Simalio biswasi* Majumder & Tikader, 1991
Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Simalio castaneiceps* Simon, 1906
Comments: Endemic to India

4. *Simalio percomis* Simon, 1906
Comments: Endemic to India

IX. FAMILY CORINNIDAE KARSCH, 1880
Comments: Considered valid by Wunderlich (1986), so genera listed by Brignoli under Castianeirinae and Corinninae (Clubionidae) are

treated here and also genera listed by Roewer under the Corinninae have been apportioned to the Corinnidae (Platnick, 2005).

IX.a. Genus *Aetius* O.P.-Cambridge, 1896
1. *Aetius decollatus* O.P.-Cambridge, 1896
Distribution: India, Sri Lanka
Comments: Endemic to South Asia

IX.b. Genus *Apochinomma* Pavesi, 1881
1. *Apochinomma dolosum* Simon, 1897
Comments: Endemic to India. May be a junior synonym of *Apochinomma nitidum* (Deeleman-Reinhold, 2001).

2. *Apochinomma nitidum* (Thorell, 1895)
Synonyms: *Tyrrhus nitidus* Thorell, 1895
Tyrrhus ambiguus Thorell, 1897
Apochinomma ambiguum Simon, 1897
Distribution: India, Myanmar, Thailand, Borneo, Sulawesi

IX.c. Genus *Castianeira* Keyserling, 1879
1. *Castianeira adhartali* Gajbe, 2003
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Castianeira albopicta* Gravely, 1931
Synonym: *Castaneira albopicta* Gravely, 1931
Comments: Endemic to India.

3. *Castianeira bengalensis* Biswas, 1984
Comments: Endemic to India. Probably an *Oedignatha* (Deeleman-Reinhold, 2001). Taxonomic verification required.

4. *Castianeira flavipes* Gravely, 1931
Comments: Endemic to India

5. *Castianeira himalayensis* Gravely, 1931
Synonym: *Castaneira himalayensis* Gravely, 1931
Comments: Endemic to India. Generic name misspelt in the original description.

6. *Castianeira indica* Tikader, 1981
Comments: Endemic to India. Probably an *Oedignatha*, sexes probably mismatched (Deeleman-Reinhold, 2001). Taxonomic verification required.

7. *Castianeira quadrimaculata* Reimoser, 1934
Synonym: *Castaneira quadrimaculata* Reimoser, 1934
Comments: Endemic to India. Similar to *Apochinomma nitidum* (Deeleman-Reinhold, 2001). Taxonomic verification required. Generic name misspelt in the original description.

8. *Castianeira tinae* Patel & Patel, 1973
Distribution: India, China

9. *Castianeira zetes* Simon, 1897
Synonym: *Castaneira zetes* Simon, 1897
Distribution: India, Bangladesh,
Comments: Endemic to South Asia. Generic name misspelt in the original description.

IX.d. Genus *Coenoptychus* Simon, 1885
Comments: Monotypic genus and endemic to South Asia.

1. *Coenoptychus pulcher* Simon, 1885
Synonyms: *Onychocryptus mutillaris* Karsch, 1891
Coenoptychus pulchellus Simon, 1897
Distribution: India, Sri Lanka
Comments: Endemic to South Asia

IX.e. Genus *Corinnomma* Karsch, 1880
1. *Corinnomma comulatum* Thorell, 1891
Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands

2. *Corinnomma rufofuscum* Reimoser, 1934
Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Corinnomma severum* (Thorell, 1877)
Synonyms: *Corinna severa* Thorell, 1877
Castianeira himalayensis Tikader, 1981
Castianeira hamulata Song & Zhu, 1992
Castianeira tiranglupa Barrion & Litsinger, 1995
Corinnomma harmandi Simon, 1886
Distribution: India to China, Philippines, Sulawesi
Comments: *Castianeira himalayensis* was synonymised with *Corinnomma severum* by Deeleman-Reinhold (1993).

IX.f. Genus *Creugas* Thorell, 1878
Comments: Bonaldo (2000) removed this genus from the synonymy of *Corinna* C.L. Koch, 1841.

1. *Creugas gulosus* (Thorell, 1878)
Synonyms: *Creugas senegalensis* Simon, 1885
Phanoptilus sericeus Thorell, 1887
Hypsiniotus gracilipes Keyserling, 1887
Creugas cetratus Simon, 1889
Pranopsis punctata Thorell, 1891
Corinna consobrina Simon, 1897
Corinna cetrata Simon, 1889
Corinna senegalensis Simon, 1898
Corinna gulosa Simon, 1898
Corinna nervosa F.O.P. -Cambridge, 1899
Corinna gracilipes Petrunkevitch, 1911
Corinna tahitica Strand, 1913
Corinna wolkeboeki Banks, 1930
Corinna abnormis Petrunkevitch, 1930
Corinna sumatrana Roewer, 1938
Corinna antillana Bryant, 1942
Corinna inornata Kraus, 1955
Distribution: Cosmopolitan

IX.g. Genus *Oedignatha* Thorell, 1881
1. *Oedignatha albofasciata* Strand, 1907
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Oedignatha andamanensis* (Tikader, 1977)
Synonym: *Amaurobius andamanensis* Tikader, 1977
Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands. *Amaurobius andamanensis* (Amourobidae) was transferred to genus *Oedignatha* by Deeleman-Reinhold (2001).

3. *Oedignatha binoyii* Reddy & Patel, 1993
Comments: Endemic to India

4. *Oedignatha carli* Reimoser, 1934
Comments: Endemic to India

5. *Oedignatha dentifera* Reimoser, 1934
Comments: Endemic to India

6. *Oedignatha escheri* Reimoser, 1934
Comments: Endemic to India

7. *Oedignatha indica* Reddy & Patel, 1993
Comments: Endemic to India

8. *Oedignatha lesserti* Reimoser, 1934
Comments: Endemic to India

9. *Oedignatha microscutata* Reimoser, 1934
Synonym: *Oedignatha microsculata* Majumder & Tikader, 1991
Comments: Endemic to India

10. *Oedignatha poonaensis* Majumder & Tikader, 1991
Comments: Endemic to India

11. *Oedignatha procerula* Simon, 1897
Comments: Endemic to India.

12. *Oedignatha scrobiculata* Thorell, 1881
Synonyms: *Oedignatha decorata* Simon, 1897
Phrurolithus ulopatulus Barrión & Litsinger, 1995
Distribution: India to Philippines

13. *Oedignatha shillongensis* Biswas & Majumder, 1995
Comments: Endemic to India

14. *Oedignatha tricuspidata* Reimoser, 1934
Comments: Endemic to India

15. *Oedignatha uncata* Reimoser, 1934
Comments: Endemic to India

IX.h. Genus *Trachelas* L. Koch, 1872
1. *Trachelas himalayensis* Biswas, 1993
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Trachelas oreophilus* Simon, 1906
Synonyms: *Trachelas oriophilus* Simon, 1906
Trachelas oreophila Simon, 1906
Distribution: India, Sri Lanka
Comments: Endemic to South Asia

IX.i. Genus *Utivarachna* Kishida, 1940
1. *Utivarachna fronto* (Simon, 1906)
Synonym: *Trachelas fronto* Simon, 1906
Comments: Endemic to India. *Trachelas fronto* (in the family Clubionidae) is transferred to genus *Utivarachna* by Deeleman-Reinhold (2001).

X. FAMILY CRYPTOHELIDAE L. KOCH, 1872
Comments: It is monotypic family.

X.a. Genus *Cryptothele* L. Koch, 1872
Comments: This genus was previously considered in the family Zodariidae by Tikader (1987). Davies (1985) and Jocqué (1986a, b) placed it in the family Cryptothelidae.

1. *Cryptothele collina* Pocock, 1901
Comments: Endemic to India

XI. FAMILY CTENIDAE KEYSERLING, 1877

XI.a. Genus *Acantheis* Thorell, 1891
1. *Acantheis indicus* Gravelly, 1931
Comments: Endemic to India

XI.b. Genus *Ctenus* Walckenaer, 1805
1. *Ctenus andamanensis* Gravelly, 1931
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Ctenus bomdilaensis* Tikader & Malhotra, 1981
Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Ctenus cochinchensis* Gravelly, 1931
Comments: Endemic to India

4. *Ctenus corniger* F. O. P.-Cambridge, 1898
Comments: Endemic to India

5. *Ctenus dangsus* Reddy & Patel, 1994
Comments: Endemic to India

6. *Ctenus himalayensis* Gravelly, 1931
Comments: Endemic to India

7. *Ctenus indicus* Gravelly, 1931
Comments: Endemic to India

8. *Ctenus kapuri* Tikader, 1973
Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Isles

9. *Ctenus meghalayaensis* Tikader, 1976
Comments: Endemic to India

10. *Ctenus narashinhai* Patel & Reddy, 1988
Comments: Endemic to India

11. *Ctenus sikkimensis* Gravelly, 1931
Comments: Endemic to India

12. *Ctenus smythiesi* Simon, 1897
Comments: Endemic to India

13. *Ctenus tuniensis* Patel & Reddy, 1988
Comments: Endemic to India

XII. FAMILY CTENIZIDAE THORELL, 1887

XII.a. Genus *Latouchia* Pocock, 1901
1. *Latouchia cryptica* (Simon, 1897)
Synonyms: *Acattyma cryptica* Simon, 1897
Comments: Endemic to India. According to Platnick (2005) *Acattyma cryptica* was transferred to genus *Latouchia*.

XIII. FAMILY DEINOPIDAE C. L. KOCH, 1850

XIII.a. Genus *Deinopis* MacLeay, 1839
1. *Deinopis goalparaensis* Tikader & Malhotra, 1978
Comments: Endemic to India

XIV. FAMILY DESIDAE POCOCK, 1895

XIV.a. Genus *Desis* Walckenaer, 1837
Comments: According to Platnick (2005), genus *Desis* sometimes placed in the family Cybaeidae or Argyronetidae. Recently, it was transferred to family Desidae by Roth (1967) and Lehtinen (1967).

1. *Desis gardineri* Pocock, 1904
Comments: Endemic to Laccadive Island

2. *Desis inermis* Gravelly, 1927
Comments: Endemic to India

XV. FAMILY DICTYNIDAE O.P.-CAMBRIDGE, 1871

XV.a. Genus *Ajmonia* Caporiacco, 1934
1. *Ajmonia velifera* (Simon, 1906)
Synonyms: *Dictyna velifera* Simon, 1906
Ajmonia patellaris Caporiacco, 1934
Dictyna yunnanensis Schenkel, 1963
Distribution: India to China
Comments: *Dictyna velifera* was transferred to genus *Ajmonia* by Lehtinen (1967).

XV.b. Genus *Anaxibia* Thorell, 1898
1. *Anaxibia rebai* (Tikader, 1966)
Synonym: *Dictyna rebai* Tikader, 1966
Comments: Endemic to India. *Dictyna rebai* was transferred to genus *Anaxibia* by Lehtinen (1967).

XV.c. Genus *Argenna* Thorell, 1870
1. *Argenna patula* (Simon, 1874)
Synonyms: *Dictyna albopunctata* Menge, 1869
Dictyna patula Simon, 1874
Lethia patula O.P.-Cambridge, 1878
Dictyna crassipalpis Dahl, 1883
Argenna albopunctata Bertkau, 1883
Argenna lendlii Kulczyn'ski, in Chyzer & Kulczyn'ski, 1891
Protadia patula Simon, 1892
Argenna crassipalpis Reimoser, 1919
Distribution: Palearctic

XV.d. Genus *Dictyna* Sundevall, 1833
Synonym: Genus *Brigittea* Lehtinen, 1967
Comments: Genus *Brigittea* was synonymised with genus *Dictyna* by Wunderlich (1987).

1. *Dictyna albida* O. P.-Cambridge, 1885
Distribution: India, China

2. *Dictyna turbida* Simon, 1905
Synonyms: *Brigittea turbida* Lehtinen, 1967
Dictyna kandiana Simon, 1906
Distribution: India, Sri Lanka
Comments: Endemic to South Asia. Transfer of

Dictyna turbida to genus *Brigittea* was considered incorrect and thus original name was reinstated by Platnick (2005).

3. *Dictyna umai* Tikader, 1966
Synonym: *Brigittea umai* Lehtinen, 1967
Comments: Endemic to India. Transfer of *Dictyna umai* to genus *Brigittea* was considered incorrect and thus original name was reinstated by Platnick (2005).

XV.e. Genus *Dictynomorpha* Spassky, 1939
1. *Dictynomorpha bedeshai* (Tikader, 1966)
Synonym: *Dictyna bedeshai* Tikader, 1966
Comments: Endemic to India. *Dictyna bedeshai* was transferred to genus *Dictynomorpha* by Lehtinen (1967).

2. *Dictynomorpha marakata* (Sherriffs, 1927)
Synonyms: *Dictyna marakata* Sherriffs, 1927
Dictyna tungabhadrai Tikader, 1966
Comments: Endemic to India. Lehtinen (1967) synonymised *Dictyna tungabhadrai* with *Dictynomorpha marakata* and also transferred *Dictyna marakata* to genus *Dictynomorpha*.

XV.f. Genus *Lathys* Simon, 1884
1. *Lathys stigmatisata* (Menge, 1869)
Synonyms: *Lethia stigmatisata* Menge, 1869
Lethia taczanowskii O. P.-Cambridge, 1873
Lethia puta Simon, 1874
Lathys puta Chyzer & Kulczyn'ski, 1891
Lathys taczanowskii Simon, 1892
Lathys arabs Simon, 1910
Lathys balestrerii Caporiacco, 1934
Dictyna bipunctata Reimoser, 1935
Lathys prominens Miller, 1949
Lathys similis Wiehle, 1967
Lathys spasskyi Andreeva & Tyschchenko, 1969
Lathys stigmatisata Hu & Wu, 1989
Distribution: Palearctic
Comments: *Dictyna bipunctata* was synonymised with *Lathys stigmatisata* by Lehtinen (1967).

XV.g. Genus *Nigma* Lehtinen, 1967
1. *Nigma shiprai* (Tikader, 1966)
Synonyms: *Dictyna rebai* Tikader, 1966
Dictyna shiprai Tikader, 1966
Comments: Endemic to India. *Dictyna shiprai* was transferred to genus *Nigma* by Lehtinen (1967). Male of *Dictyna rebai* was synonymised with *Nigma shiprai* by Lehtinen (1967).

XV.h. Genus *Sudesna* Lehtinen, 1967
1. *Sudesna grossa* (Simon, 1906)
Synonym: *Dictyna grossa* Simon, 1906
Comments: Endemic to India. *Dictyna grossa* was transferred to genus *Sudesna* by Lehtinen (1967).

XVI. FAMILY DIPLURIDAE SIMON, 1889

XVI.a. Genus *Indothele* Coyle, 1995
Comments: Endemic to South Asia.

1. *Indothele dumicola* (Pocock, 1900)
Synonym: *Ischnothele dumicola* Pocock, 1900
Comments: Endemic to India. *Ischnothele dumicola* was transferred to genus *Indothele* by Coyle (1995).

2. *Indothele mala* Coyle, 1995
Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Indothele rothi* Coyle, 1995
Comments: Endemic to India

XVI.b. Genus *Ischnothele* Ausserer, 1875
1. *Ischnothele indicola* Tikader, 1969
Comments: Endemic to India. According to Platnick (2005) this species is misplaced in this genus.

XVII. FAMILY ERESIDAE C.L. KOCH, 1851XVII.a. Genus *Stegodyphus* Simon, 18731. *Stegodyphus mirandus* Pocock, 1899

Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Stegodyphus pacificus* Pocock, 1900

Distribution: India, Iran, Pakistan

3. *Stegodyphus sarasinorum* Karsch, 1891

Distribution: India, Sri Lanka, Nepal

Comments: Endemic to South Asia

4. *Stegodyphus tibialis* (O.P.-Cambridge, 1869)Synonyms: *Eresus tibialis* O.P.-Cambridge, 1869*Stegodyphus socialis* Pocock, 1900

Distribution: India, Myanmar, Thailand

Comments: *Stegodyphus socialis* was synonymised with *Stegodyphus tibialis* by Kraus & Kraus (1989).**XVIII. FAMILY FILISTATIDAE AUSSERER, 1867**XVIII.a. Genus *Filistata* Latreille, 18101. *Filistata chiardolae* Caporiacco, 1934

Comments: Endemic to India.

2. *Filistata napadensis* Patel, 1975

Comments: Endemic to India.

3. *Filistata rufa* Caporiacco, 1934

Comments: Endemic to India.

4. *Filistata seclusa* O.P.-Cambridge, 1885

Distribution: India, China

XVIII.b. Genus *Pritha* Lehtinen, 19671. *Pritha dharmakumarsinhii* Patel, 1978

Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Pritha insularis* (Thorell, 1881)Synonym: *Filistata insularis* Thorell, 1881Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands. *Filistata insularis* was transferred to genus *Pritha* by Lehtinen (1967).3. *Pritha nicobarensis* (Tikader, 1977)Synonym: *Filistata nicobarensis* Tikader, 1977Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands. *Filistata nicobarensis* was transferred to genus *Pritha* by Patel (1978).4. *Pritha poonaensis* (Tikader, 1963)Synonym: *Filistata poonaensis* Tikader, 1963Comments: Endemic to India. *Filistata poonaensis* was transferred to genus *Pritha* by Lehtinen (1967).XVIII.c. Genus *Sahastata* Benoit, 19681. *Sahastata ashapuriae* Patel, 1978

Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Sahastata nigra* (Simon, 1897)Synonyms: *Filistata nigra* Simon, 1897*Filistata infusca* Kulczyn'ski, 1901

Distribution: Mediterranean to India

Comments: *Filistata nigra* was transferred to genus *Sahastata* by Benoit (1968).**XIX. FAMILY GNAPHOSIDAE POCKOCK, 1898**XIX.a. Genus *Apodrassodes* Vellard, 19241. *Apodrassodes yogeshi* Gajbe, 1993

Comments: Endemic to India. According to Platnick (2005), this species is misplaced in this genus.

XIX.b. Genus *Callilepis* Westring, 1874

Comments: According to Platnick (2005), Indian species under this genus are probably misplaced. Further taxonomic verification is required.

1. *Callilepis chakanensis* Tikader, 1982

Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Callilepis ketani* Gajbe, 1984

Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Callilepis lambai* Tikader & Gajbe, 1977

Comments: Endemic to India

4. *Callilepis pawani* Gajbe, 1984

Comments: Endemic to India

5. *Callilepis rajani* Gajbe, 1984

Comments: Endemic to India

6. *Callilepis rajasthanica* Tikader & Gajbe, 1977Synonym: *Callilepis rajasthanicus* Tikader & Gajbe, 1977

Comments: Endemic to India

7. *Callilepis rukminiae* Tikader & Gajbe, 1977

Comments: Endemic to India

XIX.c. Genus *Camillina* Berland, 19191. *Camillina smythiesi* (Simon, 1897)Synonyms: *Echemus smythiesi* Simon, 1897*Haplodrassus smythiesi* Tikader, 1982Comments: Endemic to India. This species was transferred to genus *Haplodrassus* by Tikader (1982b), but as no justification was provided, Platnick (2005) does not recognize this.XIX.d. Genus *Drassodes* Westring, 1851Synonym: Genus *Geodrassus* Chamberlin, 1922Comments: Genus *Geodrassus* was synonymised with genus *Drassodes* by Ubick & Roth (1973).1. *Drassodes andamanensis* Tikader, 1977

Comments: Endemic Andaman & Nicobar Islands

2. *Drassodes astrologus* (O.P.-Cambridge, 1874)

Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Drassodes cambridgei* Roewer, 1951Synonym: *Drassus ferrugineus* O.P.-Cambridge, 1874
Comments: Endemic to India. *Drassus ferrugineus* was preoccupied and thus Roewer (1951) replaced it by *Drassodes cambridgei*.4. *Drassodes carinivulvus* Caporiacco, 1934

Comments: Endemic to India

5. *Drassodes cerinus* Simon, 1897

Comments: Endemic to India

6. *Drassodes delicatus* (Blackwall, 1867)Synonym: *Drassus delicatus* Blackwall, 1867

Comments: Endemic to India

7. *Drassodes deoprayagensis* Tikader & Gajbe, 1975

Comments: Endemic to India

8. *Drassodes gangeticus* Tikader & Gajbe, 1975

Comments: Endemic to India

9. *Drassodes gujaratensis* Patel & Patel, 1975

Comments: Endemic to India

10. *Drassodes heterophthalmus* Simon, 1905

Comments: Endemic to India

11. *Drassodes himalayensis* Tikader & Gajbe, 1975Comments: Endemic to India. According to Platnick (2005) this species is probably an *Odontodrassus*. Taxonomic verification is required.12. *Drassodes luridus* (O.P.-Cambridge, 1874)Synonym: *Drassus luridus* O.P.-Cambridge, 1874

Comments: Endemic to India

13. *Drassodes macilentus* (O.P.-Cambridge, 1874)Synonym: *Drassus macilentus* O.P.-Cambridge, 1874

Comments: Endemic to India

14. *Drassodes maindroni* Simon, 1897

Distribution: Oman, India

15. *Drassodes meghalayaensis* Tikader & Gajbe, 1977

Comments: Endemic to India

16. *Drassodes parvidens* Caporiacco, 1934

Distribution: India, Pakistan

Comments: Endemic to South Asia

17. *Drassodes pashanensis* Tikader & Gajbe, 1977

Distribution: India, China

18. *Drassodes rubicundulus* Caporiacco, 1934

Distribution: India, Pakistan

Comments: Endemic to South Asia

19. *Drassodes sagarensis* Tikader, 1982

Comments: Endemic to India

20. *Drassodes singulariformis* Roewer, 1951Synonym: *Drassodes singularis* Caporiacco, 1934Comments: Endemic to India. *Drassodes singularis* was preoccupied by Banks (1898) under genus *Drassus*, thus Roewer (1951) replaced it with *Drassodes singulariformis*.21. *Drassodes simourensis* (Tikader & Gajbe, 1977)Synonym: *Geodrassus simourensis* Tikader &

Gajbe, 1977

Distribution: India, China

22. *Drassodes sitae* Tikader & Gajbe, 1975Comments: Endemic to India. According to Platnick (2005) this species could be a *Haplodrassus*. Further taxonomic verification is required.23. *Drassodes tikaderi* (Gajbe, 1987)Synonym: *Rachodrassus tikaderi* Gajbe, 1987Comments: Endemic to India. According to Platnick (2005), genitalic illustrations clearly indicate the species belongs to genus *Drassodes* rather than genus *Rachodrassus* (which is now genus *Talanites*).24. *Drassodes villosus* (Thorell, 1856)Synonyms: *Drassus villosus* Thorell, 1856*Drassus lapidosus inermis* Simon, 1878

Distribution: Palearctic

25. *Drassodes viveki* (Gajbe, 1992)Synonym: *Haplodrassus viveki* Gajbe, 1992Comments: Endemic to India. Genitalic illustrations leave no doubt that the species belongs to *Drassodes* rather than *Haplodrassus* (Platnick, 2005).XIX.e. Genus *Drassyllus* Chamberlin, 19221. *Drassyllus khajurjai* Tikader & Gajbe, 1976

Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Drassyllus mahabalei* Tikader, 1982

Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Drassyllus platnicki* Gajbe, 1987

Comments: Endemic to India

4. *Drassyllus ratnagiriensis* Tikader & Gajbe, 1976

Comments: Endemic to India

XIX.f. Genus *Echemus* Simon, 18781. *Echemus chaperi* Simon, 1885

Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Echemus viveki* Gajbe, 1989
Comments: Endemic to India
- XIX.g. Genus *Eilica* Keyserling, 1891
1. *Eilica kandarpae* Nigam & Patel, 1996
Comments: Endemic to India
2. *Eilica platnicki* Tikader & Gajbe, 1977
Comments: Endemic to India
3. *Eilica songadhensis* Patel, 1988
Comments: Endemic to India
4. *Eilica tikaderi* Platnick, 1976
Comments: Endemic to India
- XIX.h. Genus *Gnaphosa* Latreille, 1804
1. *Gnaphosa jodhpurensis* Tikader & Gajbe, 1977
Comments: Endemic to India
2. *Gnaphosa kailana* Tikader, 1966
Comments: Endemic to India
3. *Gnaphosa pauriensis* Tikader & Gajbe, 1977
Comments: Endemic to India
4. *Gnaphosa poonaensis* Tikader, 1973
Comments: Endemic to India
5. *Gnaphosa rohtakensis* Gajbe, 1992
Comments: Endemic to India
6. *Gnaphosa stoliczkai* O.P.-Cambridge, 1885
Synonyms: *Gnaphosa stoliczkae* O.P.-Cambridge, 1885
Gnaphosa rudolfi Schenkel, 1963
Distribution: Inida, China
- XIX.i. Genus *Haplodrassus* Chamberlin, 1922
1. *Haplodrassus ambalaensis* Gajbe, 1992
Comments: Endemic to India
2. *Haplodrassus bengalensis* Gajbe, 1992
Comments: Endemic to India
3. *Haplodrassus chotanagpurensis* Gajbe, 1987
Comments: Endemic to India
4. *Haplodrassus dumdumensis* Tikader, 1982
Comments: Endemic to India
5. *Haplodrassus jacobi* Gajbe, 1992
Comments: Endemic to India
6. *Haplodrassus morosus* (O. P.-Cambridge, 1872)
Synonyms: *Drassus omissus* O.P.-Cambridge, 1872
Haplodrassus omissus Caporiacco, 1934
Distribution: India, Israel
Comments: Tikader (1987) had wrongly placed this species in genus *Drassodes*. *Haplodrassus omissus* was synonymised with *Haplodrassus morosus* by Levy (2004).
7. *Haplodrassus sataransis* Tikader & Gajbe, 1977
Comments: Endemic to India
8. *Haplodrassus tehriensis* Tikader & Gajbe, 1977
Comments: Endemic to India
- XIX.j. Genus *Herpyllus* Hentz, 1832
1. *Herpyllus calcuttaensis* Biswas, 1984
Comments: Endemic to India
2. *Herpyllus goaensis* Tikader, 1982
Comments: Endemic to India
- XIX.k. Genus *Ladissa* Simon, 1907
1. *Ladissa inda* (Simon, 1897)
Synonym: *Aphantauxalus indus* Simon, 1897
- Comments: Endemic to India
2. *Ladissa latecingulata* Simon, 1907
Comments: Endemic to India
- XIX.l. Genus *Megamyrmaekion* Wider, 1834
1. *Megamyrmaekion ashae* Tikader & Gajbe, 1977
Comments: Endemic to India
2. *Megamyrmaekion jodhpurensis* Gajbe, 1993
Synonym: *Megamyrmecon jodhpurensis* Gajbe, 1993
Comments: Endemic to India
3. *Megamyrmaekion kajalae* Biswas & Biswas, 1992
Synonym: *Megamyrmecon kajalae* Biswas & Biswas, 1992
Comments: Endemic to India. Genus misspelt in original description.
- XIX.m. Genus *Micaria* Westring, 1851
1. *Micaria faltana* Bhattacharya, 1935
Comments: Endemic to India
- XIX.n. Genus *Nodocion* Chamberlin, 1922
Comments: According to Platnick (2005), Indian species under this genus are misplaced. Further taxonomic verification is required.
1. *Nodocion solanensis* Tikader & Gajbe, 1977
Comments: Endemic to India
2. *Nodocion tikaderi* (Gajbe, 1992)
Synonym: *Liodrassus tikaderi* Gajbe, 1992
Comments: Endemic to India. *Liodrassus tikaderi* Gajbe, 1992 is misplaced in the genus (Platnick, 2005). Taxonomic verification is required.
- XIX.o. Genus *Nomisia* Dalmis, 1921
1. *Nomisia harpax* (O.P.-Cambridge, 1874)
Synonym: *Gnaphosa harpax* O.P.-Cambridge, 1874
Comments: Endemic to India. Tikader (1982b) transferred *Nomisia harpax* back to genus *Gnaphosa* without giving any justification.
- XIX.p. Genus *Odontodrassus* Jézéquel, 1965
1. *Odontodrassus mundulus* (O. P.-Cambridge, 1872)
Synonyms: *Drassus mundulus* O. P.-Cambridge, 1872
Poecilochroa monodi Fage, 1929
Scotophaeus mundulus Caporiacco, 1928
Distribution: India, Tunisia to Israel
Comments: Levy (1999) transferred *Scotophaeus mundulus* to genus *Odontodrassus*.
- XIX.q. Genus *Phaeocedus* Simon, 1893
1. *Phaeocedus haribhaii* Patel & Patel, 1975
Comments: Endemic to India
2. *Phaeocedus nicobarensis* Tikader, 1977
Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands
3. *Phaeocedus poonaensis* Tikader, 1982
Comments: Endemic to India
- XIX.r. Genus *Poecilochroa* Westring, 1874
1. *Poecilochroa barmani* Tikader, 1982
Comments: Endemic to India
2. *Poecilochroa behni* Thorell, 1891
Synonym: *Poecilochroa behnii* Thorell, 1891
Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands
3. *Poecilochroa devendrai* Gajbe & Rane, 1985
Comments: Endemic to India
4. *Poecilochroa sedula* (Simon, 1897)
Synonym: *Callilepis sedula* Simon, 1897
- Comments: Endemic to India
5. *Poecilochroa tikaderi* Patel, 1989
Comments: Endemic to India
- XIX.s. Genus *Pterotricha* Kulczynski, 1903
1. *Pterotricha tikaderi* Gajbe, 1983
Comments: Endemic to India
- XIX.t. Genus *Scopoides* Platnick, 1989
1. *Scopoides kuljitae* (Tikader, 1982)
Synonym: *Scopodes kuljitae* Tikader, 1982
Comments: Endemic to India. Genus misspelt in original description.
2. *Scopoides maitraiae* (Tikader & Gajbe, 1977)
Synonym: *Scopodes maitraiae* Tikader & Gajbe, 1977
Comments: Endemic to India. Genus misspelt in original description.
3. *Scopoides pritiiae* (Tikader, 1982)
Synonym: *Scopodes pritiiae* Tikader, 1982
Comments: Endemic to India. Genus misspelt in original description.
4. *Scopoides tikaderi* (Gajbe, 1987)
Synonym: *Scopodes tikaderi* Gajbe, 1987
Comments: Endemic to India. According to Platnick (2005) *Scopoides tikaderi* is misplaced in this genus. Taxonomic verification required.
- XIX.u. Genus *Scotophaeus* Simon, 1893
1. *Scotophaeus bharatae* Gajbe, 1989
Comments: Endemic to India
2. *Scotophaeus blackwalli* (Thorell, 1871)
Synonyms: *Drassus sericeus* Blackwall, 1861
Drassus blackwallii Thorell, 1871
Drassus gotlandicus Thorell, 1871
Drassus ravidus Pavesi, 1873
Drassus blackwalli Simon, 1878
Drassus furtadoi Simon, 1883
Drassus immundus Kulczynski, in Chyzer & Kulczynski, 1897
Drassodes californica Banks, 1904
Drassodes blackwalli Lessert, 1910
Herpyllus pius Chamberlin, 1919
Scotophaeus furtadoi Reimoser, 1919
Herpyllus blackwalli Braendegaard, 1966
Distribution: Cosmopolitan
3. *Scotophaeus domesticus* Tikader, 1962
Distribution: India, China
4. *Scotophaeus kalimpongensis* Gajbe, 1992
Comments: Endemic to India
5. *Scotophaeus madalasae* Tikader & Gajbe, 1977
Comments: Endemic to India
6. *Scotophaeus merkaricola* Strand, 1907
Comments: Endemic to India
7. *Scotophaeus nigrosegmentatus* (Simon, 1895)
Distribution: India, Mongolia
8. *Scotophaeus poonaensis* Tikader, 1982
Comments: Endemic to India
9. *Scotophaeus rajasthanus* Tikader, 1966
Comments: Endemic to India
10. *Scotophaeus simlaensis* Tikader, 1982
Comments: Endemic to India
- XIX.v. Genus *Sergiolus* Simon, 1891
1. *Sergiolus khodiarae* Patel, 1988
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Sergiolus lamhetaghatensis* Gajbe & Gajbe, 1999
Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Sergiolus meghalayensis* Tikader & Gajbe, 1976
Comments: Endemic to India

4. *Sergiolus poonaensis* Tikader & Gajbe, 1976
Comments: Endemic to India

5. *Sergiolus singhi* Tikader & Gajbe, 1976
Synonym: *Sergiolus singhii* Brignoli, 1983
Comments: Endemic to India

XIX.w. Genus *Setaphis* Simon, 1893

1. *Setaphis browni* (Tucker, 1923)
Synonyms: *Camillina browni* Tucker, 1923
Liodrassus mandae Tikader & Gajbe, 1977
Nodocion mandae Brignoli, 1983
Distribution: India, Central, South Africa to Pakistan
Comments: *Liodrassus mandae* was synonymised with *Setaphis browni* by Platnick & Murphy (1996).

2. *Setaphis subtilis* (Simon, 1897)
Synonyms: *Mulicymnis subtilis* Simon, 1897
Mulicymnis lubrica Simon, 1905
Camillina luteus Tucker, 1923
Camillina berlandi Denis, 1945
Zelotes convolutus Denis, 1953
Camillina lutea Roewer, 1955
Zelotes cavaleriei Barrion & Litsinger, 1995
Drassodes lubrica Tikader, 1982
Drassodes oppenheimeri Tikader, 1973
Distribution: West, South Africa to Philippines
Comments: *Drassodes lubrica*, *Drassodes oppenheimeri* were synonymised with *Setaphis subtilis* by Platnick & Murphy (1996).

XIX.x. Genus *Sosticus* Chamberlin, 1922
Comments: According to Platnick (2005) Indian species under this genus are misplaced. Further taxonomic verification required.

1. *Sosticus dherikanalensis* Gajbe, 1979
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Sosticus jabalpurensis* Bhandari & Gajbe, 2001
Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Sosticus nainitalensis* Gajbe, 1979
Comments: Endemic to India

4. *Sosticus pawani* Gajbe, 1993
Comments: Endemic to India

5. *Sosticus poonaensis* Tikader, 1982
Comments: Endemic to India

6. *Sosticus solanensis* Gajbe, 1979
Comments: Endemic to India

7. *Sosticus sundargarhensis* Gajbe, 1979
Comments: Endemic to India

XIX.y. Genus *Talanites* Simon, 1893

1. *Talanites tibialis* Caporiacco, 1934
Distribution: India, Pakistan
Comments: Endemic to South Asia

XIX.z. Genus *Trachyzelotes* Lohmander, 1944

1. *Trachyzelotes jaxartensis* (Kroneberg, 1875)
Synonyms: *Melanophora jaxartensis* Kroneberg, 1875
Prosthesima foveolata Simon, 1880
Prosthesima insipiens Simon, 1885
Echemus spinibarbis Simon, 1897
Prosthesima peninsulana Banks, 1898
Prosthesima iaxartensis Kulczynski, 1901
Melanophora acanthognathus Purcell, 1907
Zelotes peninsulanus Petrunkevitch, 1911

Nodocion barbaranus Chamberlin, 1922
Nodocion iugans Chamberlin, 1922
Camillina acanthognathus Tucker, 1923
Camillina postrema Tucker, 1923
Zelotes sorex Denis, 1945
Zelotes cavaleriei Schenkel, 1963
Drassyllus peninsulanus Ubick & Roth, 1973
Scotophaeus chohanius Patel & Patel, 1975
Drassodes indraprastha Tikader & Gajbe, 1975
Distribution: Holarctic, Senegal, South Africa, Hawaii
Comments: *Drassodes indraprastha* and *Scotophaeus chohanius* were synonymised with *Trachyzelotes jaxartensis* by Platnick and Murphy (1984).

XIX.aa. Genus *Urozelotes* Mello-Leitão, 1938

1. *Urozelotes rusticus* (L. Koch, 1872)
Synonyms: *Prosthesima rustica* L. Koch, 1872
Melanophora rustica L. Koch, 1872
Drassus razoumowskyi Pavesi, 1873
Drassus cerdo Thorell, 1875
Prosthesima larifuga Simon, 1878
Prosthesima pallida Keyserling, 1878
Drassus agelastus Keyserling, 1891
Prosthesima blanda Banks, 1892
Prosthesima minima Banks, 1892
Prosthesima completa Banks, 1898
Prosthesima lutea F. O. P.-Cambridge, 1899
Melanophora pacifica Simon, 1899
Melanophora porteri Simon, 1904
Zelotes femoralis Banks, 1904
Drassodes pater Bösenberg & Strand, 1906
Drassodes rotundifoveatus Bösenberg & Strand, 1906
Melanophora rustica orientalis Simon, 1909
Drassodes agelastus Petrunkevitch, 1911
Zelotes blandus Petrunkevitch, 1911
Zelotes completus Petrunkevitch, 1911
Zelotes luteus Petrunkevitch, 1911
Zelotes pallidus Petrunkevitch, 1911
Zelotes porteri Petrunkevitch, 1911
Zelotes razoumowskyi Simon, 1914
Scotophaeus blepharotrichus Strand, 1915
Drassyllus blandus Chamberlin, 1922
Drassyllus femoralis Chamberlin, 1922
Drassyllus liopus Chamberlin, 1922
Camillina amnicola Tucker, 1923
Haplodrassus magister Chamberlin, 1933
Zelotes rusticus Reimoser, 1937
Urozelotes cardiogynus Mello-Leitão, 1938
Zelotes scutatus Mello-Leitão, 1939
Latonigena agelasta Mello-Leitão, 1943
Zelotes keyserlingi Roewer, 1951
Zelotes paulistus Roewer, 1951
Gnaphosa scutata Roewer, 1955
Drassodes malodes Tikader, 1962
Camillina gigas Schmidt, 1973
Distribution: Cosmopolitan
Comments: *Drassodes malodes* was synonymised with *Urozelotes rusticus* by Platnick & Murphy (1984).

XIX.ab. Genus *Zelotes* Gistel, 1848
Synonym: *Scotophinus* Simon, 1905
Comments: Genus *Scotophinus* Simon, 1905 was synonymised with genus *Zelotes* Gistel, 1848 by Platnick (1989).

1. *Zelotes ashae* Tikader & Gajbe, 1976
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Zelotes baltoroii* Caporiacco, 1934
Comments: Endemic to India. Illustrations given by Tikader (1982b) for this species resemble gnaphosine rather than zelotine species (Platnick, 2005). Taxonomic verification is required.

3. *Zelotes chandosiensis* Tikader & Gajbe, 1976
Comments: Endemic to India

4. *Zelotes choubeyi* Tikader & Gajbe, 1979
Comments: Endemic to India

5. *Zelotes desioi* Caporiacco, 1934
Comments: Endemic to India

6. *Zelotes hospitus* (Simon, 1897)
Synonym: *Melanophora hospita* Simon, 1897
Comments: Endemic to India

7. *Zelotes jabalpurensis* Tikader & Gajbe, 1976
Comments: Endemic to India

8. *Zelotes kusumae* Tikader, 1982
Comments: Endemic to India

9. *Zelotes maindroni* (Simon, 1905)
Synonym: *Scotophinus maindroni* Simon, 1905
Comments: Endemic to India

10. *Zelotes mandae* Tikader & Gajbe, 1979
Comments: Endemic to India

11. *Zelotes mandlaensis* Tikader & Gajbe, 1976
Comments: Endemic to India

12. *Zelotes nainitalensis* Tikader & Gajbe, 1976
Comments: Endemic to India

13. *Zelotes naliniae* Tikader & Gajbe, 1979
Comments: Endemic to India

14. *Zelotes nasikensis* Tikader & Gajbe, 1976
Comments: Endemic to India

15. *Zelotes nilgirinus* Reimoser, 1934
Comments: Endemic to India

16. *Zelotes pexus* (Simon, 1885)
Synonym: *Prosthesima pexa* Simon, 1885
Comments: Endemic to India

17. *Zelotes poonaensis* Tikader & Gajbe, 1976
Comments: Endemic to India

18. *Zelotes pseudopusillus* Caporiacco, 1934
Comments: Endemic to India

19. *Zelotes sajali* Tikader & Gajbe, 1979
Comments: Endemic to India

20. *Zelotes sataraisensis* Tikader & Gajbe, 1979
Comments: Endemic to India

21. *Zelotes shantae* Tikader, 1982
Comments: Endemic to India

22. *Zelotes sindi* Caporiacco, 1934
Comments: Endemic to India

23. *Zelotes surekhae* Tikader & Gajbe, 1976
Comments: Endemic to India

24. *Zelotes univittatus* (Simon, 1897)
Synonym: *Melanophora univittata* Simon, 1897
Comments: Endemic to India

XX. FAMILY HAHNIIDAE BERTKAU, 1878

XX.a. Genus *Hahnina* C.L. Koch, 1841

1. *Hahnina mridulae* Tikader, 1970
Comments: Endemic to India

XX.b. Genus *Neoantistea* Gertsch, 1934

1. *Neoantistea caporiaccoi* Brignoli, 1976
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Neoantistea maxima* (Caporiacco, 1935)
Synonym: *Hahnina maxima* Caporiacco, 1935

Comments: Endemic to India. *Hahnina maxima* was transferred to genus *Neoantistea* by Brignoli (1976b).

XX.c. Genus *Scotospilus* Simon, 1886

1. *Scotospilus maindroni* (Simon, 1906)

Synonym: *Hahnina maindroni* Simon, 1906

Comments: Endemic to India. *Hahnina maindroni* was transferred to genus *Scotospilus* by Lehtinen (1967).

XXI. FAMILY HERSILIIDAE THORELL, 1870

XXI.a. Genus *Hersilia* Audouin, 1826

1. *Hersilia savignyi* Lucas, 1836

Synonyms: *Hersilia indica* Walckenaer, 1837

Hersilia calcuttensis Stoliczka, 1869

Hersilia clathrata Thorell, 1895

Distribution: Sri Lanka, India to Philippines

Comments: *Hersilia clathrata* was synonymised with *Hersilia savignyi* by Baehr & Baehr (1993).

2. *Hersilia sumatrana* (Thorell, 1890)

Synonyms: *Chalinura sumatrana* Thorell, 1890

Tama sumatrana Simon, 1893

Hersilia ceylonica Strand, 1907

Hersilia stevensi Sinha, 1951

Distribution: India, Malaysia, Sumatra, Borneo

Comments: *Hersilia stevensi* was synonymised with *Hersilia sumatrana* by Baehr & Baehr (1993).

3. *Hersilia tibialis* Baehr & Baehr, 1993

Synonym: *Hersilia pectinata* Thorell, 1895 (in Sinha, 1951)

Distribution: India, Sri Lanka

Comments: Endemic to South Asia. According to Platnick (2005) *Hersilia pectinata* described by Sinha (1951) from India was a misidentification.

XXI.b. Genus *Murricia* Simon, 1882

1. *Murricia triangularis* Baehr & Baehr, 1993

Comments: Endemic to India

XXI.c. Genus *Neotama* Baehr & Baehr, 1993

1. *Neotama punctigera* Baehr & Baehr, 1993

Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Neotama rothorum* Baehr & Baehr, 1993

Comments: Endemic to India

XXII. FAMILY HEXATHELIDAE SIMON, 1892

XXII.a. Genus *Macrothele* Ausserer, 1871

Comments: Raven (1980) transferred genus *Macrothele* from family Dipluridae to family Hexathelidae.

1. *Macrothele vidua* Simon, 1906

Comments: Endemic to India

XXIII. FAMILY HOMALONYCHIDAE SIMON, 1893

Comments: It is a monotypic family and represented from New World. Hence, taxonomic verification is required for Indian species.

XXIII.a. Genus *Homalonychus* Marx, 1891

1. *Homalonychus raghavai* Patel & Reddy, 1991

Comments: Endemic to India. This species is misplaced in this genus/family, it needs further taxonomic verifications.

XXIV. FAMILY IDIOPIDAE SIMON, 1892

XXIV.a. Genus *Heligmomerus* Simon, 1892

Comments: Raven (1985) transferred genus *Heligmomerus* from family Ctenizidae to family Idiopidae.

1. *Heligmomerus prostars* Simon, 1892

Comments: Endemic to India

XXIV.b. Genus *Idiops* Perty, 1833

Comments: Raven (1985) transferred genus *Idiops* from family Ctenizidae to family Idiopidae.

According to Platnick (2005), many species of the genus *Acanthodon* (Ctenizidae) were transferred to genus *Idiops*.

1. *Idiops barkudensis* (Gravely, 1921)

Synonym: *Acanthodon barkudensis* Gravely, 1921

Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Idiops biharicus* Gravely, 1915

Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Idiops bombayensis* nom. nov.

Synonym: *Acanthodon opifex* Pocock, 1899

Idiops opifex (Pocock, 1899)

Comments: Endemic to India. *Acanthodon opifex* was transferred to genus *Idiops* by Roewer (1942) but as *Idiops opifex* was already described by Simon in 1889, a replacement name was required, which was pointed out by Platnick (2005). Hence, we propose a replacement name *Idiops bombayensis*, which is based on type locality of this species, Bombay, keeping the essence of the etymology provided by Pocock (1899b).

4. *Idiops constructor* (Pocock, 1900)

Synonyms: *Acanthodon constructor* Pocock, 1900

Titanidiops constructor Simon, 1903

Comments: Endemic to India

5. *Idiops designatus* O.P.-Cambridge, 1885

Synonym: *Acanthodon designatus* Pocock, 1900

Comments: Endemic to India

6. *Idiops fortis* (Pocock, 1900)

Synonyms: *Titanidiops fortis* (Pocock, 1900)

Acanthodon fortis Pocock, 1900

Comments: Endemic to India

7. *Idiops fossor* (Pocock, 1900)

Synonym: *Acanthodon fossor* Pocock, 1900

Comments: Endemic to India

8. *Idiops garoensis* (Tikader, 1977)

Synonym: *Acanthodon garoensis* Tikader, 1977

Comments: Endemic to India

9. *Idiops madrasensis* (Tikader, 1977)

Synonym: *Acanthodon madrasensis* Tikader, 1977

Comments: Endemic to India

XXIV.c. Genus *Scalidognathus* Karsch, 1891

Synonym: Genus *Nemesiellus* Pocock, 1900

Comments: *Scalidognathus* was transferred from Ctenizidae to Idiopidae and was considered a senior synonym of *Nemesiellus* Pocock, 1900 by Raven (1985).

1. *Scalidognathus montanus* (Pocock, 1900)

Synonym: *Nemesiellus montanus* Pocock, 1900

Comments: Endemic to India

XXV. FAMILY LINYPHIIDAE BLACKWALL, 1859

XXV.a. Genus *Collinsia* O. P.-Cambridge, 1913

1. *Collinsia crassipalpis* (Caporiacco, 1935)

Synonyms: *Milleriana crassipalpis* (Caporiacco, 1935)

Gongylidium crassipalpe Caporiacco, 1935

Comments: Endemic to India

XXV.b. Genus *Cresmatoneta* Simon, 1929

1. *Cresmatoneta leucophthalma* (Fage, 1946)

Synonym: *Bathyphantes leucophthalmus* Fage, 1946

Comments: Endemic to India

XXV.c. Genus *Emenista* Simon, 1894

1. *Emenista bisinuosa* Simon, 1894

Comments: Endemic to India

XXV.d. Genus *Erigone* Audouin, 1826

1. *Erigone rohtangensis* Tikader, 1981

Comments: Endemic to India

XXV.e. Genus *Gongylidiellum* Simon, 1884

1. *Gongylidiellum confusum* Thaler, 1987

Comments: Endemic to India

XXV.f. Genus *Heterolinyphia* Wunderlich, 1973

Comments: This genus is endemic to South Asia.

1. *Heterolinyphia tarakotensis* Wunderlich, 1973

Distribution: India, Nepal

Comments: Endemic to South Asia

XXV.g. Genus *Himalaphantes* Tanasevitch, 1992

1. *Himalaphantes martensi* (Thaler, 1987)

Synonym: *Lepthyphantes martensi* Thaler, 1987

Distribution: India, Nepal

Comments: Endemic to South Asia. *Lepthyphantes martensi* was transferred to genus *Himalaphantes* by Tanasevitch (1992).

XXV.h. Genus *Indophantes* Saaristo & Tanasevitch, 2003

1. *Indophantes bengalensis* Saaristo & Tanasevitch, 2003

Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Indophantes digitulus* (Thaler, 1987)

Synonym: *Lepthyphantes digitulus* Thaler, 1987

Distribution: India, Nepal

Comments: Endemic to South Asia. *Lepthyphantes digitulus* was transferred to genus *Indophantes* by Saaristo & Tanasevitch (2003).

3. *Indophantes pallidus* Saaristo & Tanasevitch, 2003

Comments: Endemic to India

XXV.i. Genus *Labulla* Simon, 1884

1. *Labulla nepula* Tikader, 1970

Comments: Endemic to India. According to Hormiga & Scharff (2005), this species is misplaced in this genus.

XXV.j. Genus *Lepthyphantes* Menge, 1866

1. *Lepthyphantes bhudbari* Tikader, 1970

Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Lepthyphantes lingsoka* Tikader, 1970

Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Lepthyphantes rudrai* Tikader, 1970

Comments: Endemic to India

XXV.k. Genus *Linyphia* Latreille, 1804

1. *Linyphia nicobarensis* Tikader, 1977

Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands

2. *Linyphia perampla* O.P.-Cambridge, 1885

Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Linyphia sikkimensis* Tikader, 1970

Comments: Endemic to India

4. *Linyphia straminea* O.P.-Cambridge, 1885

Comments: Endemic to India

5. *Linyphia urbasae* Tikader, 1970

Comments: Endemic to India

XXV.l. Genus *Minicia* Thorell, 1875

1. *Minicia vittata* Caporiacco, 1935

Comments: Endemic to India

XXV.m. Genus *Neriere* Blackwall, 1833

1. *Neriere birmanica* (Thorell, 1887)

Synonyms: *Linyphia birmanica* Thorell, 1887

Bathyphates kashmiricus Caporiacco, 1935
Neriene kashmirica van Helsdingen, 1969
 Distribution: India, Myanmar, China

XXV.n. Genus *Oedothorax* Bertkau, in Förster & Bertkau, 1883

1. *Oedothorax caporiaccoi* Roewer, 1942
 Synonym: *Oedothorax dubius* Capriacco, 1935
 Comments: Endemic to India.

2. *Oedothorax globiceps* Thaler, 1987
 Comments: Endemic to India

XXV.o. Genus *Troxochrota* Kulczyn'ski, 1894
 1. *Troxochrota kashmirica* (Caporiacco, 1935)
 Synonym: *Troxochrus kashmirica* Caporiacco, 1935
 Comments: Endemic to India. Genus misspelt in original description.

XXVI. FAMILY LIOCRANIDAE SIMON, 1897

XXVI.a. Genus *Sphingius* Thorell, 1890
 Comments: This genus was originally described in the family Clubionidae. After a series of transfers, it was finally transferred to family Liocranidae by Deeleman-Reinhold (2001).

1. *Sphingius barkudensis* Gravely, 1931
 Synonym: *Sphingius barkudaensis* Biswas & Raychaudhuri, 2000
 Distribution: Bangladesh, India
 Comments: Endemic to South Asia

2. *Sphingius bilineatus* Simon, 1906
 Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Sphingius caniceps* Simon, 1906
 Comments: Endemic to India

4. *Sphingius kambakamensis* Gravely, 1931
 Comments: Endemic to India

5. *Sphingius longipes* Gravely, 1931
 Comments: Endemic to India

6. *Sphingius nilgiriensis* Gravely, 1931
 Comments: Endemic to India

7. *Sphingius paltaensis* Biswas & Biswas, 1992
 Comments: Endemic to India

XXVII. FAMILY LYCOSIDAE SUNDEVALL, 1833

XXVII.a. Genus *Agalenocosa* Mello-Leitão, 1944
 1. *Agalenocosa subinermis* (Simon, 1897)
 Synonyms: *Lycosa subinermis* Simon, 1897
Agalenocosa subinermis Roewer, 1955
 Comments: Endemic to India. *Lycosa subinermis* was transferred to genus *Agalenocosa* by Roewer (1955).

XXVII.b. Genus *Arctosa* C.L. Koch, 1847

1. *Arctosa himalayensis* Tikader & Malhotra, 1980
 Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Arctosa indica* Tikader & Malhotra, 1980
 Synonym: *Arctosa indicus* Tikader & Malhotra, 1980
 Distribution: India, China

3. *Arctosa khudiensis* (Sinha, 1951)
 Synonym: *Lycosa khudiensis* Sinha, 1951
 Distribution: India, China
 Comments: *Lycosa khudiensis* was transferred to genus *Arctosa* by Tikader & Malhotra (1980).

4. *Arctosa lesserti* Reimoser, 1934
 Comments: Endemic to India

5. *Arctosa mulani* (Dyal, 1935)
 Synonym: *Pardosa mulani* Dyal, 1935

Distribution: India, Pakistan
 Comments: Endemic to South Asia. *Pardosa mulani* was transferred to genus *Arctosa* by Tikader and Malhotra (1980).

6. *Arctosa sandeshkhaliensis* Majumder, 2004
 Comments: Endemic to India

7. *Arctosa tappaensis* Gajbe, 2004
 Comments: Endemic to India

XXVII.c. Genus *Crocodilosa* Caporiacco, 1947
 1. *Crocodilosa leucostigma* (Simon, 1885)
 Synonym: *Lycosa leucostigma* Simon, 1885
 Comments: Endemic to India. *Lycosa leucostigma* was transferred to genus *Crocodilosa* by Roewer (1955).

2. *Crocodilosa maindroni* (Simon, 1897)
 Synonym: *Lycosa maindroni* Simon, 1897
 Comments: Endemic to India

XXVII.d. Genus *Evippa* Simon, 1882
 1. *Evippa banarensis* Tikader & Malhotra, 1980
 Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Evippa jabalpurensis* Gajbe, 2004
 Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Evippa mandlaensis* Gajbe, 2004
 Comments: Endemic to India

4. *Evippa praelongipes* (O.P.-Cambridge, 1870)
 Synonyms: *Lycosa praelongipes* O.P.-Cambridge, 1870
Pardosa praelongipes Schmidt, 1895
 Distribution: Egypt to India, Pakistan, Kazakhstan

5. *Evippa rajasthanica* Tikader & Malhotra, 1980
 Synonym: *Evippa rajasthanicus* Tikader & Malhotra, 1980
 Comments: Endemic to India

6. *Evippa rubiginosa* Simon, 1885
 Comments: Endemic to India

7. *Evippa shivajii* Tikader & Malhotra, 1980
 Comments: Endemic to India

8. *Evippa sohani* Tikader & Malhotra, 1980
 Comments: Endemic to India

9. *Evippa solanensis* Tikader & Malhotra, 1980
 Comments: Endemic to India

XXVII.e. Genus *Evippomma* Roewer, 1959
 1. *Evippomma evippinum* (Simon, 1897)
 Synonyms: *Pardosa evippina* Simon, 1897
Evippa evippina Roewer, 1955
 Comments: Endemic to India

XXVII.f. Genus *Geolycosa* Montgomery, 1904
 1. *Geolycosa carli* (Reimoser, 1934)
 Synonyms: *Hogna carli* Reimoser, 1934
Scaptocosa carli Roewer, 1955
 Comments: Endemic to India.

2. *Geolycosa urbana* (O.P.-Cambridge, 1876)
 Synonyms: *Lycosa agretica* Audouin, 1826
Trochosa urbana O.P.-Cambridge, 1876
Tarentula urbana Strand, 1908
 Distribution: North, Central Africa to India

XXVII.g. Genus *Hippasa* Simon, 1885
 1. *Hippasa agelenoides* (Simon, 1884)
 Synonyms: *Pirata agelenoides* Simon, 1884
Diapontia agelenoides Thorell, 1887
 Distribution: India to Taiwan

2. *Hippasa charamaensis* Gajbe, 2004
 Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Hippasa fabreae* Gajbe & Gajbe, 1999
 Comments: Endemic to India

4. *Hippasa greenalliae* (Blackwall, 1867)
 Synonyms: *Lycosa greenalliae* Blackwall, 1867
Hippasa lingxianensis Yin & Wang, 1980
Hippasa pantherina Pocock, 1899
 Distribution: India, Sri Lanka, China
 Comments: *Hippasa pantherina* was synonymised with *Hippasa greenalliae* by Tikader & Malhotra (1980).

5. *Hippasa hansae* Gajbe & Gajbe, 1999
 Comments: Endemic to India

6. *Hippasa haryanensis* Arora & Monga, 1994
 Comments: Endemic to India

7. *Hippasa himalayensis* Gravely, 1924
 Comments: Endemic to India

8. *Hippasa holmerae* Thorell, 1895
 Synonyms: *Hippasa jaihenensis* Yin & Wang, 1980
Hippasa rimandoi Barrion, 1981
 Distribution: India to Philippines

9. *Hippasa loundesi* Gravely, 1924
 Comments: Endemic to India

10. *Hippasa lycosina* Pocock, 1900
 Synonyms: *Hippasa menglanensis* Hu, 1984
Hippasa nilgiriensis Gravely, 1924
Hippasa mahabaleshwariensis Tikader & Malhotra, 1980
 Distribution: India, China
 Comments: *Hippasa mahabaleshwariensis* was synonymised with *Hippasa lycosina* by Song (1987); *Hippasa nilgiriensis* was synonymised with *Hippasa lycosina* by Tikader & Malhotra (1980).

11. *Hippasa madhucae* Tikader & Malhotra, 1980
 Comments: Endemic to India

12. *Hippasa madraspatana* Gravely, 1924
 Comments: Endemic to India

13. *Hippasa olivacea* Thorell, 1887
 Synonym: *Diapontia olivacea* Thorell, 1887
 Distribution: India, Myanmar

14. *Hippasa partita* (O.P.-Cambridge, 1876)
 Synonyms: *Trochosa partita* O.P.-Cambridge, 1876
Hippasa deserticola Simon, 1889
 Distribution: Egypt to India, Central Asia

15. *Hippasa pisaurina* Pocock, 1900
 Distribution: Iraq, India, Pakistan

16. *Hippasa valiveruensis* Patel & Reddy, 1993
 Comments: Endemic to India

17. *Hippasa wigglesworthi* Gajbe & Gajbe, 1999
 Comments: Endemic to India

XXVII.h. Genus *Hogna* Simon, 1885
 1. *Hogna himalayensis* (Gravely, 1924)
 Synonyms: *Lycosa himalayensis* Gravely, 1924
Lycorma himalayensis Buchar, 1997
 Distribution: India, Bhutan, China
 Comments: *Lycosa himalayensis* was transferred to genus *Hogna* by Buchar (1997).

2. *Hogna stictopyga* (Thorell, 1895)
 Synonyms: *Trochosa stictopyga* Thorell, 1895
Lycorma stictopyga Gravely, 1924
Lycosa stictopyga Roewer, 1955
 Distribution: India, Myanmar, Singapore

Comments: According to Platnick (2005), *Trochosa stictopyga* is transferred to genus *Hogna*.

XXVII.i. Genus *Lycosa* Latreille, 1804

1. *Lycosa arambagensis* Biswas & Biswas, 1992
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Lycosa balaramai* Patel & Reddy, 1993
Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Lycosa barnesi* Gravely, 1924
Comments: Endemic to India

4. *Lycosa bhatnagari* Sadana, 1969
Comments: Endemic to India

5. *Lycosa bistrata* Gravely, 1924
Synonym: *Hogna bistrata* Gravely, 1924
Distribution: India, Bhutan
Comments: Endemic to South Asia. Transfer of *Lycosa bistrata* to genus *Hogna* was considered incorrect and thus, original name was reinstated by Tikader and Malhotra (1980).

6. *Lycosa carmichaeli* Gravely, 1924
Synonym: *Pardosa carmichaeli* Roewer, 1955
Comments: Endemic to India. Transfer of *Lycosa carmichaeli* to genus *Pardosa* was considered incorrect and thus, original name was reinstated by Tikader and Malhotra (1980).

7. *Lycosa chaperi* Simon, 1885
Synonym: *Hogna chaperi* Roewer, 1955
Comments: Endemic to India

8. *Lycosa choudhuryi* Tikader & Malhotra, 1980
Distribution: India, China

9. *Lycosa fuscana* Pocock, 1901
Synonym: *Allocosa fuscana* Roewer, 1955
Comments: Endemic to India. Transfer of *Lycosa fuscana* to genus *Allocosa* was considered incorrect and thus, original name was reinstated by Tikader & Malhotra (1980).

10. *Lycosa geotubalis* Tikader & Malhotra, 1980
Comments: Endemic to India

11. *Lycosa goliathus* Pocock, 1901
Comments: Endemic to India

12. *Lycosa indagatrix* Walckenaer, 1837
Synonyms: *Leimonia indagatrix* Simon, 1864
Hogna catula Reimoser, 1934
Hogna indagatrix Roewer, 1955
Lycosa catula Simon, 1885
Distribution: India, Sri Lanka
Comments: Endemic to South Asia. According to Platnick (2005) *Lycosa catula* was synonymised with *Lycosa indagatrix*. Transfer of *Lycosa indagatrix* to genus *Hogna* Simon, 1885 was considered incorrect and thus original name was reinstated by Tikader and Malhotra (1980).

13. *Lycosa iranii* Pocock, 1901
Synonym: *Allocosa iranii* Roewer, 1955
Comments: Endemic to India. Transfer of *Lycosa iranii* to genus *Allocosa* Banks, 1900 was considered incorrect and thus the original name was reinstated by Tikader and Malhotra (1980).

14. *Lycosa jagadalpurenensis* Gajbe, 2004
Comments: Endemic to India

15. *Lycosa kempii* Gravely, 1924
Synonym: *Piratula kempii* Roewer, 1960
Distribution: India, Pakistan, Bhutan, China
Comments: Transfer of *Lycosa kempii* to genus

Piratula Roewer, 1960 was considered incorrect and thus the original name was reinstated by Tikader (1970).

16. *Lycosa lambai* Tikader & Malhotra, 1980
Comments: Endemic to India

17. *Lycosa mackenziei* Gravely, 1924
Synonym: *Pardosa mackenziei* Roewer, 1955
Distribution: Pakistan, India, Bangladesh
Comments: Endemic to South Asia. Transfer of *Lycosa mackenziei* to genus *Pardosa* C.L. Koch, 1847 was considered incorrect and thus, original name was reinstated by Tikader and Malhotra (1980).

18. *Lycosa madani* Pocock, 1901
Synonym: *Hyaenosa madani* Roewer, 1955
Comments: Endemic to India. Transfer of *Lycosa madani* to genus *Hyaenosa* was considered incorrect and thus, original name was reinstated by Tikader and Malhotra (1980).

19. *Lycosa mahabaleshwariensis* Tikader & Malhotra, 1980
Comments: Endemic to India

20. *Lycosa masteri* Pocock, 1901
Synonym: *Allocosa masteri* Roewer, 1955
Comments: Endemic to India. Transfer of *Lycosa masteri* to genus *Allocosa* was considered incorrect and thus the original name was reinstated by Tikader and Malhotra (1980).

21. *Lycosa nigrotibialis* Simon, 1884
Synonyms: *Hogna nigrotibialis* Roewer, 1955
Allocosa nigrotibialis Roewer, 1959
Distribution: India, Bhutan, Myanmar
Comments: Transfer of *Lycosa nigrotibialis* to genus *Hogna* and later to genus *Allocosa* was considered incorrect and thus the original name was reinstated by Tikader & Malhotra (1980).

22. *Lycosa phipsoni* Pocock, 1899
Synonyms: *Tarentula nigrotibiella* Strand, 1909
Lycosa nigrotibialis Gravely, 1924
Allocosa phipsoni Roewer, 1955
Distribution: India to China, Taiwan
Comments: Transfer of *Lycosa phipsoni* to genus *Allocosa* was considered incorrect and thus the original name was reinstated by Lee (1966).

23. *Lycosa pictula* Pocock, 1901
Synonym: *Allocosa pictula* Roewer, 1955
Comments: Endemic to India. Transfer of *Lycosa pictula* to genus *Allocosa* was considered incorrect and thus the original name was reinstated by Tikader and Malhotra (1980).

24. *Lycosa poonaensis* Tikader & Malhotra, 1980
Comments: Endemic to India

25. *Lycosa prolifica* Pocock, 1901
Synonym: *Allocosa prolifica* Roewer, 1955
Comments: Endemic to India. Transfer of *Lycosa prolifica* to genus *Allocosa* was considered incorrect and thus the original name was reinstated by Tikader and Malhotra (1980).

26. *Lycosa shahapuraensis* Gajbe, 2004
Comments: Endemic to India

27. *Lycosa shaktae* Bhandari & Gajbe, 2001
Comments: Endemic to India.

28. *Lycosa shillongensis* Tikader & Malhotra, 1980
Comments: Endemic to India.

29. *Lycosa thoracica* Patel & Reddy, 1993
Comments: Endemic to India

30. *Lycosa tista* Tikader, 1970
Comments: Endemic to India

31. *Lycosa wroughtoni* Pocock, 1899
Synonym: *Hogna wroughtoni* Roewer, 1955
Comments: Endemic to India. Transfer of *Lycosa wroughtoni* to genus *Hogna* was considered incorrect and thus the original name was reinstated by Tikader and Malhotra (1980).

XXVII.j. Genus *Margonia* Hippa & Lehtinen, 1983
Comments: Monotypic genus and endemic to India.

1. *Margonia himalayensis* (Gravely, 1924)
Synonym: *Venonia himalayensis* Gravely, 1924
Comments: Endemic to India. *Venonia himalayensis* was transferred to genus *Margonia* by Hippa and Lehtinen (1983).

XXVII.k. Genus *Ocyale* Audouin, 1826
1. *Ocyale kalpiensis* Gajbe, 2004
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Ocyale neatalanta* Alderweireldt, 1996
Synonyms: *Dolomedes ocyale* Walckenaer, 1837
Ocyale ocyale Simon, 1864
Trochosa lactea L. Koch, 1875
Ocyale atalanta Simon, 1885
Distribution: West Africa to Myanmar
Comments: According to Platnick (2005) *Ocyale atalanta* Tikader & Malhotra, 1980 was synonymised with *Ocyale neatalanta*.

XXVII.l. Genus *Pardosa* C. L. Koch, 1847
1. *Pardosa algoides* Schenkel, 1963
Synonyms: *Pardosa uncata* Schenkel, 1963
Pardosa ladakhensis Tikader, 1977
Pardosa ehrenfriedi Brignoli, 1983
Distribution: India, China
Comments: *Pardosa ladakhensis* was synonymised with *Pardosa algoides* by Yu and Song (1988).

2. *Pardosa alii* Tikader, 1977
Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Pardosa altitudis* Tikader & Malhotra, 1980
Distribution: India, China

4. *Pardosa amkhasensis* Tikader & Malhotra, 1976
Comments: Endemic to India.

5. *Pardosa atropalpis* Gravely, 1924
Comments: Endemic to India

6. *Pardosa balaghatensis* Gajbe, 2004
Comments: Endemic to India

7. *Pardosa bastarensis* Gajbe, 2004
Comments: Endemic to India

8. *Pardosa bargaonensis* Gajbe, 2004
Comments: Endemic to India

9. *Pardosa birmanica* Simon, 1884
Synonyms: *Lycosa ipnochoera* Thorell, 1890
Lycosa birmanica Simon, 1884
Lycosa subbirmanica Strand, 1909
Pardosa bhatnagari Sadana, 1971
Distribution: Pakistan to China, Philippines, Sumatra
Comments: Transfer of *Pardosa birmanica* to genus *Lycosa* Latreille, 1804 was considered incorrect and thus, original name was reinstated by Buchar (1976).

10. *Pardosa burasantiensis* Tikader & Malhotra, 1976
Distribution: India, China
11. *Pardosa chambaensis* Tikader & Malhotra, 1976
Comments: Endemic to India
12. *Pardosa debolinae* Majumder, 2004
Comments: Endemic to India
13. *Pardosa duplicata* Saha, Biswas & Raychaudhuri, 1994
Comments: Endemic to India
14. *Pardosa fletcheri* (Gravely, 1924)
Synonyms: *Lycosa fletcheri* Gravely, 1924
Lycosa rothaka Tikader, 1970
Distribution: India, Nepal, Pakistan
Comments: Endemic to South Asia. *Lycosa rothaka* was synonymised with *Pardosa fletcheri* by Tikader & Malhotra (1980).
15. *Pardosa gopalai* Patel & Reddy, 1993
Comments: Endemic to India
16. *Pardosa heterophthalma* (Simon, 1898)
Synonym: *Acroniops heterophthalmus* Simon, 1898
Distribution: India to Java
17. *Pardosa jabalpurensis* Gajbe & Gajbe, 1999
Comments: Endemic to India
18. *Pardosa kalpiensis* Gajbe, 2004
Comments: Endemic to India
19. *Pardosa kupupa* (Tikader, 1970)
Synonyms: *Pardosa palavulva* Song, 1982
Lycosa kupupa Tikader, 1970
Distribution: India, China
Comments: *Lycosa kupupa* was transferred to genus *Pardosa* by Tikader & Malhotra (1980).
20. *Pardosa lahorensis* Dyal, 1935
Distribution: India, Pakistan
Comments: Endemic to South Asia
21. *Pardosa leucopalpis* Gravely, 1924
Distribution: India, Pakistan, Sri Lanka
Comments: Endemic to South Asia
22. *Pardosa minuta* Tikader & Malhotra, 1976
Synonym: *Pardosa minutus* Tikader & Malhotra, 1976
Comments: Endemic to India
23. *Pardosa mukundi* Tikader & Malhotra, 1980
Comments: Endemic to India
24. *Pardosa mysorensis* (Tikader & Mukerji, 1971)
Synonym: *Lycosa mysorensis* Tikader & Mukerji, 1971
Comments: Endemic to India. *Lycosa mysorensis* was transferred to genus *Pardosa* by Tikader and Malhotra (1980).
25. *Pardosa nicobarica* (Thorell, 1891)
Synonym: *Lycosa nicobarica* Thorell, 1891
Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands
26. *Pardosa oakleyi* Gravely, 1924
Distribution: Pakistan, India, Bangladesh
Comments: Endemic to South Asia
27. *Pardosa orcchaensis* Gajbe, 2004
Comments: Endemic to India
28. *Pardosa partita* Simon, 1885
Comments: Endemic to India
29. *Pardosa porpaensis* Gajbe, 2004
Comments: Endemic to India
30. *Pardosa pseudoannulata* (Bösenberg & Strand, 1906)
Synonyms: *Tarentula pseudoannulata* Bösenberg & Strand, 1906
Lycosa doenitzi Bösenberg & Strand, 1906
Lycosa innominabilis Dönitz & Strand, in Bösenberg & Strand, 1906
Lycosa subtarentula Dönitz & Strand, in Bösenberg & Strand, 1906
Lycosa pseudoterricola Schenkel, 1936
Pardosa doenitzi Roewer, 1955
Pardosa innominabilis Roewer, 1955
Pardosa subtarentula Roewer, 1955
Avicosa pseudoannulata Roewer, 1955
Avicosa pseudoterricola Roewer, 1955
Lycosa cinnameovittata Schenkel, 1963
Pardosa annandalei Tikader & Malhotra, 1980
Distribution: Pakistan to Japan, Philippines, Java
Comments: *Pardosa annandalei* was synonymised with *Pardosa pseudoannulata* by Yu & Song (1988).
31. *Pardosa pusiola* (Thorell, 1891)
Synonyms: *Lycosa pusiola* Thorell, 1891
Lycosa hotingchiehi Schenkel, 1963
Distribution: India to China and Java
32. *Pardosa ranjani* Gajbe, 2004
Comments: Endemic to India
33. *Pardosa rhenockensis* (Tikader, 1970)
Synonym: *Lycosa rhenockensis* Tikader, 1970
Comments: Endemic to India. *Lycosa rhenockensis* was transferred to genus *Pardosa* by Tikader and Malhotra (1980).
34. *Pardosa shyamae* (Tikader, 1970)
Synonym: *Lycosa shyamae* Tikader, 1970
Distribution: India, China
Comments: *Lycosa shyamae* was transferred to genus *Pardosa* by Tikader and Malhotra (1980).
35. *Pardosa songosa* Tikader & Malhotra, 1976
Distribution: India, China
36. *Pardosa subhadrae* Patel & Reddy, 1993
Comments: Endemic to India
37. *Pardosa suchismitae* Majumder, 2004
Comments: Endemic to India
38. *Pardosa sumatrana* (Thorell, 1890)
Synonyms: *Lycosa sumatrana* Thorell, 1890
Lycosa chengta Fox, 1935
Lycosa arorai Dyal, 1935
Arkalosula chengta Roewer, 1955
Chorilycosa arorai Roewer, 1955
Pardosa davidi Schenkel, 1963
Pardosa shyamae Hu & Li, 1987
Distribution: India, China to Philippines, Sulawesi
39. *Pardosa sutherlandi* (Gravely, 1924)
Synonyms: *Lycosa sutherlandi* Gravely, 1924
Distribution: India, Nepal
Comments: Endemic to South Asia
40. *Pardosa tappaensis* Gajbe, 2004
Comments: Endemic to India
41. *Pardosa thalassia* (Thorell, 1891)
Synonyms: *Lycosa thalassia* Thorell, 1891
Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands
42. *Pardosa tikaderi* Arora & Monga, 1994
Comments: Endemic to India
43. *Pardosa timidula* (Roewer, 1951)
Synonyms: *Lycosa timida* Simon, 1882
Pardosa timida Simon, 1897
Lycosa timidula Roewer, 1951
Hogna timidula Roewer, 1955
Allocosa timidula Roewer, 1959
Pardosa timida Tikader & Malhotra, 1980
Distribution: Yemen, Sri Lanka, Pakistan
Comments: *Allocosa timida* was transferred to genus *Pardosa* by Tikader and Malhotra (1980).
44. *Pardosa tridentis* Caporiacco, 1935
Synonyms: *Pardosa tridentia* Caporiacco, 1935
Lycosa tatensis Tikader, 1964
Pardosa tatensis Tikader & Malhotra, 1980
Distribution: India, Nepal
Comments: Endemic to South Asia. *Pardosa tatensis* was synonymised with *Pardosa tridentis* by Buchar (1976).
- XXVII.m. Genus *Passiena* Thorell, 1890
1. *Passiena spinicrus* Thorell, 1890
Distribution: India to Hong Kong, Sumatra, Sulawesi
- XXVII.n. Genus *Shapna* Hippa & Lehtinen, 1983
Comments: Monotypic genus and endemic to India.
1. *Shapna pluvialis* Hippa & Lehtinen, 1983
Comments: Endemic to India
- XXVII.o. Genus *Trochosa* C.L. Koch, 1847
1. *Trochosa gunturensis* Patel & Reddy, 1993
Comments: Endemic to India
2. *Trochosa himalayensis* Tikader & Malhotra, 1980
Comments: Endemic to India
3. *Trochosa punctipes* (Gravely, 1924)
Synonyms: *Lycosa punctipes* Gravely, 1924
Crocodylosa punctipes Roewer, 1955
Comments: Endemic to India. According to Platnick (2005), *Lycosa punctipes* was transferred to genus *Crocodylosa* and *Crocodylosa punctipes* was transferred to genus *Trochosa* by Tikader & Malhotra (1980).
- XXVII.p. Genus *Wadicosa* Zyuzin, 1985
1. *Wadicosa quadrifera* (Gravely, 1924)
Synonyms: *Lycosa quadrifera* Gravely, 1924
Pardosa quadrifera Roewer, 1955
Lycosa quadrifer Tikader & Malhotra, 1980
Wadicosa quadrifer Kronstedt, 1993
Distribution: India, Sri Lanka
Comments: Endemic to South Asia. *Lycosa quadrifera* was transferred to genus *Wadicosa* by Kronstedt (1993).
- XXVII.q. Genus *Zoica* Simon, 1898
Comments: Considered a senior synonym of genus *Flanona* Simon, 1898 by Lehtinen & Hippa (1979).
1. *Zoica puellula* (Simon, 1898)
Synonym: *Flanona puellula* Simon, 1898
Distribution: India, Sri Lanka
Comments: Endemic to South Asia
- XXVIII. FAMILY MIMETIDAE SIMON, 1881**
XXVIII.a. Genus *Melaenosia* Simon, 1906
Comments: Monotypic genus and endemic to India.
1. *Melaenosia pustulifera* Simon, 1906
Comments: Endemic to India
- XXVIII.b. Genus *Mimetus* Hentz, 1832
1. *Mimetus indicus* Simon, 1906
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Mimetes tikaderi* Gajbe, 1992
Comments: Endemic to India

XXIX. FAMILY MITURGIDAE SIMON, 1885

XXIX.a. Genus *Cheiracanthium* C. L. Koch, 1839
Comments: Genus *Cheiracanthium* (Clubionidae) was transferred to family Miturgidae by Bonaldo & Brescovit (1997).

1. *Cheiracanthium adjacens* O. P.-Cambridge, 1885
Synonym: *Cheiracanthium adiacens* Caporiacco, 1935
Distribution: China, India

2. *Cheiracanthium conflexum* Simon, 1906
Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Cheiracanthium conspersum* (Thorell, 1891)
Synonym: *Eutittha conspersa* Thorell, 1891
Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands

4. *Cheiracanthium danieli* Tikader, 1975
Synonym: *Cheiracanthium danieli* Tikader, 1975
Comments: Endemic to India

5. *Cheiracanthium himalayense* Gravely, 1931
Synonym: *Cheiracanthium himalayensis* Gravely, 1931
Comments: Endemic to India

6. *Cheiracanthium incompitum* (Thorell, 1891)
Synonym: *Eutittha incompitum* Thorell, 1891
Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands

7. *Cheiracanthium indicum* O.P.-Cambridge, 1874
Distribution: India, Sri Lanka
Comments: Endemic to South Asia

8. *Cheiracanthium inotatum* O.P.-Cambridge, 1874
Comments: Endemic to India

9. *Cheiracanthium insigne* O.P.-Cambridge, 1874
Distribution: India, Sri Lanka, China

10. *Cheiracanthium jabalpurensis* Majumder & Tikader, 1991
Synonym: *Cheiracanthium jabalpurensis* Majumder & Tikader, 1991
Comments: Endemic to India

11. *Cheiracanthium kashmirensis* Majumder & Tikader, 1991
Synonym: *Cheiracanthium kashmirensis* Majumder & Tikader, 1991
Comments: Endemic to India

12. *Cheiracanthium melanostomum* (Thorell, 1895)
Synonyms: *Eutittha melanostoma* Thorell, 1895
Cheiracanthium sadanai Tikader, 1976
Cheiracanthium melanostoma Tikader & Biswas, 1981
Distribution: India, Bangladesh, Myanmar
Comments: *Cheiracanthium sadanai* was synonymised with *Cheiracanthium melanostomum* by Deeleman-Reinhold (2001).

13. *Cheiracanthium mysorensis* Majumder & Tikader, 1991
Synonym: *Cheiracanthium mysorensis* Majumder & Tikader, 1991
Comments: Endemic to India

14. *Cheiracanthium nalsaroverense* Patel & Patel, 1973
Synonym: *Cheiracanthium nalsaroverensis* Patel & Patel, 1973
Comments: Endemic to India

15. *Cheiracanthium pauiense* Majumder & Tikader, 1991
Synonym: *Cheiracanthium pauiensis* Majumder & Tikader, 1991

Comments: Endemic to India

16. *Cheiracanthium pelasgicum* (C.L. Koch, 1837)
Synonyms: *Bolyphantes pelasgicus* C.L. Koch, 1837
Clubiona ornata Lucas, 1846
Anyphaena pelasgicus Simon, 1864
Anyphaena ornata Simon, 1864
Distribution: Palearctic

17. *Cheiracanthium poonaense* Majumder & Tikader, 1991
Synonym: *Cheiracanthium poonaensis* Majumder & Tikader, 1991
Comments: Endemic to India

18. *Cheiracanthium punjabense* Sadana & Bajaj, 1980
Synonym: *Cheiracanthium punjabensis* Sadana & Bajaj, 1980
Comments: Endemic to India

19. *Cheiracanthium sambii* Patel & Reddy, 1991
Comments: Endemic to India

20. *Cheiracanthium saraswati* Tikader, 1962
Synonyms: *Cheiracanthium saraswati* Majumder & Tikader, 1991
Comments: Endemic to India

21. *Cheiracanthium seshii* Patel & Reddy, 1991
Comments: Endemic to India.

22. *Cheiracanthium sikkimense* Majumder & Tikader, 1991
Synonym: *Cheiracanthium sikkimensis* Majumder & Tikader, 1991
Comments: Endemic to India

23. *Cheiracanthium triviale* (Thorell, 1895)
Synonyms: *Eutittha trivialis* Thorell, 1895
Cheiracanthium trivialis Gravely, 1931
Distribution: India, Myanmar

24. *Cheiracanthium trivittatum* Simon, 1906
Comments: Endemic to India

25. *Cheiracanthium turiae* Strand, 1917
Synonyms: *Eutittha montana* Thorell, 1890
Clubiona andamanensis Tikader, 1977
Distribution: Thailand to Queensland
Comments: *Clubiona andamanensis* was synonymised with *Cheiracanthium turiae* by Deeleman-Reinhold (2001).

26. *Cheiracanthium vorax* O.P.-Cambridge, 1874
Comments: Endemic to India

XXIX.b. Genus *Eutichurus* Simon, 1897
1. *Eutichurus chingliputensis* Majumder & Tikader, 1991
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Eutichurus tezpurensis* Biswas, 1991
Comments: Endemic to India

XXIX.c. Genus *Systaria* Simon, 1897
1. *Systaria barkudensis* (Gravely, 1931)
Synonym: *Syrisca barkudensis* Gravely, 1931
Comments: Endemic to India. *Syrisca barkudensis* Gravely, 1931 was transferred here from Genus *Systaria* by Deeleman-Reinhold (2001).

XXX. FAMILY MYSMENIDAE PETRUNKEVITCH, 1928

XXX.a. Genus *Jardinis* Simon, 1899
Comments: Endemic to South Asia.

1. *Jardinis mussardi* Brignoli, 1980
Comments: Endemic to India

XXXI. FAMILY NEMESIIDAE SIMON, 1892

XXXI.a. Genus *Damarchus* Thorell, 1891
Comments: It is transferred from family Ctenizidae to family Nemesiidae by Raven (1985).

1. *Damarchus assamensis* Hirst, 1909
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Damarchus bifidus* Gravely, 1935
Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Damarchus excavatus* Gravely, 1921
Comments: Endemic to India

XXXII. FAMILY OCHYRO CERATIDAE FAGE, 1912

XXXII.a. Genus *Althepus* Thorell, 1898
1. *Althepus incognitus* Brignoli, 1973
Comments: Endemic to India

XXXIII. FAMILY OECOBIIDAE BLACKWALL, 1862

XXXIII.a. Genus *Oecobius* Lucas, 1846
1. *Oecobius chiasma* Barman, 1978
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Oecobius marathaus* Tikader, 1962
Synonyms: *Maitreja marathaus* Lehtinen, 1967
Oecobius reefi Saaristo, 1978
Oecobius marathans Baum, 1980
Distribution: Pan tropical

3. *Oecobius putus* O.P.-Cambridge, 1876
Synonym: *Ambika puta* Lehtinen, 1967
Distribution: Egypt, Sudan to Azerbaijan (USA, introduced)
Comments: Transfer of *Oecobius putus* to genus *Ambika* Lehtinen, 1967 was considered incorrect and thus the original name was reinstated by Shear (1970).

XXXIII.b. Genus *Uroctea* Dufour, 1820
Comments: Tikader (1987) considered this genus in the family Urocteidae, which was a wrong placement.

1. *Uroctea indica* Pocock, 1900
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Uroctea manii* Patel, 1987
Comments: Endemic to India

XXXIV. FAMILY OONOPIDAE SIMON, 1890

XXXIV.a. Genus *Dysderoides* Fage, 1946
1. *Dysderoides typhlos* Fage, 1946
Comments: Endemic to India

XXXIV.b. Genus *Gamasomorpha* Karsch, 1881

1. *Gamasomorpha clypeolaria* Simon, 1907
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Gamasomorpha nigripalpis* Simon, 1893
Distribution: India, Sri Lanka
Comments: Endemic to South Asia

3. *Gamasomorpha taprobanica* Simon, 1893
Distribution: India, Sri Lanka
Comments: Endemic to South Asia

XXXIV.c. Genus *Ischnothyreus* Simon, 1893
1. *Ischnothyreus deccanensis* Tikader & Malhotra, 1974
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Ischnothyreus shillongensis* Tikader, 1968
Synonym: *Camptoscaphiella shillongensis* Brignoli, 1976
Distribution: India, Bhutan
Comments: Endemic to South Asia. Transfer of *Ischnothyreus shillongensis* to genus *Camptoscaphiella*

Caporiacco, 1934 was considered incorrect and thus, original name was reinstated by Brignoli (1978).

XXXIV.d. Genus *Triaeris* Simon, 1891

1. *Triaeris barela* Gajbe, 2004
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Triaeris glenniei* Fage, 1946
Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Triaeris khashiensis* Tikader, 1966
Comments: Endemic to India

4. *Triaeris manii* Tikader & Malhotra, 1974
Comments: Endemic to India

5. *Triaeris nagarensis* Tikader & Malhotra, 1974
Comments: Endemic to India

6. *Triaeris nagpurensis* Tikader & Malhotra, 1974
Comments: Endemic to India

7. *Triaeris poonaensis* Tikader & Malhotra, 1974
Comments: Endemic to India

XXXV. FAMILY OXYOPIDAE THORELL, 1870

XXXV.a. Genus *Hamataliwa* Keyserling, 1887

1. *Hamataliwa sikkimensis* (Tikader, 1970)
Synonym: *Oxyopes sikkimensis* Tikader, 1970
Distribution: India, China
Comments: *Oxyopes sikkimensis* was transferred to genus *Hamataliwa* by Zhang *et al.* (2005).

XXXV.b. Genus *Oxyopes* Latreille, 1804

1. *Oxyopes armatipalpis* Strand, 1912
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Oxyopes ashae* Gajbe, 1999
Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Oxyopes assamensis* Tikader, 1969
Comments: Endemic to India

4. *Oxyopes bhataratae* Gajbe, 1999
Comments: Endemic to India

5. *Oxyopes biharensis* Gajbe, 1999
Comments: Endemic to India

6. *Oxyopes birmanicus* Thorell, 1887
Distribution: India, China to Sumatra

7. *Oxyopes chittrae* Tikader, 1965
Synonym: *Oxyopes chitrae* Tikader, 1965
Comments: Endemic to India

8. *Oxyopes elongatus* Biswas *et al.*, 1996
Distribution: India, China to Sumatra

9. *Oxyopes gemellus* Thorell, 1891
Distribution: India, Malaysia

10. *Oxyopes gujaratensis* Gajbe, 1999
Comments: Endemic to India

11. *Oxyopes gurjanti* Sadana & Gupta, 1995
Comments: Endemic to India

12. *Oxyopes hindostanicus* Pocock, 1901
Distribution: India, Sri Lanka
Comments: Endemic to South Asia

13. *Oxyopes indicus* (Walckenaer, 1805)
Synonym: *Sphasus indicus* Walckenaer, 1805
Comments: Endemic to India

14. *Oxyopes jabalpurensis* Gajbe & Gajbe, 1999
Comments: Endemic to India

15. *Oxyopes javanus* Thorell, 1887
Synonym: *Oxyopes hotingchiehi* Hu, 1980
Distribution: India, China to Java, Philippines

15a. *O. javanus nicobaricus* Strand, 1907
Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands

16. *Oxyopes jubilans* O.P.-Cambridge, 1885
Distribution: India, Pakistan, China

17. *Oxyopes kamalae* Gajbe, 1999
Comments: Endemic to India.

18. *Oxyopes ketani* Gajbe & Gajbe, 1999
Comments: Endemic to India

19. *Oxyopes kusumae* Gajbe, 1999
Comments: Endemic to India

20. *Oxyopes lepidus* (Blackwall, 1864)
Synonyms: *Sphasus lepidus* Blackwall, 1864
Sphasus similis Stoliczka, 1869
Oxyopes similis Sherriffs, 1951
Comments: Endemic to India

21. *Oxyopes lineatus* Latreille, 1806
Synonyms: *Sphasus lineatus* Latreille, 1806
Sphasus italicus Walckenaer, 1837
Sphasus gentilis C.L. Koch, 1838
Oxyopes italicus Thorell, 1872
Oxyopes lineatus typicus Kulczyn'ski, 1907
Oxyopes lineatus gentilis Simon, 1908
Distribution: Palearctic

22. *Oxyopes longinquus* Thorell, 1891
Distribution: India, Myanmar

23. *Oxyopes longispinus* Saha & Raychaudhuri, 2003
Comments: Endemic to India

24. *Oxyopes ludhianaensis* Sadana & Goel, 1995
Comments: Endemic to India

25. *Oxyopes minutus* Biswas *et al.*, 1996
Comments: Endemic to India

26. *Oxyopes naliniae* Gajbe, 1999
Comments: Endemic to India

27. *Oxyopes ovatus* Biswas *et al.*, 1996
Comments: Endemic to India

28. *Oxyopes pandae* Tikader, 1969
Comments: Endemic to India

29. *Oxyopes pankaji* Gajbe & Gajbe, 2001
Comments: Endemic to India

30. *Oxyopes pawani* Gajbe, 1992
Comments: Endemic to India

31. *Oxyopes rajai* Saha & Raychaudhuri, 2004
Comments: Endemic to India

32. *Oxyopes ratnae* Tikader, 1970
Comments: Endemic to India

33. *Oxyopes reddyi* Majumder, 2004
Comments: Endemic to India

34. *Oxyopes reticulatus* Biswas *et al.*, 1996
Comments: Endemic to India

35. *Oxyopes rukminiae* Gajbe, 1999
Comments: Endemic to India

36. *Oxyopes ryvesi* Pocock, 1901
Synonyms *Oxyopes ryvesii* Pocock, 1901
Comments: Endemic to India.

37. *Oxyopes sakuntalae* Tikader, 1970
Comments: Endemic to India

38. *Oxyopes shweta* Tikader, 1970
Synonym: *Oxyopes shwetae* Gajbe, 1999
Distribution: India, China

39. *Oxyopes sitae* Tikader, 1970
Comments: Endemic to India

40. *Oxyopes subhadrae* Tikader, 1970
Comments: Endemic to India

41. *Oxyopes subimali* Biswas *et al.*, 1996
Comments: Endemic to India

42. *Oxyopes sunandae* Tikader, 1970
Comments: Endemic to India

43. *Oxyopes sushilae* Tikader, 1965
Distribution: India, China

44. *Oxyopes tikaderi* Biswas & Majumder, 1995
Comments: Endemic to India

45. *Oxyopes travancoricola* Strand, 1912
Comments: Endemic to India

46. *Oxyopes wroughtoni* Pocock, 1901
Comments: Endemic to India

XXXV.c. Genus *Peucetia* Thorell, 1869

1. *Peucetia akwadaensis* Patel, 1978
Distribution: India, China

2. *Peucetia ashae* Gajbe & Gajbe, 1999
Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Peucetia biharensis* Gajbe, 1999
Comments: Endemic to India

4. *Peucetia choprai* Tikader, 1965
Comments: Endemic to India

5. *Peucetia elegans* (Blackwall, 1864)
Synonym: *Pasitheia elegans* Blackwall, 1864
Comments: Endemic to India

6. *Peucetia gauntleta* Saha & Raychaudhuri, 2004
Comments: Endemic to India

7. *Peucetia graminea* Pocock, 1900
Comments: Endemic to India

8. *Peucetia harishankarensis* Biswas, 1975
Comments: Endemic to India

9. *Peucetia jabalpurensis* Gajbe & Gajbe, 1999
Comments: Endemic to India

10. *Peucetia ketani* Gajbe, 1992
Comments: Endemic to India

11. *Peucetia latikae* Tikader, 1970
Distribution: India, China

12. *Peucetia pawani* Gajbe, 1999
Comments: Endemic to India

13. *Peucetia punjabensis* Gajbe, 1999
Comments: Endemic to India

14. *Peucetia rajani* Gajbe, 1999
Comments: Endemic to India

15. *Peucetia viridana* (Stoliczka, 1869)
Synonyms: *Sphasus viridanus* Stoliczka, 1869
Peucetia nigropunctata Simon, 1884
Peucetia prasina Thorell, 1887
Distribution: India to Myanmar
Comments: According to Platnick (2005), *Peucetia prasina* was synonymised with *Peucetia viridana*.
16. *Peucetia viveki* Gajbe, 1999
Comments: Endemic to India
17. *Peucetia yogeshi* Gajbe, 1999
Comments: Endemic to India
- XXXV.d. Genus *Tapponia* Simon, 1885
1. *Tapponia insulana* Thorell, 1891
Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands
- XXXVI. FAMILY PALPIMANIDAE THORELL, 1870**
XXXVI.a. Genus *Palpimanus* Dufour, 1820
1. *Palpimanus gibbulus* Dufour, 1820
Synonyms: *Platyscelum savignyi* Audouin, 1826
Palpimanus haematinus C.L. Koch, 1836
Chersis gibbulus Walckenaer, 1837
Chersis savignyi Lucas, 1846
Platyscelus savignyi Lucas, 1846
Eumechanus gibbulus Gistel, 1848
Distribution: Mediterranean, Central Asia
2. *Palpimanus vultuosus* Simon, 1897
Comments: Endemic to India
- XXXVI.b. Genus *Sarascelis* Simon, 1897
1. *Sarascelis raffrayi* Simon, 1893
Distribution: India, Malaysia
- XXXVII. FAMILY PHILODROMIDAE THORELL, 1870**
XXXVII.a. Genus *Apollophanes* O.P.-Cambridge, 1898
Comments: Genus *Apollophanes* was removed from family Thomisidae and placed in the family Philodromidae by Homann (1975).
1. *Apollophanes bangalores* Tikader, 1963
Comments: Endemic to India
- XXXVII.b. Genus *Ebo* Keyserling, 1884
Comments: Genus *Ebo* was removed from family Thomisidae and placed in the family Philodromidae by Homann (1975).
1. *Ebo bharatae* Tikader, 1965
Comments: Endemic to India
- XXXVII.c. Genus *Gephyrota* Strand, 1932
1. *Gephyrota pudica* (Simon, 1906)
Synonym: *Gephyra pudica* Simon, 1906
Comments: Endemic to India
- XXXVII.d. Genus *Philodromus* Walckenaer, 1826
Comments: Genus *Philodromus* was removed from family Thomisidae and placed in the family Philodromidae by Homann (1975).
1. *Philodromus ashae* Gajbe & Gajbe, 1999
Comments: Endemic to India
2. *Philodromus assamensis* Tikader, 1962
Distribution: India, China
3. *Philodromus barmani* Tikader, 1980
Comments: Endemic to India
4. *Philodromus betrabatai* Tikader, 1966
Comments: Endemic to India
5. *Philodromus bhagirathai* Tikader, 1966
Comments: Endemic to India
6. *Philodromus bigibbus* (O.P.-Cambridge, 1876)
Synonyms: *Artanes bigibba* O.P.-Cambridge, 1876
Philodromus bigibba Simon, 1907
Distribution: Egypt, Sudan, Arabia, India
7. *Philodromus chambaensis* Tikader, 1980
Distribution: India, China
8. *Philodromus decoratus* Tikader, 1962
Comments: Endemic to India
9. *Philodromus devhutai* Tikader, 1966
Comments: Endemic to India
10. *Philodromus domesticus* Tikader, 1962
Comments: Endemic to India
11. *Philodromus durvei* Tikader, 1980
Comments: Endemic to India
12. *Philodromus frontosus* Simon, 1897
Comments: Endemic to India
13. *Philodromus jabalpurensis* Gajbe & Gajbe, 1999
Comments: Endemic to India
14. *Philodromus kendrabatai* Tikader, 1966
Comments: Endemic to India
15. *Philodromus lepidus* Blackwall, 1870
Synonym: *Philodromus maritimus* Simon, 1875
Distribution: Mediterranean to India
16. *Philodromus malinae* Tikader, 1966
Comments: Endemic to India
17. *Philodromus manikae* Tikader, 1971
Comments: Endemic to India
18. *Philodromus mohiniae* Tikader, 1966
Comments: Endemic to India
19. *Philodromus pali* Gajbe & Gajbe, 2001
Comments: Endemic to India
20. *Philodromus sanjeevi* Gajbe, 2004
Comments: Endemic to India
21. *Philodromus shillongensis* Tikader, 1962
Comments: Endemic to India
22. *Philodromus tiwarii* Basu, 1973
Comments: Endemic to India
- XXXVII.e. Genus *Psellonus* Simon, 1897
Comments: Monotypic genus and endemic to India.
1. *Psellonus planus* Simon, 1897
Comments: Endemic to India
- XXXVII.f. Genus *Thanatus* C.L. Koch, 1837
Comments: Removed from the Thomisidae and placed under Philodromidae by Homann (1975).
1. *Thanatus dhakuricus* Tikader, 1960
Comments: Endemic to India
2. *Thanatus indicus* Simon, 1885
Comments: Endemic to India
3. *Thanatus jabalpurensis* Gajbe & Gajbe, 1999
Comments: Endemic to India
4. *Thanatus lanceoletus* Tikader, 1966
Synonyms: *Thanatus lanceolatus* Tikader, 1966
in legend (Plantnick, 2005).
5. *Thanatus ketani* Bhandari & Gajbe, 2001
Comments: Endemic to India
6. *Thanatus mandali* Tikader, 1965
Comments: Endemic to India
7. *Thanatus prolixus* Simon, 1897
Synonym: *Tibellus prolixus* (Simon, 1897)
Comments: Endemic to India
8. *Thanatus simplicipalpis* Simon, 1882
Distribution: India, Yemen
9. *Thanatus stripatus* Tikader, 1980
Comments: Endemic to India
- XXXVII.g. Genus *Tibellus* Simon, 1875
Comments: Genus *Tibellus* was removed from family Thomisidae and placed in the family Philodromidae by Homann (1975).
1. *Tibellus chaturshingi* Tikader, 1962
Comments: Endemic to India
2. *Tibellus elongatus* Tikader, 1960
Comments: Endemic to India
3. *Tibellus jabalpurensis* Gajbe & Gajbe, 1999
Comments: Endemic to India
4. *Tibellus katrajghatus* Tikader, 1962
Comments: Endemic to India
5. *Tibellus pashanensis* Tikader, 1980
Comments: Endemic to India
6. *Tibellus pateli* Tikader, 1980
Comments: Endemic to India. It was considered a *Thanatus* by Hu (2001), which according to Platnick (2005) is probably a misidentification.
7. *Tibellus poonaensis* Tikader, 1962
Comments: Endemic to India
8. *Tibellus vitilis* Simon, 1906
Distribution: India, Sri Lanka
Comments: Endemic to South Asia
- XXXVIII. FAMILY PHOLCIDAE C.L. KOCH, 1851**
XXXVIII.a. Genus *Artema* Walckenaer, 1837
1. *Artema atlanta* Walckenaer, 1837
Synonyms: *Artema mauriciana* Walckenaer, 1837
Pholcus sisypoides Doleschall, 1857
Artema convexa Blackwall, 1858
Pholcus borbonicus Vinson, 1863
Artema mauricia Vinson, 1863
Pholcus rotundatus Karsch, 1879
Artema sisypoides Karsch, 1891
Artema kochii Kulczyn'ski, 1901
Crossopriza sex-signata Franganillo, 1926
Distribution: Pantropical
- XXXVIII.b. Genus *Crossopriza* Simon, 1893
1. *Crossopriza lyoni* (Blackwall, 1867)
Synonyms: *Pholcus lyoni* Blackwall, 1867
Smeringopus lyoni Thorell, 1895
Crossopriza brasiliensis Mello-Leitão, 1935
Crossopriza mucronata Mello-Leitão, 1942
Crossopriza francoisi Millot, 1946
Crossopriza stridulans Millot, 1946
Distribution: Cosmopolitan
- XXXVIII.c. Genus *Pholcus* Walckenaer, 1805
1. *Pholcus kapuri* Tikader, 1977
Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands
2. *Pholcus phalangioides* (Fuesslin, 1775)
Synonyms: *Aranea phalangoides* Fuesslin, 1775

- Aranea meticulosa* Fourcroy, 1785
Pholcus nemastomoides C. L. Koch, 1837
Pholcus americanus Nicolet, 1849
Pholcus atlanticus Hentz, 1850
Pholcus litoralis L. Koch, 1867
Pholcus dubiomaculatus Mello-Leitão, 1918
Pholcus communis Piza, 1938
 Distribution: Cosmopolitan
3. *Pholcus podophthalmus* Simon, 1893
 Distribution: India, China
- XXXVIII.d. Genus *Smeringopus* Simon, 1890
 1. *Smeringopus pallidus* (Blackwall, 1858)
 Synonyms: *Pholcus pallidus* Blackwall, 1858
Pholcus phalangioides Doleschall, 1859
Pholcus elongatus Vinson, 1863
Pholcus distinctus O.P.-Cambridge, 1869
Pholcus tipuloides L. Koch, 1872
Pholcus tigrinus Taczanowski, 1874
Pholcus margarita Workman, 1878
Smeringopus elongatus Simon, 1893
Priscula tigrina Simon, 1893
Smeringopus purpureus Moenkhaus, 1898
Smeringopus todai Kishida, 1913
Smeringopus geniculatus Mello-Leitão, 1918
Smeringopus kishidai Saito, 1933
Smeringopus katangae Giltay, 1935
Smeringopus pullidus Lee, 1966
 Distribution: Cosmopolitan
 Comments: *Smeringopus elongatus* was synonymised with *Smeringopus pallidus* by Mello-Leitão (1946).
- XXXIX. FAMILY PIMOIDAE WUNDERLICH, 1986**
 XXXIX.a. Genus *Pimoida* Chamberlin & Ivie, 1943
 1. *Pimoida crista* (Fage, 1946)
 Synonyms: *Louisfagea crista* (Fage, 1946)
Metella crista Fage, 1946
 Comments: Endemic to India
2. *Pimoida gandhii* Hormiga, 1994
 Comments: Endemic to India
3. *Pimoida indiscreta* Hormiga, 1994
 Comments: Endemic to India
- XL. FAMILY PISAURIDAE SIMON, 1890**
 XL.a. Genus *Dendrolycosa* Doleschall, 1859
 1. *Dendrolycosa gracilis* Thorell, 1891
 Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands
2. *Dendrolycosa stauntoni* Pocock, 1900
 Comments: Endemic to India
- XL.b. Genus *Eucamptopus* Pocock, 1900
 Comments: Monotypic genus and endemic to India.
1. *Eucamptopus coronatus* Pocock, 1900
 Comments: Endemic to India
- XL.c. Genus *Euprosthenops* Pocock, 1897
 1. *Euprosthenops ellioti* (O. P.-Cambridge, 1877)
 Synonym: *Podophthalma ellioti* O. P.-Cambridge, 1877
 Comments: Endemic to India
- XL.d. Genus *Nilus* O. P.-Cambridge, 1876
 1. *Nilus marginatus* (Simon, 1888)
 Synonym: *Sphegadanus marginatus* Simon, 1888
 Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands
2. *Nilus spadicularius* (Simon, 1897)
 Synonym: *Sphegadanus spadicularius* Simon, 1897
 Comments: Endemic to India
- XL.e. Genus *Perenethis* L. Koch, 1878
 1. *Perenethis sindica* (Simon, 1897)
 Synonym: *Tetragonophthalma sindica* Simon, 1897

- Distribution: India, Sri Lanka, Nepal, Philippines
- XL.f. Genus *Pisaura* Simon, 1885
 1. *Pisaura bobbiliensis* Reddy & Patel, 1993
 Comments: Endemic to India
2. *Pisaura decorata* Patel & Reddy, 1990
 Comments: Endemic to India
3. *Pisaura gitae* Tikader, 1970
 Comments: Endemic to India
4. *Pisaura podilensis* Patel & Reddy, 1990
 Comments: Endemic to India
5. *Pisaura putiana* Barrion & Litsinger, 1995
 Distribution: India, Philippines
6. *Pisaura swamii* Patel, 1987
 Comments: Endemic to India
- XL.g. Genus *Thalassius* Simon, 1885
 1. *Thalassius albocinctus* (Doleschall, 1859)
 Synonyms: *Dolomedes albocinctus* Doleschall, 1859
Titurius marginellus Simon, 1884
Thalassius marginellus Simon, 1885
Dolopoeus cinctus Thorell, 1891
Thalassius doleschalli F. O. P.-Cambridge, 1897
Thalassius simoni F. O. P.-Cambridge, 1897
Dolopoeus doleschalli F. O. P.-Cambridge, 1898
Thalassius cinctus Simon, 1898
Thalassius mutilatus Strand, 1913
 Distribution: Myanmar to Philippines
 Comments: *Thalassius cinctus* was synonymised with *Thalassius albocinctus* by Sierwald (1987).
2. *Thalassius phipsoni* F.O.P.-Cambridge, 1898
 Synonyms: *Thalassius affinis* Song & Zheng, 1982
Thalassius lombokanus Strand, 1915
 Distribution: India to China
- XL.h. Genus *Tinus* F.O.P.-Cambridge, 1901
 1. *Tinus chandrakantii* Reddy & Patel, 1993
 Comments: Endemic to India
2. *Tinus sikkim* Tikader, 1970
 Comments: Endemic to India
- XLI. FAMILY PRODIDOMIDAE SIMON, 1884**
 XLI.a. Genus *Prodidomus* Hentz, 1847
 1. *Prodidomus chaperi* (Simon, 1884)
 Synonym: *Miltia chaperi* Simon, 1884
 Comments: Endemic to India
2. *Prodidomus palkai* Cooke, 1972
 Comments: Endemic to India
3. *Prodidomus papavanasanemensis* Cooke, 1972
 Comments: Endemic to India
4. *Prodidomus saharanpurensis* (Tikader, 1982)
 Synonym: *Micaria saharanpurensis* Tikader, 1982
 Comments: Endemic to India. *Micaria saharanpurensis* (Family: Gnaphosidae) was transferred to genus *Prodidomus* by Platnick (1989).
5. *Prodidomus sirohi* Platnick, 1976
 Comments: Endemic to India
6. *Prodidomus tirumalai* Cooke, 1972
 Comments: Endemic to India
7. *Prodidomus venkateswarai* Cooke, 1972
 Comments: Endemic to India
- XLI.b. Genus *Zimiris* Simon, 1882
 1. *Zimiris diffusa* Platnick & Penney, 2004

- Distribution: India, St. Helena, Socotra
2. *Zimiris doriai* Simon, 1882
 Synonyms: *Zimiris doriae* Simon, 1882
Zimiris indica Simon, 1884
 Distribution: India, Sudan, Yemen
 Comments: *Zimiris indica* was synonymised with *Zimiris doriai* by Brignoli (1979).
- XLII. FAMILY PSECHRIDAE SIMON, 1890**
 XLII.a. Genus *Fecenia* Simon, 1887
 1. *Fecenia nicobarensis* (Tikader, 1977)
 Synonyms: *Psechrus nicobarensis* Tikader, 1977
 Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands. *Psechrus nicobarensis* was transferred to genus *Fecenia* by Levi (1982).
2. *Fecenia travancoria* Pocock, 1899
 Synonyms: *Fecenia sumatrana* Kulczynski, 1908
 Distribution: India to Sumatra
- XLII.b. Genus *Psechrus* Thorell, 1878
 1. *Psechrus ghecuanus* Thorell, 1897
 Distribution: India, Myanmar, Thailand, China
2. *Psechrus himalayanus* Simon, 1906
 Distribution: India, Nepal
 Comments: Endemic to South Asia
3. *Psechrus torvus* (O.P.-Cambridge, 1869)
 Synonyms: *Tegenaria torva* O.P.-Cambridge, 1869
Lancaria torva Karsch, 1879
Psechrus alticeps Pocock, 1899
 Distribution: Sri Lanka, India, China, Taiwan
 Comments: *Psechrus alticeps* was synonymised with *Psechrus torvus* by Lehtinen (1967).
- XLIII. FAMILY SALTICIDAE BLACKWALL, 1841**
 XLIII.a. Genus *Aelurillus* Simon, 1884
 1. *Aelurillus improvisus* Azarkina, 2002
 Comments: Endemic to India
2. *Aelurillus minimontanus* Azarkina, 2002
 Comments: Endemic to India
3. *Aelurillus quadrimaculatus* Simon, 1889
 Distribution: India, Sri Lanka
 Comments: Endemic to South Asia
- XLIII.b. Genus *Asemonea* O.P.-Cambridge, 1869
 1. *Asemonea santinagarensis* (Biswas & Biswas, 1992)
 Synonym: *Lyssomanes santinagarensis* Biswas & Biswas, 1992
 Comments: Endemic to India. *Lyssomanes santinagarensis* transferred to genus *Asemonea* by Logunov (2004).
2. *Asemonea tenuipes* (O.P.-Cambridge, 1869)
 Synonyms: *Lyssomanes tenuipes* O.P.-Cambridge, 1869
Asemonea cingulata Thorell, 1895
Lyssomanes andamanensis Tikader, 1977
Lyssomanes bengalensis Tikader & Biswas, 1978
 Distribution: Sri Lanka to Thailand
 Comments: *Lyssomanes bengalensis* and *Lyssomanes andamanensis* were synonymised with *Asemonea tenuipes* by Wanless (1980).
- XLIII.c. Genus *Bianor* Peckham & Peckham, 1886
 1. *Bianor albobimaculatus* (Lucas, 1846)
 Synonyms: *Salticus albobimaculatus* Lucas, 1846
Plexippa albobimaculata Simon, 1864
Attus parvus Simon, 1868
Attus albobimaculatus Simon, 1871
Salticus putus O.P.-Cambridge, 1872
Eris albo-bimaculata Simon, 1876
Eris albobimaculatus Peckham & Peckham, 1895

Ericulus albobimaculatus Kulczyn'ski, 1901
Dendryphantes albobimaculatus Strand, 1909
 Distribution: South Africa, Mediterranean to Central Asia

2. *Bianor angulosus* (Karsch, 1879)
 Synonyms: *Ballus angulosus* Karsch, 1879
Ballus trepidans Thorell, 1895
Simaetha angulosa Simon, 1903
Ballus hotingchiehi Schenkel, 1963
 Distribution: India, Bhutan, Sri Lanka, Thailand, Vietnam

3. *Bianor incitatus* Thorell, 1890
 Synonyms: *Bianor incitatus* Thorell, 1890
Bianor carli Reimoser, 1934
Stertinus incitatus Roewer, 1955
Stichius albomaculatus Prószyński, 1984
Bianor maculatus Peng, 1989
Bianor obak Berry, Beatty & Prószyński, 1996
 Distribution: India to China, Java, Sumatra, Caroline Islands
 Comments: *Bianor carli* was synonymised with *Bianor incitatus* by Logunov (2001). According to Platnick (2005), *Bianor maculatus* Peng, 1989 is a misidentification.

4. *Bianor pseudomaculatus* Logunov, 2001
 Synonym: *Bianor maculatus* Zabka, 1985
 Distribution: India, Bhutan, Vietnam
 Comments: According to Logunov (2001), *Bianor maculatus* Zabka, 1985 is a misidentification.

5. *Bianor punjabicus* Logunov, 2001
 Distribution: India, Afghanistan

XLIII.d. Genus *Brettus* Thorell, 1895
 1. *Brettus albolimbatus* Simon, 1900
 Synonyms: *Brettus semifimbriatus* Simon, 1900
Portia semifimbriata Simon, 1901
Portia albolimbata Simon, 1901
Portia foveolata Strand, 1912
 Distribution: India, China
 Comments: *Portia albolimbata* was transferred to genus *Brettus* and *Portia semifimbriata* was synonymised with *Brettus albolimbatus* by Wanless (1979).

2. *Brettus anchorum* Wanless, 1979
 Distribution: India, Nepal
 Comments: Endemic to South Asia

XLIII.e. Genus *Bristowia* Reimoser, 1934
 Comments: Monotypic genus.

1. *Bristowia heterospinosa* Reimoser, 1934
 Distribution: India, China, Korea, Vietnam, Japan, Krakatau

XLIII.f. Genus *Carrhotus* Thorell, 1891
 1. *Carrhotus sannio* (Thorell, 1877)
 Synonyms: *Plexippus sannio* Thorell, 1877
Hasarius virens Thorell, 1891
Hasarius sannio Workman & Workman, 1894
Eugasmia sannio Simon, 1903
 Distribution: India to Sulawesi

2. *Carrhotus tristis* Thorell, 1895
 Distribution: India, Myanmar

3. *Carrhotus viduus* (C.L. Koch, 1846)
 Synonyms: *Plexippus viduus* C.L. Koch, 1846
Plexippus albolineatus C.L. Koch, 1846
Attus viduus Walckenaer, 1847
Attus albolineatus Walckenaer, 1847
Hyllus morgani Simon, 1885
Mogrus ornatus Simon, 1885
Plexippus cumulatus Karsch, 1891

Distribution: India to China, Java

XLIII.g. Genus *Chalcoscirtus* Bertkau, 1880
 1. *Chalcoscirtus glacialis* Caporiacco, 1935
 Synonyms: *Euophrys elongata* Caporiacco, 1935
Phintella micans Caporiacco, 1935
Chalcoscirtus micans Prószyński, 1982
 Distribution: Russia to India and Alaska
 Comments: *Chalcoscirtus micans* was synonymised with *Chalcoscirtus glacialis* by Marusik (1991).

2. *Chalcoscirtus martensi* Zabka, 1980
 Distribution: Central Asia, Nepal, India, China

XLIII.h. Genus *Chalcotropis* Simon, 1902
 1. *Chalcotropis pennata* Simon, 1902
 Synonym: *Chalcotropis pennatus* Simon, 1902
 Comments: Endemic to India

XLIII.i. Genus *Colaxes* Simon, 1900
 Comments: Endemic to South Asia.

1. *Colaxes nitidiventris* Simon, 1900
 Comments: Endemic to India

XLIII.j. Genus *Cosmophasis* Simon, 1901
 1. *Cosmophasis miniaceomicans* (Simon, 1888)
 Synonym: *Cylobelus miniaceomicans* Simon, 1888
 Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands

XLIII.k. Genus *Curubis* Simon, 1902
 Comments: Endemic to South Asia.

1. *Curubis sipeki* Dobroruka, 2004
 Comments: Endemic to India.

XLIII.l. Genus *Cyrba* Simon, 1876
 1. *Cyrba ocellata* (Kroneberg, 1875)
 Synonyms: *Euophrys ocellata* Kroneberg, 1875
Cyrba micans Simon, 1885
Stasippus inornatus Thorell, 1887
Vindima maculata Thorell, 1895
Cyrba flavimana Simon, 1899
Astia maculata Simon, 1901
Cyrba tadzika Andreeva, 1969
Cyrba tadzika Andreeva, 1969
Cyrba inornata Prószyński, 1984
 Distribution: Somalia, Central Asia to Australia
 Comments: *Cyrba micans* was synonymised with *Cyrba ocellata* by Nenilin (1984a) and Wanless (1984).

XLIII.m. Genus *Cytaea* Keyserling, 1882
 1. *Cytaea albolimbata* Simon, 1888
 Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands

XLIII.n. Genus *Dexippus* Thorell, 1891
 1. *Dexippus topali* Prószyński, 1992
 Comments: Endemic to India

XLIII.o. Genus *Epeus* Peckham & Peckham, 1886
 1. *Epeus albus* Prószyński, 1992
 Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Epeus chilapataensis* (Biswas & Biswas, 1992)
 Synonym: *Lyssomanes chilapataensis* Biswas & Biswas, 1992
 Comments: Endemic to India.

3. *Epeus indicus* Prószyński, 1992
 Comments: Endemic to India

XLIII.p. Genus *Epocilla* Thorell, 1887
 1. *Epocilla aurantiaca* (Simon, 1885)
 Synonyms: *Opistoncus aurantiacus* Simon, 1885

Dischiropus alticinctus Karsch, 1891
 Distribution: India to Malaysia

2. *Epocilla xyliana* Simon, 1906
 Comments: Endemic to India

XLIII.q. Genus *Euophrys* C. L. Koch, 1834
 1. *Euophrys chiriatapuensis* Tikader, 1977
 Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Euophrys minuta* Prószyński, 1992
 Synonym: *Euophrys minutus* Prószyński, 1992
 Comments: Endemic to India

XLIII.r. Genus *Ghumattus* Prószyński, 1992
 Comments: Monotypic genus and endemic to India.

1. *Ghumattus primus* Prószyński, 1992
 Comments: Endemic to India

XLIII.s. Genus *Habrocestoides* Prószyński, 1992
 Comments: Endemic to South Asia.

1. *Habrocestoides bengalensis* Prószyński, 1992
 Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Habrocestoides darjeelingus* Logunov, 1999
 Comments: Endemic to India.

3. *Habrocestoides indicus* Prószyński, 1992
 Comments: Endemic to India.

4. *Habrocestoides micans* Logunov, 1999
 Comments: Endemic to India.

5. *Habrocestoides nitidus* Logunov, 1999
 Comments: Endemic to India

XLIII.t. Genus *Harmochirus* Simon, 1885
 1. *Harmochirus brachiatus* (Thorell, 1877)
 Synonyms: *Ballus brachiatus* Thorell, 1877
Harmochirus malaccensis Simon, 1885
Harmochirus nervosus Thorell, 1890
Harmochirus insulanus Namkung, 2002 (misidentified)
 Distribution: India, Bhutan to Taiwan, Indonesia

2. *Harmochirus lloydi* Narayan, 1915
 Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Harmochirus zabkai* Logunov, 2001
 Synonyms: *Harmochirus brachiatus* Tikader, 1976
Harmochirus brachiatus Zabka, 1985
 Distribution: India, Nepal, Vietnam
 Comments: Logunov (2001) in describing this new species includes *Harmochirus brachiatus* by Tikader (1976) and Zabka (1985) as misidentifications.

XLIII.u. Genus *Hasarius* Simon, 1871
 1. *Hasarius adansoni* (Audouin, 1826)
 Synonyms: *Attus adansonii* Audouin, 1826
Attus tardigradus Audouin, 1826
Attus forskaeli Walckenaer, 1837
Attus capito Lucas, 1838
Salticus oraniensis Lucas, 1846
Salticus striatus Lucas, 1853
Salticus ruficapillus Doleschall, 1859
Salticus citus O.P.-Cambridge, 1863
Attus nigro-fuscus Vinson, 1863
Plexippa nigrofusca Simon, 1864
Plexippus adansoni Simon, 1868
Eris niveipalpis Gerstäcker, 1873
Salticus scabellatus Butler, 1876
Plexippus ardelio Thorell, 1877
Salticus scabellatus Butler, 1878
Hasarius citus O.P.-Cambridge, 1878
Euophrys nigriceps Taczanowski, 1878

- Jotus albocircumdatatus* L. Koch, 1880
Hasarius garetti Keyserling, 1881
Ergane signata Keyserling, 1890
Cyrba picturata Karsch, in Lendl, 1898
Cyrene fusca F.O.P.-Cambridge, 1901
Hasarius albocircumdatatus Simon, 1903
Sidusa borealis Banks, 1904
Evarcha longipalpis Bösenberg & Strand, 1906
Phiale fusca Petrunkevitch, 1911
Tachyskarthmos annamensis Hogg, 1922
Nebridia borealis Kaston, 1945
Jacobia brauni Schmidt, 1956
Vitia albipalpis Marples, 1957
Distribution: Cosmopolitan
- XLIII.v. Genus *Heliophanoides* Prószyński, 1992
Comments: Endemic to South Asia.
1. *Heliophanoides epigynalis* Prószyński, 1992
Comments: Endemic to India
2. *Heliophanoides spermathecalis* Prószyński, 1992
Comments: Endemic to India
- XLIII.w. Genus *Hindumanes* Logunov, 2004
Comments: Monotypic genus and endemic to India.
1. *Hindumanes karnatakaensis* (Tikader & Biswas, 1978)
Synonym: *Lyssomanes karnatakaensis* Tikader & Biswas, 1978
Comments: Endemic to India
- XLIII.x. Genus *Hispo* Simon, 1885
1. *Hispo bipartita* Simon, 1903
Distribution: India, Sri Lanka
Comments: Endemic to South Asia
- XLIII.y. Genus *Hyllus* C.L. Koch, 1846
1. *Hyllus bos* (Sundevall, 1833)
Synonym: *Attus bos* Sundevall, 1833
Comments: Endemic to India
2. *Hyllus pudicus* Thorell, 1895
Distribution: India, Myanmar
3. *Hyllus semicupreus* (Simon, 1885)
Synonyms: *Thyene semicuprea* Simon, 1885
Sandalodes semicupreus Simon, 1903
Phidippus indicus Tikader, 1974
Distribution: India, Sri Lanka
Comments: Endemic to South Asia. *Phidippus indicus* was transferred to genus *Hyllus* by Zabka (1988) and synonymised with *Hyllus semicupreus* by Prószyński (1990); According to Platnick (2005) *Sandalodes semicupreus* is transferred to genus *Hyllus*.
- XLIII.z. Genus *Imperceptus* Prószyński, 1992
Comments: Monotypic genus and endemic to India.
1. *Imperceptus minutus* Prószyński, 1992
Comments: Endemic to India
- XLIII.aa. Genus *Jajpurattus* Prószyński, 1992
Comments: Monotypic genus and endemic to India.
1. *Jajpurattus incertus* Prószyński, 1992
Comments: Endemic to India
- XLIII.ab. Genus *Langona* Simon, 1901
1. *Langona goaensis* Prószyński, 1992
Comments: Endemic to India.
2. *Langona kurracheensis* Heciak & Prószyński, 1983
Comments: Endemic to India
3. *Langona simoni* Heciak & Prószyński, 1983
Comments: Endemic to India
4. *Langona tigrina* (Simon, 1885)
Synonym: *Aelurillus tigrinus* Simon, 1885
Comments: Endemic to India
- XLIII.ac. Genus *Madhyattus* Prószyński, 1992
Comments: Monotypic genus and endemic to India.
1. *Madhyattus jabalpurensis* Prószyński, 1992
Comments: Endemic to India
- XLIII.ad. Genus *Marpissa* C.L. Koch, 1846
1. *Marpissa anusuae* Tikader & Biswas, 1981
Comments: Endemic to India
2. *Marpissa arambagensis* Biswas & Biswas, 1992
Comments: Endemic to India
3. *Marpissa dayapurensis* Majumder, 2004
Comments: Endemic to India
4. *Marpissa decorata* Tikader, 1974
Comments: Endemic to India
5. *Marpissa endenae* Biswas & Biswas, 1992
Comments: Endemic to India
6. *Marpissa kalapani* Tikader, 1977
Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands
7. *Marpissa kalighatensis* Biswas & Biswas, 1992
Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands
8. *Marpissa lakhmikanthapursansis* Majumder, 2004
Comments: Endemic to India
9. *Marpissa manipuriensis* Biswas & Biswas, 2004
Comments: Endemic to India
10. *Marpissa nutanae* Biswas & Biswas, 1984
Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands
11. *Marpissa prathamae* Biswas & Biswas, 1984
Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands
12. *Marpissa singhi* Monga, Singh & Sadana, 1989
Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands
13. *Marpissa tigrina* Tikader, 1965
Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands
14. *Marpissa tikaderi* Biswas, 1984
Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands
- XLIII.ae. Genus *Menemerus* Simon, 1868
1. *Menemerus albocinctus* Keyserling, 1890
Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands
2. *Menemerus bivittatus* (Dufour, 1831)
Synonyms: *Salticus bivittatus* Dufour, 1831
Attus cinctus Walckenaer, 1837
Attus locustoides Walckenaer, 1837
Attus attentus Walckenaer, 1837
Attus melanognathus Lucas, 1838
Marpissa balteata C.L. Koch, 1846
Marpissa dissimilis C.L. Koch, 1846
Marpissa incerta C.L. Koch, 1846
Marpissa discoloria C.L. Koch, 1846
- Salticus convergens* Doleschall, 1859
Attus muscivorus Vinson, 1863
Dendryphantes balteata Simon, 1864
Dendryphantes discoloria Simon, 1864
Dendryphantes dissimilis Simon, 1864
Dendryphantes incerta Simon, 1864
Attus foliatus L. Koch, 1867
Salticus nigro-limbatus O.P.-Cambridge, 1869
Attus planus Taczanowski, 1871
Salticus nigrolimbatus O.P.-Cambridge, 1873
Marpessa nigrolimbata O.P.-Cambridge, 1874
Menemerus vittatus Simon, 1877
Icius convergens Thorell, 1878
Marpissa plana Taczanowski, 1878
Marptus marita Karsch, 1879
Menemerus foliatus L. Koch, 1879
Icius dissimilis Thorell, 1881
Attus mannii Peckham & Peckham, 1883
Icius maritus Karsch, 1884
Tapinattus melanognathus Thorell, 1887
Menemerus melanognathus Peckham & Peckham, 1888
Marptusa melanognatha Banks, 1898
Stridulattus stridulans Petrunkevitch, 1926
Camponia lineata Badcock, 1932
Distribution: Pantropical
3. *Menemerus brachygnathus* (Thorell, 1887)
Synonym: *Tapinattus brachygnathus* Thorell, 1887
Distribution: India to Japan
4. *Menemerus brevibulbis* (Thorell, 1887)
Synonyms: *Tapinattus brevibulbis* Thorell, 1887
Menemerus brevipalpis Prószyński, 1984
Distribution: Senegal to India
5. *Menemerus fulvus* (L. Koch, 1878)
Synonyms: *Hasarius fulvus* L. Koch, 1878
Menemerus confusus Bösenberg & Strand, 1906
Menemerus schensiensis Schenkel, 1963
Menemerus sinensis Schenkel, 1963
Distribution: India to Japan
- XLIII.af. Genus *Modunda* Simon, 1901
1. *Modunda staintoni* (O.P.-Cambridge, 1872)
Synonyms: *Salticus staintonii* O.P.-Cambridge, 1872
Salticus congener O.P.-Cambridge, 1872
Modunda phragmitis Simon, 1901
Hyctia congenera Reimoser
Hyctia staintoni Reimoser, 1919
Bianor staintoni Prószyński, 1990
Distribution: Egypt to India
- XLIII.ag. Genus *Myrmarachne* MacLeay, 1839
1. *Myrmarachne bengalensis* Tikader, 1973
Comments: Endemic to India
2. *Myrmarachne calcuttaensis* Biswas, 1984
Comments: Endemic to India
3. *Myrmarachne dirangicus* Bastawade, 2002
Comments: Endemic to India
4. *Myrmarachne himalayensis* Narayan, 1915
Comments: Endemic to India
5. *Myrmarachne hidaspis* Caporiacco, 1935
Comments: Endemic to India.
6. *Myrmarachne incerta* Narayan, 1915
Synonym: *Myrmarachne incertus* Narayan, 1915
Comments: Endemic to India
7. *Myrmarachne jajpurensis* Prószyński, 1992
Comments: Endemic to India
8. *Myrmarachne laeta* (Thorell, 1887)
Synonyms: *Ascalus laeta* Thorell, 1887
Synemosyna laeta Thorell, 1887

Distribution: India, Nias Island, China

- 8a. *M. laeta flava* Narayan, 1915
 Synonym: *Myrmarachne laetus flavus* Narayan, 1915
 Comments: Endemic to India

9. *Myrmarachne ludhianaensis* Sadana & Gupta, 1998
 Comments: Endemic to India

10. *Myrmarachne manducator* (Westwood, 1841)
 Synonyms: *Salticus manducator* Westwood, 1841
Salticus luridus Simon, 1885
Ascalus manducator Thorell, 1895
Myrmarachne lurida Simon, 1901
 Distribution: India, Myanmar, Malaysia, Sumatra

11. *Myrmarachne maratha* Tikader, 1973
 Comments: Endemic to India

12. *Myrmarachne megachelae* Ganesh Kumar & Mahanasundaram, 1998
 Comments: Endemic to India

13. *Myrmarachne opaca* (Karsch, 1880)
 Synonym: *Synemosyna opaca* Karsch, 1880
 Comments: Endemic to India

14. *Myrmarachne orientales* Tikader, 1973
 Synonym: *Myrmarachne orientalis* Brignoli, 1983
 Distribution: Pakistan, India
 Comments: Endemic to South Asia

15. *Myrmarachne paivae* Narayan, 1915
 Comments: Endemic to India

16. *Myrmarachne plateleoides* (O.P.-Cambridge, 1869)
 Synonyms: *Salticus plateleoides* O.P.-Cambridge, 1869
Myrmarachne daitarensis Prószyński, 1992
 Distribution: India, Sri Lanka, China, Southeast Asia
 Comments: *Myrmarachne daitarensis* was synonymised with *Myrmarachne plateleoides* by Edmunds & Prószyński (2003).

17. *Myrmarachne platypalpus* Bradoo, 1980
 Synonym: *Myrmarachne platypalpus* Bradoo, 1980
 Comments: Endemic to India

18. *Myrmarachne poonaensis* Tikader, 1973
 Comments: Endemic to India

19. *Myrmarachne providens* (Peckham & Peckham, 1892)
 Synonym: *Salticus providens* Peckham & Peckham, 1892
 Distribution: India, Sri Lanka
 Comments: Endemic to South Asia

20. *Myrmarachne ramunni* Narayan, 1915
 Comments: Endemic to India

21. *Myrmarachne roeweri* Reimoser, 1934
 Comments: Endemic to India

22. *Myrmarachne satarensis* Narayan, 1915
 Comments: Endemic to India

23. *Myrmarachne transversa* (Mukerjee, 1930)
 Synonym: *Synemosyna transversa* Mukerjee, 1930
 Comments: Endemic to India. *Synemosyna transversa* was transferred to genus *Myrmarachne* by Galiano (1966).

24. *Myrmarachne tristis* (Simon, 1882)
 Synonyms: *Salticus tristis* Simon, 1882

Myrmarachne tristis diversipes Denis, 1966
 Distribution: Libya to India

25. *Myrmarachne uniseriata* Narayan, 1915
 Comments: Endemic to India

XLIII.ah. Genus *Onomastus* Simon, 1900
 Comments: Although genus *Onomastus* was originally placed under Salticidae, which is followed by Platnick (2005) and this paper but Tikader (1987) placed it under Lyssomanidae without any sufficient explanation.

1. *Onomastus patellaris* Simon, 1900
 Comments: Endemic to India

XLIII.ai. Genus *Orissania* Prószyński, 1992
 Comments: Monotypic genus and endemic to India.

1. *Orissania daitarica* Prószyński, 1992
 Comments: Endemic to India

XLIII.aj. Genus *Pancorius* Simon, 1902
 1. *Pancorius dabanis* (Hogg, 1922)
 Synonym: *Menemerus dabanis* Hogg, 1922
 Comments: Endemic to India. *Menemerus dabanis* was transferred to genus *Pancorius* by Zabka (1985).

2. *Pancorius darjeelingianus* Prószyński, 1992
 Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Pancorius magnus* Zabka, 1985
 Distribution: India, Vietnam

4. *Pancorius submontanus* Prószyński, 1992
 Comments: Endemic to India

5. *Pancorius tagorei* Prószyński, 1992
 Comments: Endemic to India

XLIII.ak. Genus *Pandisus* Simon, 1900
 1. *Pandisus indicus* Prószyński, 1992
 Comments: Endemic to India

XLIII.al. Genus *Panyisus* Simon, 1901
 1. *Panyisus grammicus* Simon, 1902
 Comments: Endemic to India

XLIII.am. Genus *Pellenes* Simon, 1876
 1. *Pellenes allegrii* Caporiacco, 1935
 Synonym: *Pellenes alegrii* Prószyński, 1984
 Distribution: Central Asia, India

XLIII.an. Genus *Phaeacius* Simon, 1900
 1. *Phaeacius lancearius* (Thorell, 1895)
 Synonym: *Cocalus lancearius* Thorell, 1895
 Distribution: India, Myanmar

XLIII.ao. Genus *Phidippus* C. L. Koch, 1846
 Comments: According to Platnick (2005), Indian species under this genus are probably misplaced. Further taxonomic verification is required.

1. *Phidippus bengalensis* Tikader, 1977
 Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Phidippus bhimrakshiti* Gajbe, 2004
 Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Phidippus calcuttaensis* Biswas, 1984
 Comments: Endemic to India

4. *Phidippus khandalaensis* Tikader, 1977
 Comments: Endemic to India

5. *Phidippus punjabensis* Tikader, 1974
 Comments: Endemic to India

6. *Phidippus yashodharae* Tikader, 1977
 Synonym: *Phidippus yashodarae* Brignoli, 1983
 Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands

XLIII.ap. Genus *Phintella* Strand, 1906
 1. *Phintella accentifera* (Simon, 1901)
 Synonym: *Telamonia accentifera* Simon, 1901
 Distribution: India, China, Vietnam
 Comments: *Telamonia accentifera* was transferred to genus *Phintella* by Prószyński (1984a).

2. *Phintella assamica* Prószyński, 1992
 Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Phintella bifurcata* Prószyński, 1992
 Comments: Endemic to India

4. *Phintella coonooriensis* Prószyński, 1992
 Comments: Endemic to India

5. *Phintella debilis* (Thorell, 1891)
 Synonym: *Chrysilla debilis* Thorell, 1891
 Distribution: India to Java
 Comments: *Chrysilla debilis* was transferred to genus *Phintella* by Zabka (1985).

6. *Phintella indica* (Simon, 1901)
 Synonyms: *Heliophanus indica* Simon, 1901
Pseudicius indicus Wesolowska, 1986
 Comments: Endemic to India. *Pseudicius indicus* was transferred to genus *Phintella* by Prószyński (1992).

7. *Phintella macrops* (Simon, 1901)
 Synonym: *Chrysilla macrops* Simon, 1901
 Comments: Endemic to India. *Chrysilla macrops* was transferred to genus *Phintella* by Prószyński (1984a).

8. *Phintella mussooriensis* Prószyński, 1992
 Comments: Endemic to India

9. *Phintella nilgirica* Prószyński, 1992
 Comments: Endemic to India

10. *Phintella reinhardti* (Thorell, 1891)
 Synonyms: *Chrysilla reinhardtii* Thorell, 1891
 Comments: Endemic Andaman & Nicobar Islands. *Chrysilla reinhardtii* Thorell, 1891 was transferred to genus *Phintella* by Zabka (1990).

11. *Phintella suknana* Prószyński, 1992
 Comments: Endemic to India

12. *Phintella vittata* (C.L. Koch, 1846)
 Synonyms: *Plexippus vittatus* C.L. Koch, 1846
Hyllus alternans C.L. Koch, 1846
Thiania vittata Simon, 1864
Maevia alternans Thorell, 1891
Maevia vittata Thorell, 1892
Telamonia vittata Simon, 1901
Salticus ranjitus Tikader, 1967
Chrysilla vittata Prószyński, 1971
 Distribution: India to Philippines
 Comments: *Salticus ranjitus* was transferred to genus *Phintella* and synonymised with *P. vittata* by Prószyński (1990); *Telamonia vittata* was transferred to genus *Chrysilla* by Prószyński (1971) and later Zabka (1985) transferred it from genus *Chrysilla* to genus *Phintella*.

XLIII.aq. Genus *Phlegra* Simon, 1876
 1. *Phlegra dhakuriensis* (Tikader, 1974)
 Synonym: *Marpissa dhakuriensis* Tikader, 1974
 Distribution: India, Pakistan
 Comments: Endemic to South Asia. *Marpissa dhakuriensis* was transferred to genus *Phlegra* by Nenilin (1984a).

XLIII.ar. Genus *Pilia* Simon, 1902

1. *Pilia saltabunda* Simon, 1902

Comments: Endemic to India

XLIII.as. Genus *Piranthus* Thorell, 1895

1. *Piranthus casteti* Simon, 1900

Comments: Endemic to India

XLIII.at. Genus *Plexippus* C.L. Koch, 1846

1. *Plexippus andamanensis* (Tikader, 1977)

Synonyms: *Marpissa andamanensis* Tikader, 1977

Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands. *Marpissa andamanensis* was transferred to genus *Plexippus* by Nenilin (1984b).

2. *Plexippus calcutaensis* (Tikader, 1974)

Synonyms: *Marpissa calcutaensis* Tikader, 1974

Plexippus calcuttaensis Barrion & Litsinger, 1995

Distribution: India, Philippines

Comments: *Marpissa calcutaensis* was transferred to genus *Plexippus* by Nenilin (1984b).

3. *Plexippus paykullii* (Audouin, 1826)

Synonyms: *Attus paykullii* Audouin, 1826

Attus ligo Walckenaer, 1837

Plexippus ligo Walckenaer, 1837

Salticus vaillantii Lucas, 1846

Salticus culicivorus Doleschall, 1859

Attus africanus Vinson, 1863

Philia vaillantii Simon, 1864

Parthenia africana Simon, 1864

Euophrys delibuta L. Koch, 1865

Salticus diversus Blackwall, 1868

Attus paykullii Simon, 1868

Salticus rodericensis Butler, 1876

Hasarius paykullii Simon, 1876

Menemerus culicivorus Thorell, 1877

Plexippus punctatus Karsch, 1878

Menemerus paykullii Thorell, 1881

Plexippus culicivorus Thorell, 1877

Thotmes paykullii F. O. P.-Cambridge, 1901

Menemerus crassus Hogg, 1922

Hyllus mimus Chamberlin, 1924

Sandalodes magnus Berland, 1933

Apamamia paykullii Roewer, 1944

Plexippus quadriguttatus Mello-Leitão, 1946

Marpissa mandali Tikader, 1974

Marpissa bengalensis Tikader, 1974

Plexippus mandali Nenilin, 1984

Plexippus bengalensis Nenilin, 1984

Distribution: Cosmopolitan

Comments: *Marpissa bengalensis* was synonymised with *Plexippus paykullii* by Zabka (1990); *Marpissa mandali* was synonymised with *Plexippus paykullii* by Tikader & Biswas (1981).

4. *Plexippus petersi* (Karsch, 1878)

Synonym: *Euophrys petersii* Karsch, 1878

Distribution: Africa to Japan, Philippines, Hawaii

5. *Plexippus redimitus* Simon, 1902

Distribution: India, Sri Lanka

Comments: Endemic to South Asia

XLIII.au. Genus *Portia* Karsch, 1878

Synonym: Genus *Linus* Peckham & Peckham, 1885

Comment: Genus *Linus* was synonymised with genus *Portia* by Wanless (1978).

1. *Portia albimana* (Simon, 1900)

Synonym: *Linus albimanus* Simon, 1900

Distribution: India to Vietnam

2. *Portia assamensis* Wanless, 1978

Distribution: India to Malaysia

XLIII.av. Genus *Pseudamycus* Simon, 1885

1. *Pseudamycus himalaya* (Tikader, 1967)

Synonym: *Maevia himalaya* Tikader, 1967

Comments: Endemic to India. *Maevia himalaya* was transferred to genus *Pseudamycus* by Prószyński (1990).

XLIII.aw. Genus *Pseudicius* Simon, 1885

1. *Pseudicius andamanicus* (Tikader, 1977)

Synonym: *Salticus andamanensis* Tikader, 1977

Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands. *Salticus andamanensis* was transferred to genus *Pseudicius* by Nenilin (1984b).

2. *Pseudicius daitaricus* Prószyński, 1992

Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Pseudicius frigidus* (O.P.-Cambridge, 1885)

Synonyms: *Menemerus frigidus* O.P.-Cambridge, 1885

Phlegra icioides Simon, 1889

Icius icioides Simon, 1901

Icius frigidus Andreeva, Heciak & Prószyński, 1984

Distribution: Afghanistan, Pakistan, India, China

Comments: *Icius icioides* was synonymised with *Pseudicius frigidus* by Andreeva et al. (1984).

4. *Pseudicius ludhianaensis* (Tikader, 1974)

Synonyms: *Marpissa ludhianaensis* Tikader, 1974

Phlegra citri Sadana, 1980

Comments: Endemic to India. *Marpissa ludhianaensis* was transferred to genus *Pseudicius* by Nenilin (1984a)

and *Phlegra citri* was synonymised with *Pseudicius ludhianaensis* by Nenilin (1984b).

5. *Pseudicius modestus* Simon, 1885

Comments: Endemic to India

6. *Pseudicius nepalicus* (Andreeva, Heciak & Prószyński, 1984)

Synonym: *Icius nepalicus* Andreeva, Heciak & Prószyński, 1984

Distribution: India, Nepal

Comments: Endemic to South Asia

XLIII.ax. Genus *Rhene* Thorell, 1869

1. *Rhene albiger* (C.L. Koch, 1846)

Synonyms: *Rhanis albiger* C.L. Koch, 1846

Homalattus albiger Simon, 1885

Distribution: India to Sumatra

2. *Rhene callida* Peckham & Peckham, 1895

Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Rhene callosa* (Peckham & Peckham, 1895)

Synonym: *Anamosa callosa* Peckham & Peckham, 1895

Comments: Endemic to India

4. *Rhene daitarensis* Prószyński, 1992

Comments: Endemic to India

5. *Rhene danieli* Tikader, 1973

Comments: Endemic to India

6. *Rhene darjeelingiana* Prószyński, 1992

Comments: Endemic to India

7. *Rhene decorata* Tikader, 1977

Synonym: *Rhene decoratus* Tikader, 1977

Comments: Endemic to India.

8. *Rhene flavicomans* Simon, 1902

Distribution: India, Bhutan, Sri Lanka

Comments: Endemic to South Asia

9. *Rhene haldanei* Gajbe, 2004

Comments: Endemic to India

10. *Rhene indica* Tikader, 1973

Synonym: *Rhene indicus* Tikader, 1973

Distribution: India, China

11. *Rhene khandalaensis* Tikader, 1977

Comments: Endemic to India

12. *Rhene mus* (Simon, 1889)

Synonym: *Homalattus mus* Simon, 1889

Comments: Endemic to India

13. *Rhene pantharae* Biswas & Biswas, 1992

Comments: Endemic to India

14. *Rhene sanghrakshiti* Gajbe, 2004

Comments: Endemic to India

15. *Rhene rubrigeria* (Thorell, 1887)

Synonyms: *Homalattus rubrigeria* Thorell, 1887

Homalattus analis Thorell, 1887

Homalattus phoeniceus Simon, 1888

Homalattus albostratus Thorell, 1891

Rhene phoenicea Simon, 1901

Rhene analis Simon, 1901

Ligurra albostrata Simon, 1903

Distribution: India to China, Sumatra

Comments: *Ligurra albostrata* was synonymised with *Rhene rubrigeria* by Zabka (1985).

XLIII.ay. Genus *Saitis* Simon, 1876

1. *Saitis chaperi* Simon, 1885

Distribution: India, Sri Lanka

Comments: Endemic to South Asia

XLIII.az. Genus *Similaria* Prószyński, 1992

Comments: Monotypic genus and endemic to India.

1. *Similaria enigmatica* Prószyński, 1992

Comments: Endemic to India

XLIII.ba. Genus *Sitticus* Simon, 1901

1. *Sitticus diductus* (O.P.-Cambridge, 1885)

Synonym: *Attus diductus* O.P.-Cambridge, 1885

Distribution: India, China

XLIII.bb. Genus *Stenaelurillus* Simon, 1885

1. *Stenaelurillus lesserti* Reimoser, 1934

Comments: Endemic to India

XLIII.bc. Genus *Telamonia* Thorell, 1887

1. *Telamonia dimidiata* (Simon, 1899)

Synonyms: *Viciria dimidiata* Simon, 1899

Phidippus pateli Tikader, 1974

Distribution: India, Bhutan, Sumatra

Comments: *Phidippus pateli* was synonymised with *Telamonia dimidiata* by Prószyński (1992); *Viciria dimidiata* was transferred to genus *Telamonia* by Prószyński (1984b).

2. *Telamonia peckhami* Thorell, 1891

Synonym: *Telamonia peckhamii* Thorell, 1891

Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands.

3. *Telamonia sikkimensis* (Tikader, 1967)

Synonym: *Lyssomanes sikkimensis* Tikader, 1967

Comments: Endemic to India. *Lyssomanes*

sikkimensis was transferred to genus *Telamonia* by Logonov (2004).

XLIII.bd. Genus *Thiania* C. L. Koch, 1846

1. *Thiania bhamoensis* Thorell, 1887

Synonyms: *Marptusa oppressa* Thorell, 1891

Thiania oppressa Simon, 1901

Distribution: Myanmar to Sumatra

Comments: *Thiania oppressa* (Thorell, 1892) was

synonymised with *Thiania bhamoensis* by Zabka (1985).

XLIII.be. Genus *Thyene* Simon, 1885

1. *Thyene imperialis* (Rossi, 1846)

Synonyms: *Attus imperialis* Rossi, 1846

Salticus moreletii Lucas, 1846

Attus regillus L. Koch, 1867
Attus argentoe-lineatus Simon, 1868
Attus moreletii Simon, 1868
Marpessa imperialis Pavesi, 1876
Thya imperialis Simon, 1876
Thiene imperialis Pavesi, 1897
Thyene moreleti Reimoser, 1919
Thyene sinensis Schenkel, 1963
 Distribution: Old World

XLIII.bf. Genus *Viciria* Thorell, 1877
 1. *Viciria diademata* Simon, 1902
 Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Viciria diatrete* Simon, 1902
 Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Viciria minima* Reimoser, 1934
 Comments: Endemic to India

XLIII.bg. Genus *Yaginumaella* Prószyński, 1979
 1. *Yaginumaella senchalensis* Prószyński, 1992
 Comments: Endemic to India

XLIII.bh. Genus *Yllenius* Simon, 1868
 1. *Yllenius baltistanus* Caporiacco, 1935
 Synonym: *Yllenius auspex* Zabka, 1981
 Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Yllenius karnai* Logunov & Marusik, 2003
 Comments: Endemic to India

XLIII.bi. Genus *Zeuxippus* Thorell, 1891
 1. *Zeuxippus histrio* Thorell, 1891
 Comments: Endemic to India

XLIII.bj. Genus *Zygoballus* Peckham & Peckham, 1885
 1. *Zygoballus citri* Sadana, 1991
 Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Zygoballus narmadaensis* Tikader, 1975
 Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Zygoballus pashanensis* Tikader, 1975
 Comments: Endemic to India

XLIV. FAMILY SCYTODIDAE BLACKWALL, 1864
 XLIV.a. Genus *Scytodes* Latreille, 1804
 1. *Scytodes alfredi* Gajbe, 2004
 Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Scytodes fusca* Walckenaer, 1837
 Synonyms: *Scytodes domestica* Doleschall, 1859
Scytodes guianensis Taczanowski, 1872
Scytodes hebraica Simon, 1891
Scytodes bajula Simon, 1891
Dictis fumida Thorell, 1891
Dictis domestica Thorell, 1895
Scytodes atrofusca Strand, 1916
Scytodes campinensis Mello-Leitão, 1918
Scytodes discolor Mello-Leitão, 1918
Scytodes iguassuensis Mello-Leitão, 1918
Scytodes nannipes Chamberlin & Ivie, 1936
Scytodes velutina Millot, 1941
Scytodes torquatus Kraus, 1955
Scytodes torquata Brignoli, 1983
 Distribution: Pantropical
 Comments: According to Platnick (2005), *Scytodes domestica* was synonymised with *Scytodes fusca*.

3. *Scytodes gilva* (Thorell, 1887)
 Synonym: *Dictis gilva* Thorell, 1887
 Distribution: India, Myanmar

4. *Scytodes kinsukus* Patel, 1975
 Comments: Endemic to India

5. *Scytodes mawphlongensis* Tikader, 1966
 Synonym: *Scytodes* cf. *strandi* Brignoli, 1976
 Comments: Endemic to India

6. *Scytodes pallida* Doleschall, 1859
 Synonym: *Scytodes pallidus* Wang, 1994
 Distribution: India, China, Philippines, New Guinea

7. *Scytodes propinqua* Stoliczka, 1869
 Comments: Endemic to India

8. *Scytodes stoliczkai* Simon, 1897
 Comments: Endemic to India.

9. *Scytodes thoracica* (Latreille, 1802)
 Synonym: *Aranea thoracica* Latreille, 1802
Scytodes tigrina C.L. Koch, 1838
Scytodes cameratus Hentz, 1850
Loxoscelis thoracica Garneri, 1902
 Distribution: Holarctic, Pacific Island

XLV. FAMILY SEGESTRIIDAE SIMON, 1893
 XLV.a. Genus *Ariadna* Audouin, 1826
 1. *Ariadna nebulosa* Simon, 1906
 Comments: Endemic to India

XLV.b. Genus *Segestria* Latreille, 1804
 1. *Segestria inda* Simon, 1906
 Comments: Endemic to India

XLVI. FAMILY SELENOPIIDAE SIMON, 1897
 XLVI.a. Genus *Selenops* Latreille, 1819
 1. *Selenops agumbensis* Tikader, 1969
 Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Selenops montigenus* Simon, 1889
 Synonym: *Selenops montigena* Simon, 1889
 Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Selenops nilgirensis* Reimoser, 1934
 Comments: Endemic to India

4. *Selenops radiatus* Latreille, 1819
 Synonyms: *Selenops omalosoma* Dufour, 1820
Selenops aegyptiaca Audouin, 1826
Selenops annulipes Walckenaer, 1837
Selenops peregrinator Walckenaer, 1837
Selenops peregrinator Walckenaer, 1837
Selenops alacer Blackwall, 1865
Selenops sansibaricus Gerstäcker, 1873
Selenops radiata Simon, 1875
Selenops latreillei Simon, 1875
Selenops malabarensis Simon, 1880
Selenops birmanicus Thorell, 1895
Selenops diversus O.P.-Cambridge, 1898
Selenops radiatus peryensis Lessert, 1936
Selenops radiatus damaranus Lawrence, 1940
Strandi strandi Caporiacco, 1941
Selenops montanus Caporiacco, 1947
Selenops röweri Caporiacco, 1949
 Distribution: Mediterranean, Africa, India, Myanmar

5. *Selenops shevaroyensis* Gravely, 1931
 Comments: Endemic to India

6. *Selenops sumitrae* Patel & Patel, 1973
 Comments: Endemic to India

XLVII. FAMILY SICARIIDAE KEYSERLING, 1880
 Synonym: Family Loxoscelidae Simon, 1980
 Comments: Family Loxoscelidae was synonymised with family Sicariidae by Platnick et al. (1991).

XLVII.a. Genus *Loxosceles* Heineken & Lowe, 1832
 1. *Loxosceles rufescens* (Dufour, 1820)
 Synonyms: *Scytodes rufescens* Dufour, 1820
Loxosceles citigrada Heineken & Lowe, in Lowe, 1832
Scytodes erythrocephala C. L. Koch, 1838

Scytodes distincta Lucas, 1846
Omosita rufescens Simon, 1864
Scytodes pallida Blackwall, 1865
Loxosceles erythrocephala Simon, 1873
Spermophora comoroensis Butler, 1879
Loxosceles compactilis Simon, 1881
Loxosceles distincta Simon, 1908
Loxosceles marylandicus Muma, 1944
Loxosceles indrabeles Tikader, 1963
 Distribution: Cosmopolitan
 Comments: *Loxosceles indrabeles* was synonymised with *Loxosceles rufescens* by Brignoli (1976a).

XLVIII. FAMILY SPARASSIDAE BERTKAU, 1872
 Comments: Considered senior synonym of *Heteropodidae* by Jäger (1999).

XLVIII.a. Genus *Bhutaniella* Jäger, 2000
 Comments: Endemic to South Asia.

1. *Bhutaniella sikkimensis* (Gravely, 1931)
 Synonym: *Heteropoda sikkimensis* Gravely, 1931
 Comments: Endemic to India. *Heteropoda sikkimensis* (Heteropodidae) was transferred to genus *Bhutaniella* by Jäger (2000).

XLVIII.b. Genus *Gnathopalystes* Rainbow, 1899
 1. *Gnathopalystes kochi* (Simon, 1880)
 Synonyms: *Palystes kochi* Simon, 1880
Palystes melanichnys Thorell, 1890
Palystes incanus Thorell, 1890
 Distribution: India, Myanmar, Malaysia, Java, Sumatra, Borneo
 Comments: *Palystes kochi* was transferred to genus *Gnathopalystes* by Croeser (1996).

XLVIII.c. Genus *Heteropoda* Latreille, 1804
 Synonyms: *Genus Torania* Simon, 1886
 Genus *Panaretus* Simon, 1880
 Comments: Genus *Torania* was synonymised with genus *Heteropoda* by Jäger (2001) and genus *Panaretus* was synonymised with genus *Heteropoda* by Jäger (2002).

1. *Heteropoda afghana* Roewer, 1962
 Distribution: Afghanistan, Pakistan, India

2. *Heteropoda altithorax* Strand, 1907
 Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Heteropoda andamanensis* Tikader, 1977
 Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands

4. *Heteropoda bhaikakai* Patel & Patel, 1973
 Comments: Endemic to India

5. *Heteropoda buxa* Saha, Biswas & Raychaudhuri, 1995
 Synonym: *Heteropoda acuta* Saha, Biswas & Raychaudhuri, 1994
 Comments: Endemic to India. *Heteropoda acuta* was preoccupied by Davies (1994), thus *Heteropoda buxa* was replacement name for *Heteropoda acuta* by Saha et al. (1995).

6. *Heteropoda emarginativulva* Strand, 1907
 Comments: Endemic to India

7. *Heteropoda fabrei* Simon, 1885
 Synonym: *Heteropoda ambigua* Simon, 1897
 Comments: Endemic to India

8. *Heteropoda fischeri* Jäger, 2005
 Comments: Endemic to India

9. *Heteropoda gourae* Monga, Sadana & Singh, 1988
 Comments: Endemic to India

10. *Heteropoda hampsoni* Pocock, 1901
Comments: Endemic to India
11. *Heteropoda kandiana* Pocock, 1899
Distribution: India, Sri Lanka
Comments: Endemic to South Asia
12. *Heteropoda kuluensis* Sethi & Tikader, 1988
Comments: Endemic to India
13. *Heteropoda lentula* Pocock, 1901
Comments: Endemic to India
14. *Heteropoda leprosa* Simon, 1884
Distribution: India, Myanmar, Malaysia
15. *Heteropoda lunula* (Doleschall, 1857)
Synonyms: *Olios lunula* Doleschall, 1857
Tortula gloriosa Simon, 1880
Tortula simoni Karsch, 1884
Torania gloriosa Simon, 1886
Holconia beccarii Thorell, 1890
Torania simoni Simon, 1897
Isopeda beccarii malangana Strand, 1907
Heteropoda holzi Strand, 1907
Heteropoda necatrix Strand, 1915
Torania beccarii Roewer, 1955
Torania beccarii malangana Roewer, 1955
Distribution: India to Vietnam, Malaysia, Java, Sumatra, Borneo
Comments: *Torania gloriosa* was synonymised with *Heteropoda lunula* by Jäger (2002).
16. *Heteropoda malitiosa* Simon, 1906
Comments: Endemic to India
17. *Heteropoda merkarensis* Strand, 1907
Comments: Endemic to India
18. *Heteropoda nicobarensis* Tikader, 1977
Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands
19. *Heteropoda nilgirina* Pocock, 1901
Comments: Endemic to India
20. *Heteropoda nirounensis* (Simon, 1903)
Synonym: *Panaretus nirounensis* Simon, 1903
Distribution: India, Sumatra
21. *Heteropoda pedata* Strand, 1907
Comments: Endemic to India
- 21a. *H. pedata magna* Strand, 1909
Comments: Endemic to India
22. *Heteropoda phasma* Simon, 1897
Comments: Endemic to India
23. *Heteropoda robusta* Fage, 1924
Comments: Endemic to India
24. *Heteropoda rufognatha* Strand, 1907
Comments: Endemic to India
25. *Heteropoda sexpunctata* Simon, 1885
Distribution: India, Malaysia
26. *Heteropoda shillongensis* Sethi & Tikader, 1988
Comments: Endemic to India
27. *Heteropoda straminiosa* Kundu, Biswas & Raychaudhuri, 1999
Comments: Endemic to India
28. *Heteropoda striatipes* (Leardi, 1902)
Synonyms: *Isopoda striatipes* Leardi, 1902
Torania striatipes Roewer, 1955
Comments: Endemic to India
29. *Heteropoda subplebeia* Strand, 1907
Comments: Endemic to India
30. *Heteropoda veiliana* Strand, 1907
Comments: Endemic to India
31. *Heteropoda venatoria* (Linnaeus, 1767)
Synonyms: *Aranea venatoria* Linnaeus, 1767
Aranea regia Fabricius, 1793
Aranea pallens Fabricius, 1798
Thomisus leucosius Walckenaer, 1805
Thomisus venatorius Latreille, 1806
Micrommata setulosa Perty, 1833
Ocypete setulosa C. L. Koch, 1836
Olios leucosius Walckenaer, 1837
Olios antillianus Walckenaer, 1837
Olios colombianus Walckenaer, 1837
Ocypete pallens C. L. Koch, 1837
Olios setulosus Walckenaer, 1842
Ocypete murina C. L. Koch, 1845
Ocypete draco C. L. Koch, 1845
Olios javensis Doleschall, 1857
Olios gabonensis Lucas, 1858
Olios zonatus Doleschall, 1859
Sparassus ammanita Dufour, 1863
Ocypete bruneiceps Giebel, 1863
Olios regius Gerstäcker, 1873
Sarotes regius L. Koch, 1875
Sarotes venatorius McCook, 1878
Heteropoda ferina Simon, 1887
Heteropoda regia Simon, 1897
Heteropoda ocellata Pocock, 1903
Heteropoda squamacea Wang, 1990
Heteropoda minschana Peng, Yin & Kim, 1996
Heteropoda shimen Yin et al., 2000
Sinopoda pengi Song & Zhu, in Song, Zhu & Chen, 1999
Distribution: Pantropical
32. *Heteropoda warthiana* Strand, 1907
Comments: Endemic to India
- XLVIII.d. Genus *Olios* Walckenaer, 1837
1. *Olios admiratus* (Pocock, 1901)
Synonym: *Sparassus admiratus* Pocock, 1901
Comments: Endemic to India. *Sparassus admiratus* was transferred to genus *Olios* by Sethi & Tikader (1988).
2. *Olios bhavnagarensis* Sethi & Tikader, 1988
Comments: Endemic to India
3. *Olios fuliginus* (Pocock, 1901)
Synonym: *Sparassus fuliginus* Pocock, 1901
Comments: Endemic to India. *Sparassus fuliginus* was transferred to genus *Olios* by Sethi & Tikader (1988).
4. *Olios gravellyi* Sethi & Tikader, 1988
Comments: Endemic to India
5. *Olios hampsoni* (Pocock, 1901)
Synonym: *Sparassus hampsoni* Pocock, 1901
Comments: Endemic to India. *Sparassus hampsoni* was transferred to genus *Olios* by Sethi & Tikader (1988).
6. *Olios iranii* (Pocock, 1901)
Synonym: *Sparassus iranii* Pocock, 1901
Distribution: India, Pakistan
Comments: Endemic to South Asia. *Sparassus iranii* was transferred to genus *Olios* by Gravely (1931).
7. *Olios kiranae* Sethi & Tikader, 1988
Comments: Endemic to India
8. *Olios lamarcki* (Latreille, 1806)
Synonyms: *Thomisus lamarcki* Latreille, 1806
- Olios captiosus* Walckenaer, 1837
Sparassus lamarcki Pocock, 1900
Eusparassus lamarcki Järvi, 1914
Distribution: Madagascar to Sri Lanka, India
Comments: *Sparassus lamarcki* Pocock, 1900 was transferred to genus *Olios* by Gravely (1931).
9. *Olios milleti* (Pocock, 1901)
Synonym: *Sparassus milleti* Pocock, 1901
Distribution: India, Sri Lanka
Comments: Endemic to South Asia. *Sparassus milleti* was transferred to genus *Olios* by Gravely (1931).
10. *Olios obesulus* (Pocock, 1901)
Synonyms: *Sparassus obesulus* Pocock, 1901
Olios obesulus Sethi & Tikader, 1988
Comments: Endemic to India. *Sparassus obesulus* was transferred to genus *Olios* by Gravely (1931).
11. *Olios patagiatus* (Simon, 1897)
Synonym: *Sparassus patagiatus* Simon, 1897
Comments: Endemic to India. *Sparassus patagiatus* was transferred to genus *Olios* by Roewer (1955).
12. *Olios phipsoni* (Pocock, 1899)
Synonym: *Sparassus phipsoni* Pocock, 1899
Comments: Endemic to India. *Sparassus phipsoni* was transferred to genus *Olios* by Sethi & Tikader (1988).
13. *Olios punctipes* Simon, 1884
Synonyms: *Olios versicolor* Simon, 1884
Sarotes impudicus Thorell, 1887
Sarotes punctipes Thorell, 1887
Sarotes venustus Thorell, 1887
Sarotes callipygus Thorell, 1887
Sparassus impudicus Pocock, 1900
Distribution: India to Sumatra
Comments: *Sparassus impudicus* was synonymised with *Olios punctipes* by Sethi & Tikader (1988).
14. *Olios pyrozonis* (Pocock, 1901)
Synonym: *Sparassus pyrozonis* Pocock, 1901
Comments: Endemic to India. *Sparassus pyrozonis* was transferred to genus *Olios* by Roewer (1955).
15. *Olios rosettii* (Leardi, 1901)
Synonym: *Midamus rosettii* Leardi, 1901
Comments: Endemic to India
16. *Olios rotundiceps* (Pocock, 1901)
Synonym: *Sparassus rotundiceps* Pocock, 1901
Comments: Endemic to India. *Sparassus rotundiceps* was transferred to genus *Olios* by Roewer (1955).
17. *Olios sanguinifrons* (Simon, 1906)
Synonym: *Eusparassus sanguinifrons* Simon, 1906
Comments: Endemic to India. *Eusparassus sanguinifrons* was transferred to genus *Olios* by Jäger, Gao & Fei (2002).
18. *Olios senilis* Simon, 1880
Synonyms: *Olios sensilis* Simon, 1880
Sparassus senilis Pocock, 1900
Pelmopoda senilis Järvi, 1914
Distribution: India, Sri Lanka
Comments: Endemic to South Asia. Original name reinstated by Sethi & Tikader (1988).
19. *Olios stimulator* (Simon, 1897)
Synonym: *Sparassus stimulator* Simon, 1897
Comments: Endemic to India. *Sparassus stimulator* was transferred to genus *Olios* by Sethi & Tikader

(1988).

20. *Olios striatus* (Blackwall, 1867)

Synonym: *Sparassus striatus* Blackwall, 1867
 Comments: Endemic to India. *Sparassus striatus* was transferred to genus *Olios* by Simon (1880).

21. *Olios tarandus* (Simon, 1897)

Synonym: *Sparassus tarandus* Simon, 1897
 Comments: Endemic to India. *Sparassus tarandus* was transferred to genus *Olios* by Roewer (1955).

22. *Olios tener* (Thorell, 1891)

Synonym: *Sparassus tener* Thorell, 1891
 Distribution: Pakistan, India, Myanmar
 Comments: *Sparassus tener* was transferred to genus *Olios* by Gravely (1931).

23. *Olios tikaderi* Kundu, Biswas & Raychaudhuri, 1999

Comments: Endemic to India

24. *Olios wroughtoni* (Simon, 1897)

Synonym: *Sparassus wroughtoni* Simon, 1897
 Comments: Endemic to India. *Sparassus wroughtoni* was transferred to genus *Olios* by Gravely (1931).

25. *Olios xerxes* (Pocock, 1901)

Synonyms: *Sparassus pearsoni* Pocock, 1901
Sparassus maynardi Pocock, 1901
Sparassus xerxes Pocock, 1901
 Distribution: Iran to India
 Comments: *Sparassus xerxes* was transferred to genus *Olios* by Gravely (1931).

XLVIII.e. Genus *Palystes* L. Koch, 1875

1. *Palystes flavidus* Simon, 1897
 Comments: Endemic to India

XLVIII.f. Genus *Pandercetes* L. Koch, 1875

1. *Pandercetes celatus* Pocock, 1899
 Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Pandercetes decipiens* Pocock, 1899

Distribution: India, Sri Lanka
 Comments: Endemic to South Asia

XLVIII.g. Genus *Pseudopoda* Jäger, 2000

1. *Pseudopoda abnormis* Jäger, 2001
 Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Pseudopoda akashi* (Sethi & Tikader, 1988)

Synonyms: *Heteropoda akashi* Sethi & Tikader, 1988
 Comments: Endemic to India. *Heteropoda akashi* (Heteropodidae) was transferred to genus *Pseudopoda* by Jäger (2000).

3. *Pseudopoda casaria* (Simon, 1897)

Synonym: *Heteropoda casaria* Simon, 1897
 Comments: Endemic to India

4. *Pseudopoda hingstoni* Jäger, 2001

Comments: Endemic to India

5. *Pseudopoda lutea* (Thorell, 1895)

Synonym: *Heteropoda lutea* Thorell, 1895
 Distribution: India, Myanmar
 Comments: *Heteropoda lutea* was transferred to genus *Pseudopoda* by Jäger (2002)

6. *Pseudopoda minor* Jäger, 2001

Comments: Endemic to India

7. *Pseudopoda prompta* (O.P.-Cambridge, 1885)

Synonyms: *Sarotes promptus* O.P.-Cambridge, 1885
Heteropoda smythiesi Simon, 1897
Heteropoda prompta Pocock, 1900

Distribution: India, Pakistan

Comments: Endemic to South Asia. *Heteropoda smythiesi* (Heteropodidae) was synonymised with *Pseudopoda prompta* and *Heteropoda prompta* (Heteropodidae) was transferred to genus *Pseudopoda* by Jäger (2000).

XLVIII.h. Genus *Seramba* Thorell, 1887

1. *Seramba bifasciata* Thorell, 1891
 Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands

XLVIII.i. Genus *Spariolenus* Simon, 1880

1. *Spariolenus megalopsis* Thorell, 1891
 Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands

2. *Spariolenus minusculus* (Reimoser, 1934)

Synonym: *Heteropoda minuscula* Reimoser, 1934
 Comments: Endemic to India. *Heteropoda minuscula* (Heteropodidae) was transferred to genus *Spariolenus* by Jäger (2000).

3. *Spariolenus tigris* Simon, 1880

Synonym: *Spariolenus petricola* Gravely, 1931
 Distribution: India, Pakistan, Malaysia
 Comments: *Spariolenus petricola* was synonymised with *Spariolenus tigris* by Jäger (2002).

XLVIII.j. Genus *Thelcticopis* Karsch, 1884

1. *Thelcticopis ajax* Pocock, 1901
 Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Thelcticopis bicornuta* Pocock, 1901

Synonym: *Thelcticopis bicornutus* Pocock, 1901
 Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Thelcticopis canescens* Simon, 1887

Synonym: *Thelcticopis birmanica* Thorell, 1895
 Distribution: India, Myanmar

4. *Thelcticopis maindroni* Simon, 1906

Comments: Endemic to India

5. *Thelcticopis rufula* Pocock, 1901

Synonym: *Thelcticopis rufulus* Pocock, 1901
 Comments: Endemic to India

6. *Thelcticopis serambiformis* Strand, 1907

Comments: Endemic to India

7. *Thelcticopis virescens* Pocock, 1901

Comments: Endemic to India

XLIX. FAMILY STENOCHILIDAE THORELL, 1873

XLIX.a. Genus *Stenochilus* O. P.-Cambridge, 1870

1. *Stenochilus hobsoni* O. P.-Cambridge, 1870
 Synonyms: *Stenochilus hobsonii* O. P.-Cambridge, 1870
Stenochilus raudus Simon, 1884
Metronax raudus Simon, 1884
 Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Stenochilus scutulatus* Platnick & Shadab, 1974

Comments: Endemic to India

L. FAMILY TETRABLEMIDAE O.P.-CAMBRIDGE, 1873

L.a. Genus *Brignoliella* Shear, 1978

1. *Brignoliella besuchetiana* Bourne, 1980
 Comments: Endemic to India

L.b. Genus *Choiroblemma* Bourne, 1980

Comments: Endemic to India.

1. *Choiroblemma bengalense* Bourne, 1980

Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Choiroblemma rhinoxunum* Bourne, 1980

Comments: Endemic to India

L.c. Genus *Indicoblemma* Bourne, 1980

Comments: Monotypic genus and endemic to India.

1. *Indicoblemma sheari* Bourne, 1980

Comments: Endemic to India

L.d. Genus *Tetramelema* O. P.-Cambridge, 18731. *Tetramelema brignolii* Lehtinen, 1981

Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Tetramelema deccanense* (Tikader, 1976)

Synonyms: *Indonops deccanensis* Tikader, 1976
Tetramelema deccanensis Lehtinen, 1981
 Comments: Endemic to India.

3. *Tetramelema loebli* Bourne, 1980

Comments: Endemic to India

4. *Tetramelema medioculatum* O. P.-Cambridge, 1873

Comments: Endemic to South Asia

4a. *T. medioculatum cochinese* Lehtinen, 1981

Comments: Endemic to India

4b. *T. medioculatum gangeticum* Lehtinen, 1981

Comments: Endemic to India

LI. FAMILY TETRAGNATHIDAE MENGE, 1866

Comments: Although few genera like *Herennia*, *Leucauge*, *Meta* and *Nephila* were originally placed in the family Tetragnathidae which is followed by Platnick (2005) and this paper, Tikader (1987) placed it in the family Araneidae without any explanation.

LI.a. Genus *Guizygiella* Zhu, Kim & Song, 1997

1. *Guizygiella melanocrania* (Thorell, 1887)
 Synonyms: *Epeira melanocrania* Thorell, 1887
Araneus melanocranius Simon, 1909
Zygiella melanocrania Roewer, 1942
 Distribution: India to China
 Comments: *Zygiella melanocrania* (Araneidae) was transferred to genus *Guizygiella* by Zhu *et al.* (2003).

LI.b. Genus *Herennia* Thorell, 1877

1. *Herennia ornatissima* (Doleschall, 1859)
 Synonyms: *Epeira ornatissima* Doleschall, 1859
Epeira multipuncta Doleschall, 1859
Epeira mammillaris Stoliczka, 1869
Herennia multipuncta Thorell, 1877
 Distribution: India to China, Malaysia, New Guinea

LI.c. Genus *Leucauge* White, 1841

1. *Leucauge argentata* (O. P.-Cambridge, 1869)
 Synonym: *Tetragnatha argentata* O. P.-Cambridge, 1869
 Distribution: India, Sri Lanka, New Guinea

2. *Leucauge beata* (Pocock, 1901)

Synonym: *Argyropeira beata* Pocock, 1901
 Comments: Endemic to India. *Argyropeira beata* (Araneidae) was transferred to genus *Leucauge* by Platnick (2005).

3. *Leucauge bengalensis* Gravely, 1921

Comments: Endemic to India.

4. *Leucauge celebesiana* (Walckenaer, 1842)

Synonyms: *Tetragnatha celebesiana* Walckenaer, 1842
Epeira nigro-trivittata Doleschall, 1859
Meta celebesiana Simon, 1885
Meta nigrotrivittata Simon, 1885

Argyropeira nigrotrivittata Thorell, 1890
Argyropeira celebesiana Simon, 1894
Leucauge nigrotrivittata Simon, 1905
Leucauge subblanda Bösenberg & Strand, 1906
Leucauge retracta Chamberlin, 1924
Leucauge veterascens Chamberlin, 1924
 Distribution: India to China, Japan, Sulawesi, New Guinea

5. *Leucauge decorata* (Blackwall, 1864)
 Synonyms: *Tetragnatha decorata* Blackwall, 1864
Nephila angustata Stoliczka, 1869
Meta decorata L. Koch, 1872
Argyropeira celebesiana Workman, 1896
 Distribution: Paleotropical

6. *Leucauge dorsotuberculata* Tikader, 1982
 Comments: Endemic to India

7. *Leucauge nicobarica* (Thorell, 1891)
 Synonym: *Callinethis nicobarica* Thorell, 1891
 Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands

8. *Leucauge pondae* Tikader, 1970
 Comments: Endemic to India

9. *Leucauge pusilla* (Thorell, 1878)
 Synonyms: *Meta pusilla* Thorell, 1878
Argyropeira pusilla Thorell, 1892
 Distribution: India, Amboina

10. *Leucauge rubrotrivittata* Simon, 1906
 Comments: Endemic to India

11. *Leucauge tessellata* (Thorell, 1887)
 Synonyms: *Callinethis tessellata* Thorell, 1887
Argyropeira tessellata Thorell, 1887
 Distribution: India to Moluccas, Taiwan

12. *Leucauge tristicta* (Thorell, 1891)
 Synonym: *Callinethis tristicta* Thorell, 1891
 Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands

LI.d. Genus *Meta* C. L. Koch, 1836
 1. *Meta abdominalis* Patel & Reddy, 1993
 Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Meta simlaensis* Tikader, 1982
 Comments: Endemic to India

LI.e. Genus *Nephila* Leach, 1815
 1. *Nephila clavata* L. Koch, 1878
 Synonyms: *Nephila limbata* Thorell, 1898
Nephila obnubila Simon, 1906
 Distribution: India to Japan

2. *Nephila kuhlii* (Doleschall, 1859)
 Synonym: *Epeira kuhlii* Doleschall, 1859
 Distribution: India to Sulawesi

3. *Nephila pilipes* (Fabricius, 1793)
 Synonyms: *Aranea longipes* Fabricius 1781
Aranea maculata Fabricius, 1793
Aranea pilipes Fabricius, 1793
Aranea sebae Walckenaer, 1802
Epeira chrysogaster Walckenaer, 1805
Nephila maculata Leach, 1815
Nephila fuscipes C.L. Koch, 1839
Epeira fuscipes C.L. Koch, 1839
Epeira doreyana Walckenaer, 1842
Epeira caliginosa Walckenaer, 1842
Nephila ornata Adams, 1847
Epeira penicillum Doleschall, 1857
Epeira chrysogaster Doleschall, 1859
Epeira harpyia Doleschall, 1859
Nephila chrysogaster O.P.-Cambridge, 1871

Meta ornata L. Koch, 1872
Nephila pecuniosa L. Koch, 1872
Nephila aurosa L. Koch, 1872
Nephila procera L. Koch, 1872
Nephila sulphurea L. Koch, 1872
Nephila tenuipes L. Koch, 1872
Nephila submaculata Strand, 1906
 Distribution: China, Philippines to Australia
 Comments: According to Platnick (2005), *Nephila maculata* was synonymised with *Nephila pilipes*.

3a. *N. pilipes jalorensis* (Simon, 1901)
 Synonym: *N. maculata jalorensis* Simon, 1901
 Comments: Endemic to India

4. *Nephila robusta* Tikader, 1962
 Comments: Endemic to India

LI.f. Genus *Nephilengys* L. Koch, 1872
 1. *Nephilengys malabarensis* (Walckenaer, 1842)
 Synonym: *Metopeira andamanensis* Tikader, 1977
 Distribution: India to Philippines, Australia
 Comments: *Metopeira andamanensis* was synonymised with *Nephilengys malabarensis* by Tikader (1982a).

LI.g. Genus *Opadometa* Archer, 1951
 1. *Opadometa fastigata* (Simon, 1877)
 Synonyms: *Meta fastigata* Simon, 1877
Meta fastuosa Thorell, 1877
Meta elegans Thorell, 1877
Callinethis elegans Thorell, 1887
Callinethis fastuosa Thorell, 1890
Argyropeira fastigiata Simon, 1894
Leucauge fastigiata Simon, 1905
Argyropeira fastuosa Merian, 1911
Leucauge fastuosa Roewer, 1938
Opadometa fastigiata Archer, 1951
 Distribution: India to Philippines, Sulawesi
 Comments: *Leucauge fastigiata* was transferred to genus *Opadometa* by Archer (1951).

LI.h. Genus *Orsinome* Thorell, 1890
 1. *Orsinome armata* Pocock, 1901
 Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Orsinome listeri* Gravely, 1921
 Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Orsinome marmorea* Pocock, 1901
 Comments: Endemic to India

LI.i. Genus *Pachygnatha* Sundevall, 1823
 1. *Pachygnatha silentvalliensis* Biswas and Roy, 2004
 Comments: Endemic to India

LI.j. Genus *Phonognatha* Simon, 1894
 1. *Phonognatha vicitra* Sherriffs, 1928
 Comments: Endemic to India

LI.k. Genus *Tetragnatha* Latreille, 1804
 Synonym: Genus *Eucta* Simon, 1881
 Comments: Genus *Eucta* was synonymised with *Tetragnatha* by Levi (1981).

1. *Tetragnatha andamanensis* Tikader, 1977
 Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands

2. *Tetragnatha bengalensis* Walckenaer, 1842
 Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Tetragnatha chamberlini* (Gajbe, 2004)
 Synonym: *Eucta chamberlini* Gajbe, 2004
 Comments: Endemic to India

4. *Tetragnatha ceylonica* O. P.-Cambridge, 1869
 Synonyms: *Meta gracilis* Stoliczka, 1869
Tetragnatha latifrons Thorell, 1877
Tetragnatha fronto Thorell, 1890
Tetragnatha tridens Thorell, 1898
Tetragnatha gracilis Pocock, 1900
Tetragnatha eitapensis Strand, 1913
 Distribution: South Africa, Sri Lanka to Philippines, New Britain
 Comments: As per Platnick (2005), *Tetragnatha gracilis* was synonymised with *Tetragnatha ceylonica*.

5. *Tetragnatha cochinesis* Gravely, 1921
 Comments: Endemic to India

6. *Tetragnatha coelestis* Pocock, 1901
 Comments: Endemic to India

7. *Tetragnatha delumbis* Thorell, 1891
 Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands

8. *Tetragnatha fletcheri* Gravely, 1921
 Comments: Endemic to India

9. *Tetragnatha foliferens* Hingston, 1927
 Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands

10. *Tetragnatha foveata* Karsch, 1891
 Distribution: India, Sri Lanka, Maldives
 Comments: Endemic to South Asia

11. *Tetragnatha geniculata* Karsch, 1891
 Distribution: Sri Lanka to Thailand

12. *Tetragnatha iridescens* Stoliczka, 1869
 Comments: Endemic to India

13. *Tetragnatha isidis* (Simon, 1880)
 Synonyms: *Eugnatha isidis* Simon, 1880
Eucta gallica Simon, 1881
Eucta lutescens Lendl, 1886
Eucta isidis Lessert, 1915
 Distribution: Europe to Sumatra

14. *Tetragnatha javana* (Thorell, 1890)
 Synonym: *Eucta javana* Thorell, 1890
 Distribution: Africa to Japan, Philippines, Indonesia

15. *Tetragnatha mandibulata* Walckenaer, 1842
 Synonyms: *Tetragnatha minax* Blackwall, 1877
Tetragnatha minatoria Simon, 1877
Tetragnatha leptognatha Thorell, 1877
 Distribution: West Africa, India to Philippines, Australia

16. *Tetragnatha maxillosa* Thorell, 1895
 Synonyms: *Tetragnatha japonica* Bösenberg & Strand, 1906
Tetragnatha listeri Gravely, 1921
Tetragnatha conformans Chamberlin, 1924
Tetragnatha propioides Schenkel, 1936
Tetragnatha cliens Yin, 1976
Tetragnatha diensens Zhao, 1993
 Distribution: South Africa, India to Philippines, New Hebrides
 Comment: *Tetragnatha listeri* was synonymised with *Tetragnatha maxillosa* by Okuma (1983)

17. *Tetragnatha paradisea* Pocock, 1901
 Comments: Endemic to India

18. *Tetragnatha parvula* Thorell, 1891
 Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands

19. *Tetragnatha sutherlandi* Gravely, 1921
Comments: Endemic to India
20. *Tetragnatha tenera* Thorell, 1881
Distribution: India, Sri Lanka, Queensland
21. *Tetragnatha vermiformis* Emerton, 1884
Synonyms: *Eugnatha vermiformis* McCook, 1894
Eucta vermiformis Simon, 1894
Tetragnatha mackenziei Gravely, 1921
Tetragnatha shikokiana Yaginuma, 1960
Distribution: India, USA to Panama, Southern Africa to Japan, Philippines
Comments: *Tetragnatha mackenziei* was synonymised with *Tetragnatha vermiformis* by Okuma (1983).
22. *Tetragnatha viridorufa* Gravely, 1921
Comments: Endemic to India
- LII.l. Genus *Tylorida* Simon, 1894
1. *Tylorida culta* (O. P.-Cambridge, 1869)
Synonyms: *Tetragnatha culta* O. P.-Cambridge, 1869
Leucauge sexpustulata Simon, 1906
Leucauge culta Gravely, 1921
Anopas cultus Archer, 1951
Distribution: India, Sri Lanka
Comments: Endemic to South Asia. *Leucauge culta* was transferred to genus *Tylorida* by Archer (1951).
2. *Tylorida ventralis* (Thorell, 1877)
Synonyms: *Meta ventrtalis* Thorell, 1877
Argyropeira ventrtalis Thorell, 1887
Leucauge ventrtalis Pocock, 1904
Anopas ventrtalis Archer, 1951
Distribution: India to Taiwan, New Guinea
Comments: *Leucauge ventrtalis* Thorell, 1877 was transferred to genus *Tylorida* by Archer (1951).
- LII. FAMILY THERAPHOSIDAE THORELL, 1870**
- LII.a. Genus *Annandaliella* Hirst, 1909
Comments: Endemic to India.
1. *Annandaliella pectinifera* Gravely, 1935
Comments: Endemic to India
2. *Annandaliella travancorica* Hirst, 1909
Comments: Endemic to India
- LII.b. Genus *Chilobrachys* Karsch, 1891
1. *Chilobrachys andersoni* (Pocock, 1895)
Synonyms: *Musagetes andersonii* Pocock, 1895
Phlogius cervinus Thorell, 1895
Musagetes rufofuscus Thorell, 1897
Distribution: India, Myanmar, Malaysia
2. *Chilobrachys assamensis* Hirst, 1909
Comments: Endemic to India
3. *Chilobrachys femoralis* Pocock, 1900
Comments: Endemic to India
4. *Chilobrachys fimbriatus* Pocock, 1899
Comments: Endemic to India
5. *Chilobrachys flavopilosus* (Simon, 1884)
Synonyms: *Phrictus flavopilosus* Simon, 1884
Phlogius cervinus Thorell, 1895
Musagetes decipiens Thorell, 1897
Distribution: India, Myanmar
6. *Chilobrachys fumosus* (Pocock, 1895)
Synonym: *Musagetes fumosus* Pocock, 1895
Comments: Endemic to India
7. *Chilobrachys hardwicki* (Pocock, 1895)
Synonyms: *Musagetes hardwickii* Pocock, 1895
Chilobrachys hardwickii Pocock, 1900
- Comments: Endemic to India
8. *Chilobrachys stridulans* (Wood Mason, 1877)
Synonyms: *Mygale stridulans* Wood-Mason, 1877
Musagetes masoni Pocock, 1895
Chilobrachys masoni Pocock, 1895
Comments: Endemic to India. According to Platnick (2005) *Chilobrachys masoni* was synonymised with *Chilobrachys stridulans*.
9. *Chilobrachys thorellii* Pocock, 1900
Synonym: *Chilobrachys thorellii* Pocock, 1900
Comments: Endemic to India
- LII.c. Genus *Haploclastus* Simon, 1892
Synonym: Genus *Phlogiodes* Pocock, 1899
Comments: Endemic to India. Genus *Phlogiodes* was synonymised with genus *Haploclastus* by Raven (1985).
1. *Haploclastus cervinus* Simon, 1892
Comments: Endemic to India
2. *Haploclastus himalayensis* (Tikader, 1977)
Synonym: *Phlogiodes himalayensis* Tikader, 1977
Comments: Endemic to India
3. *Haploclastus kayi* Gravely, 1915
Comments: Endemic to India
4. *Haploclastus nilgirinus* Pocock, 1899
Comments: Endemic to India
5. *Haploclastus robustus* (Pocock, 1899)
Synonym: *Phlogiodes robustus* Pocock, 1899
Comments: Endemic to India
6. *Haploclastus satyanus* (Barman, 1978)
Synonym: *Phlogiodes satyanus* Barman, 1978
Comments: Endemic to India
7. *Haploclastus tenebrosus* Gravely, 1935
Comments: Endemic to India
8. *Haploclastus validus* (Pocock, 1899)
Synonym: *Phlogiodes validus* Pocock, 1899
Comments: Endemic to India
- LII.d. Genus *Ischnocolus* Ausserer, 1871
Comments: It is unlikely this genus is present in India and the two species described from India could be *Neoplesiophrictus* (Molur & Siliwal, 2004; Smith & Kirk, 2001)
1. *Ischnocolus decoratus* Tikader, 1977
Comments: Endemic to India. According to Molur & Siliwal (2004) taxonomic verification needed as this species morphologically resembles *Chilobrachys*.
2. *Ischnocolus khasiensis* Tikader, 1977
Comments: Endemic to India
- LII.e. Genus *Lyrognathus* Pocock, 1895
1. *Lyrognathus crotalus* Pocock, 1895
Comments: Endemic to India
2. *Lyrognathus pugnax* Pocock, 1900
Synonym: *Selenocosmia pugnax* Gravely, 1935
Comments: Endemic to India. Transfer of *Lyrognathus pugnax* to genus *Selenocosmia* Ausserer, 1871 was considered incorrect and thus, original name was reinstated by Smith (1986).
3. *Lyrognathus saltator* Pocock, 1900
Comments: Endemic to India
- LII.f. Genus *Phlogiellus* Pocock, 1897
1. *Phlogiellus subarmatus* (Thorell, 1891)
- Synonyms: *Ischnocolus subarmatus* Thorell, 1891
Phlogiellus subarmatus . Pocock, 1900
Neochilobrachys subarmatus Hirst, 1909
Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands. According to Platnick (2005), *Neochilobrachys subarmatus* is a member of genus *Phlogiellus*.
- LII.g. Genus *Plesiophrictus* Pocock, 1899
Synonym: Genus *Heterophrictus* Pocock, 1900
Comments: Genus *Heterophrictus* was synonymised with *Plesiophrictus* by Raven (1985).
1. *Plesiophrictus bhoi* Gravely, 1915
Comments: Endemic to India
2. *Plesiophrictus blatteri* Gravely, 1935
Comments: Endemic to India
3. *Plesiophrictus collinus* Pocock, 1899
Comments: Endemic to India
4. *Plesiophrictus fabrei* (Simon, 1892)
Synonym: *Stichoplastus fabrei* Simon, 1892
Comments: Endemic to India
5. *Plesiophrictus linteatus* (Simon, 1891)
Synonym: *Ischnocolus linteatus* Simon, 1891
Comments: Endemic to India
6. *Plesiophrictus madraspatanus* Gravely, 1935
Comments: Endemic to India
7. *Plesiophrictus mahabaleshwari* Tikader, 1977
Comments: Endemic to India
8. *Plesiophrictus meghalayaensis* Tikader, 1977
Comments: Endemic to India
9. *Plesiophrictus millardi* Pocock, 1899
Comments: Endemic to India
10. *Plesiophrictus milleti* (Pocock, 1900)
Synonym: *Heterophrictus milleti* Pocock, 1900
Comments: Endemic to India
11. *Plesiophrictus raja* Gravely, 1915
Comments: Endemic to India
12. *Plesiophrictus satarensis* Gravely, 1915
Comments: Endemic to India
13. *Plesiophrictus sericeus* Pocock, 1900
Comments: Endemic to India
- LII.h. Genus *Poecilotheria* Simon, 1885
Comments: Endemic to South Asia.
1. *Poecilotheria formosa* Pocock, 1899
Comments: Endemic to India
2. *Poecilotheria hanumavilasumica* Smith, 2004
Comments: Endemic to India
3. *Poecilotheria metallica* Pocock, 1899
Comments: Endemic to India
4. *Poecilotheria miranda* Pocock, 1900
Comments: Endemic to India
5. *Poecilotheria regalis* Pocock, 1899
Synonym: *Ornithoctonus gadgii* Tikader, 1977
Comments: Endemic to India. *Ornithoctonus gadgii* was synonymised with *Poecilotheria regalis* by von Wirth (1991).
6. *Poecilotheria rufilata* Pocock, 1899
Comments: Endemic to India

7. *Poecilotheria striata* Pocock, 1895
Synonym: *Poecilotheria vittata* Pocock, 1895
Comments: Endemic to India. *Poecilotheria vittata* was synonymised with *Poecilotheria striata* by Kirk (1996).
- LII.i. Genus *Selenocosmia* Ausserer, 1871
1. *Selenocosmia himalayana* Pocock, 1899
Comments: Endemic to India
2. *Selenocosmia javanensis* (Walckenaer, 1837)
Synonyms: *Eurypelma monstrosa* (C. L. Koch, 1838)
Mygale monstrosa C. L. Koch, 1838
Mygale javanensis Walckenaer, 1837
Distribution: India, Malaysia to Sulawesi
3. *Selenocosmia kulluensis* Chamberlin, 1917
Comments: Endemic to India
4. *Selenocosmia sutherlandi* Gravely, 1935
Comments: Endemic to India
- LII.j. Genus *Thrigmopoeus* Pocock, 1899
Comments: Endemic to India.
1. *Thrigmopoeus insignis* Pocock, 1899
Comments: Endemic to India
2. *Thrigmopoeus truculentus* Pocock, 1899
Synonym: *Thrigmopoeus minor* Strand, 1907
Comments: Endemic to India.
- LIII. FAMILY THERIDIIDAE SUNDEVALL, 1833**
- LIII.a. Genus *Achaeearanea* Strand, 1929
1. *Achaeearanea budana* Tikader, 1970
Comments: Endemic to India
2. *Achaeearanea diglipuriensis* Tikader, 1977
Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands
3. *Achaeearanea durgae* Tikader, 1970
Comments: Endemic to India
4. *Achaeearanea mundula* (L. Koch, 1872)
Synonyms: *Theridion mundulum* L. Koch, 1872
Theridion amoenum Thorell, 1877
Distribution: India to New Caledonia
5. *Achaeearanea triangularis* Patel nom. nov.
Synonym: *Achaeearanea globosa* Patel, 2003
Comments: Endemic to India
Comments: The species *Achaeearanea globosa* is preoccupied by Hentz (1850). The author B.H. Patel suggests a new name *A. triangularis* based on the shape of the spider from the lateral aspect.
- LIII.b. Genus *Argyrodes* Simon, 1864
Synonyms: Genus *Argyrodina* Strand, 1926
Comments: Genera *Argyrodina* was synonymised with genus *Argyrodes* by Levi & Levi (1962).
1. *Argyrodes ambalikai* Tikader, 1970
Comments: Endemic to India
2. *Argyrodes andamanensis* Tikader, 1977
Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands
3. *Argyrodes chiriatapuensis* Tikader, 1977
Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands
4. *Argyrodes cyrtophorae* Tikader, 1963
Synonym: *Argyrodes cyrtophore* Tikader, 1963
Comments: Endemic to India
5. *Argyrodes dipali* Tikader, 1963
Comments: Endemic to India
6. *Argyrodes fissifrons* O.P.-Cambridge, 1869
Synonyms: *Argyrodes inguinalis* Thorell, 1878
Argyrodes procastinans O.P.-Cambridge, 1880
Argyrodes scutatus Chrysanthus, 1975
Argyrodes menlunensis Zhu & Song, 1991
Distribution: India, Sri Lanka to China, Australia
- 6a. *A. fissifrons terrassae* Thorell, 1891
Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands
7. *Argyrodes flagellum* (Doleschall, 1857)
Synonyms: *Ariadne flagellum* Doleschall, 1857
Ariamnes flagellum Thorell, 1869
Distribution: India, Pakistan, Singapore, Australia
8. *Argyrodes gazedes* Tikader, 1970
Comments: Endemic to India
9. *Argyrodes gazingensis* Tikader, 1970
Comments: Endemic to India
10. *Argyrodes gouri* Tikader, 1963
Comments: Endemic to India
11. *Argyrodes jamkhedes* Tikader, 1963
Comments: Endemic to India
12. *Argyrodes projeles* Tikader, 1970
Comments: Endemic to India
13. *Argyrodes scintillulanus* O. P.-Cambridge, 1880
Synonym: *Argyrodes scintillulana* O. P.-Cambridge, 1880
Distribution: India, Sri Lanka
Comments: Endemic to South Asia
- LIII.c. Genus *Ariamnes* Thorell, 1869
Comments: Genus *Ariamnes* was removed from the synonym of genus *Argyrodes* by Agnarsson (2004).
1. *Ariamnes pavesii* Leardi, 1902
Synonym: *Argyrodes pavesii* (Leardi, 1902)
Distribution: India, Sri Lanka
Comments: Endemic to South Asia. Original name reinstated by Agnarsson (2004).
2. *Ariamnes simulans* O. P.-Cambridge, 1892
Synonym: *Argyrodes simulans* (O.P.-Cambridge, 1892)
Comments: Endemic to India. Original name reinstated by Agnarsson (2004).
- LIII.d. Genus *Chrysso* O.P.-Cambridge, 1882
Synonym: Genus *Meotipa* Simon, 1894
Comments: Genus *Meotipa* was synonymised with genus *Chrysso* by Levi & Levi (1962).
1. *Chrysso picturata* (Simon, 1895)
Synonym: *Meotipa picturata* Simon, 1895
Comments: Endemic to India
- LIII.e. Genus *Cylognatha* L. Koch, 1872
1. *Cylognatha surajbe* Patel & Patel, 1972
Comments: Endemic to India
- LIII.f. Genus *Euryopis* Menge, 1868
1. *Euryopis nubila* Simon, 1889
Comments: Endemic to India
- LIII.g. Genus *Faiditus* Keyserling, 1884
Comments: According to Platnick (2005), this genus was removed from the synonym of *Argyrodes* Simon, 1864 by Agnarsson (2004).
1. *Faiditus xiphias* Thorell, 1887
Synonyms: *Argyrodes xiphias* Thorell, 1887
Argyrodes carnicobarensis Tikader, 1977
Argyrodes levii Zhu & Song, 1991
Distribution: Myanmar, India to Japan, Krakatau
Comments: *Argyrodes carnicobarensis* and *Argyrodes xiphias* were transferred to genus *Faiditus* and *Argyrodes carnicobarensis* was synonymised with *Faiditus xiphias* by Yoshida (1993).
- LIII.h. Genus *Latrodectus* Walckenaer, 1805
1. *Latrodectus hasselti* Thorell, 1870
Synonyms: *Latrodectus hasseltii* Thorell, 1870
Latrodectus scelio Thorell, 1870
Theridium melanozantha Urquhart, 1887
Theridium zebria Urquhart, 1890
Latrodectus scelio indicus Simon, 1897
Latrodectus elegans Thorell, 1898
Latrodectus indicus Pocock, 1900
Latrodectus hasseltii indicus F.O.P.-Cambridge, 1902
Latrodectus ancorifer Dahl, 1902
Latrodectus hasseltii elegans Simon, 1909
Latrodectus hasseltii aruensis Strand, 1911
Latrodectus hasseltii ancorifer Kulczyn'ski, 1911
Latrodectus cinctus Gerschman & Schiapelli, 1942
Latrodectus mactans hasselti Chrysanthus, 1975
Distribution: India, Southeast Asia to Australia, New Zealand
Comments: *Latrodectus hasseltii indicus* was synonymised with *Latrodectus hasseltii* by Levi (1959), which is considered a sub Pacific populations of *Latrodectus mactans* (Platnick, 2005; Levi, 1959).
- LIII.i. Genus *Moneta* O.P.-Cambridge, 1870
1. *Moneta grandis* Simon, 1905
Comments: Endemic to India
- LIII.j. Genus *Phoroncidia* Westwood, 1835
Synonym: Genus *Ulesanis* L. Koch, 1872
Comments: Genus *Ulesanis* was synonymised with genus *Phoroncidia* by Levi & Levi (1962).
1. *Phoroncidia aculeata* Westwood, 1835
Comments: Endemic to India
2. *Phoroncidia maindroni* (Simon, 1905)
Synonym: *Ulesanis maindroni* Simon, 1905
Comments: Endemic to India
3. *Phoroncidia testudo* (O.P.-Cambridge, 1873)
Synonyms: *Ulesanis testudo* O.P.-Cambridge, 1873
Stegosoma testudo O.P.-Cambridge, 1873
Distribution: India, Sri Lanka
Comments: Endemic to South Asia
- LIII.k. Genus *Phycosoma* O.P.-Cambridge, 1879
Comments: Genus *Trigonobothrys* Simon, 1889 was synonymised with genus *Phycosoma* by Fitzgerald & Sirvid (2003).
1. *Phycosoma martinae* (Roberts, 1983)
Synonyms: *Dipoena martinae* Roberts, 1983
Dipoena japonica Yoshida, 1991
Dipoena decamaculata Chen, Peng & Zhao, 1992
Dipoena coreana Paik, 1995
Dipoena ruedai Barrion & Litsinger, 1995
Trigonobothrys martinae Yoshida, 2002
Distribution: India, Aldabra, China, Korea, Ryukyu Is., Philippines
- LIII.l. Genus *Propostira* Simon, 1894
Comment: Endemic to South Asia.
1. *Propostira quadrangulata* Simon, 1894
Synonym: *Propostira quadrangulosa* Simon, 1895
Distribution: India, Sri Lanka

Comments: Endemic to South Asia

2. *Propostira ranii* Bhattacharya, 1935
Comments: Endemic to India

LIII.m. Genus *Rhomphaea* L. Koch, 1872
Comments: Removed from the synonym of genus *Argyrodes* by Agnarsson (2004).

1. *Rhomphaea projiciens* (O.P.-Cambridge, 1896)
Synonyms: *Rhomphaea spinosa* Badcock, 1932
Ariamnes feioi Mello-Leitão, 1947
Rhomphaea martiniae Exline, 1950
Argyrodes projiciens Exline & Levi, 1962
Distribution: USA to Argentina, India
Comments: Original name reinstated by Agnarsson (2004).

LIII.n. Genus *Steatoda* Sundevall, 1833
Synonyms: Genus *Asagena* Sundevall, 1833
Genus *Lithyphantes* Thorell, 1869
Genus *Teutana* Simon, 1881
Comments: Genera *Asagena*, *Lithyphantes*, *Teutana* were synonymised with Genus *Steatoda* by Levi (1957).

1. *Steatoda albocathrata* (Simon, 1897)
Synonym: *Lithyphantes albocathratus* Simon, 1897
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Steatoda albomaculata* (De Geer, 1778)
Synonyms: *Aranea albo-maculata* De Geer, 1778
Aranea maculata Olivier, 1789
Aranea albolutulata Panzer, 1804
Theridion maculatum Walckenaer, 1805
Theridion dispar Sundevall, 1831
Theridion albomaculatum Hahn, 1833
Theridion anchorum Hahn, 1836
Eucharia corollata C.L. Koch, 1837
Phrurolithus corollatus C.L. Koch, 1839
Asagena corollata C.L. Koch, 1840
Theridion albocinctum Lucas, 1846
Steatoda corollata Thorell, 1856
Eucharia albomaculata Menge, 1869
Lithyphantes corollatus Thorell, 1869
Lithyphantes albomaculatus Wiehle, 1934
Distribution: Cosmopolitan

3. *Steatoda rufoannulata* (Simon, 1899)
Synonym: *Teutana rufoannulata* Simon, 1899
Distribution: India, Sri Lanka, Sumatra, Java

LIII.o. Genus *Theridion* Walckenaer, 1805
1. *Theridion incertum* O.P.-Cambridge, 1885
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Theridion indicum* Tikader, 1977
Synonym: *Theridion indica* Tikader, 1977
Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands

3. *Theridion leucophaeum* Simon, 1905
Comments: Endemic to India

4. *Theridion maindroni* Simon, 1905
Comments: Endemic to India

5. *Theridion manjithar* Tikader, 1970
Comments: Endemic to India.

6. *Theridion nilgherinum* Simon, 1905
Comments: Endemic to India

7. *Theridion piligerum* Frauenfeld, 1867
Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands

8. *Theridion sadani* Monga & Singh, 1989
Comments: Endemic to India

9. *Theridion spinosissimum* Caporiacco, 1934
Comments: Endemic to India.

10. *Theridion subitum* O.P.-Cambridge, 1885
Comments: Endemic to India

11. *Theridion subvittatum* Simon, 1889
Comments: Endemic to India

12. *Theridion tikaderi* Patel, 1973
Comments: Endemic to India

LIII.p. Genus *Theridula* Emerton, 1882
1. *Theridula angula* Tikader, 1970
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Theridula swatieae* Biswas, Saha & Raychaudhuri, 1997
Comments: Endemic to India

LIII.q. Genus *Thwaitesia* O.P.-Cambridge, 1881
1. *Thwaitesia dangensis* Patel & Patel, 1972
Comments: Endemic to India

LIII.r. Genus *Tomoxena* Simon, 1895
1. *Tomoxena dives* Simon, 1895
Comments: Endemic to India

LIV. FAMILY THERIDIOSOMATIDAE SIMON, 1881
LIV.a. Genus *Wendilgarda* Keyserling, 1886
1. *Wendilgarda assamensis* Fage, 1924
Synonym: *Vendilgarda assamensis* Fage, 1924
Distribution: India, China
Comments: Genus misspelt in original description.

LV. FAMILY THOMISIDAE SUNDEVALL, 1833
LV.a. Genus *Amyciaea* Simon, 1885
1. *Amyciaea forticeps* (O.P.-Cambridge, 1873)
Synonyms: *Amyclea forticeps* (O.P.-Cambridge, 1873)
Amycle forticeps O.P.-Cambridge, 1873
Distribution: India, China to Malaysia

LV.b. Genus *Angaeus* Thorell, 1881
1. *Angaeus pentagonalis* Pocock, 1901
Synonym: *Misumenoides kripalani* Tikader, 1963
Comments: Endemic to India. *Misumenoides kripalani* was transferred to genus *Angaeus* and synonymised with *Angaeus pentagonalis* by Lehtinen (2005).

LV.c. Genus *Bomis* L. Koch, 1874
1. *Bomis bengalensis* Tikader, 1962
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Bomis calcuttaensis* Biswas & Mazumder, 1981
Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Bomis khajuriai* Tikader, 1980
Comments: Endemic to India

LV.d. Genus *Borboropactus* Simon, 1884
1. *Borboropactus elephantus* (Tikader, 1966)
Synonym: *Regillus elephantus* Tikader, 1966
Comments: Endemic to India. *Regillus elephantus* was transferred with genus *Borboropactus* by Brignoli (1983).

LV.e. Genus *Camaricus* Thorell, 1887
1. *Camaricus bipunctatus* Bastawade, 2002
Synonym: *Camaricus bipunctatus* Bastawade, 2002
Comments: Endemic to India. Genus misspelt in original description.

2. *Camaricus formosus* Thorell, 1887
Distribution: India to Sumatra, China, Philippines

3. *Camaricus khandalaensis* Tikader, 1980
Comments: Endemic to India

4. *Camaricus maugei* (Walckenaer, 1837)
Synonyms: *Thomisus maugei* Walckenaer, 1837
Thomisus stellifer Doleschall, 1859
Chrizopsis maugei Simon, 1864
Platythomisus striatipes Hasselt, 1882
Camaricus formosus Thorell, 1887
Camaricus fornicatus Thorell, 1890
Camaricus striatipes Thorell, 1894
Camaricus maugei Simon, 1895
Distribution: India to Vietnam, Sumatra, Java, Krakatau

LV.f. Genus *Demogenes* Simon, 1895
1. *Demogenes andamanensis* (Tikader, 1980)
Synonym: *Misumenops andamanensis* Tikader, 1980
Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands. *Misumenops andamanensis* was transferred to genus *Demogenes* by Lehtinen (2005)

LV.g. Genus *Diaea* Thorell, 1869
1. *Diaea bengalensis* Biswas & Majumder, 1981
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Diaea pougneti* Simon, 1885
Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Diaea subdola* O.P.-Cambridge, 1885
Synonyms: *Misumena yunohamensis* Bösenberg & Strand, 1906
Misumena japonica Bösenberg & Strand, 1906
Misumenops japonicus Yaginuma, 1966
Diaea japonicus Chen & Zhang, 1991
Misumena horai Tikader, 1962
Distribution: Russia, India, Pakistan to Japan
Comments: *Misumena horai* was synonymised with *Diaea subdola* by Marusik (1993).

LV.h. Genus *Dietopsa* Strand, 1932
Comments: Endemic to India.

1. *Dietopsa castaneifrons* (Simon, 1895)
Synonym: *Dietopsis castaneifrons* Simon, 1895
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Dietopsa parnassia* (Simon, 1895)
Synonym: *Dietopsis parnassia* Simon, 1895
Comments: Endemic to India. Generic replacement name for genus *Dietopsis*.

LV.i. Genus *Ebrechtella* Dahl, 1907
1. *Ebrechtella concinna* (Thorell, 1877)
Synonyms: *Diaea concinna* Thorell, 1877
Diaea subargentata O. P.-Cambridge, 1885
Misumena dierythra Thorell, 1892
Ebrechtella fruhstorferi Dahl, 1907
Misumenops direytha Roewer, 1955
Misumena gamma Chrysanthus, 1964
Misumena silveryi Tikader, 1965
Misumenops subargentatus Marusik, 1993
Misumenops maygititus Barrion & Litsinger, 1995
Distribution: Pakistan, India to Philippines, Sulawesi, New Guinea
Comments: *Misumena silveryi* and *Misumenops subargentatus* were transferred to genus *Ebrechtella* and synonymised with genus *Ebrechtella concinna* by Lehtinen (2005).

LV.j. Genus *Epidius* Thorell, 1877
1. *Epidius longipalpis* Thorell, 1877
Distribution: India, Sri Lanka, Java, Sumatra, Ceram, Sulawesi

LV.k. Genus *Henriksenia* Lehtinen, 2005

1. *Henriksenia hiliaris* (Thorell, 1877)
Synonyms: *Misumena hiliaris* Thorell, 1877
Misumena braminica Simon, 1906
Synema seranicum Strand, 1913
Misumenops bühleri Schenkel, 1944
Diaea hiliaris Roewer, 1955
Misumenoides deccanes Tikader, 1965
Misumenoides shulli Tikader, 1965
Diaea jaintious Tikader, 1966
Misumena decorata Tikader, 1980
Misumenoides matinikus Barrion & Litsinger, 1995
Misumenoides pabilogus Barrion & Litsinger, 1995
Distribution: India to Philippines, Sulawesi, New Guinea
Comments: *Diaea jaintious*, *Misumenoides deccanes*, *Misumenoides shulli*, *Misumena decorata* and *Misumena braminica* were transferred to genus *Henriksenia* and synonymised with *Henriksenia hiliaris* by Lehtinen (2005).

LV.l. *Heriaeus* Simon, 1875

1. *Heriaeus horridus* Tyschchenko, 1965
Synonyms: *Misumenops kumaonensis* Tikader, 1980
Heriaeus sareptanus Loerbroks, 1983
Distribution: India, Russia, Central Asia
Comments: *Misumenops kumaonensis* was transferred and synonymised with *Heriaeus horridus* by Lehtinen (2005).

LV.m. Genus *Holopelus* Simon, 1886

1. *Holopelus malati* Simon, 1895
Comments: Endemic to India

LV.n. Genus *Loxobates* Thorell, 1877

1. *Loxobates castetsi* (Simon, 1906)
Synonym: *Oxytate castetsi* Simon, 1906
Comments: Endemic to India. *Oxytate castetsi* was transferred to genus *Loxobates* by Ono (1988).

2. *Loxobates kapuri* (Tikader, 1980)

Synonym: *Dieta kapuri* Tikader, 1980
Comments: Endemic to India. *Dieta kapuri* was transferred to genus *Loxobates* by Ono (1988).

LV.o. Genus *Lycopus* Thorell, 1895

1. *Lycopus trabeatus* Simon, 1895
Comments: Endemic to India

LV.p. Genus *Lysiteles* Simon, 1895

1. *Lysiteles brunettii* (Tikader, 1962)
Synonym: *Synaema brunettii* Tikader, 1962
Comments: Endemic to India. *Synaema brunettii* was transferred to genus *Lysiteles* by Ono (1979).

2. *Lysiteles catulus* Simon, 1895

Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Lysiteles excultus* (O.P.-Cambridge, 1885)

Synonym: *Synema exculta* O.P.-Cambridge, 1885
Distribution: India, Pakistan
Comments: Endemic to South Asia. *Synema exculta* was transferred to genus *Lysiteles* by Marusik (1993).

4. *Lysiteles mandali* (Tikader, 1966)

Synonym: *Xysticus mandali* Tikader, 1966
Distribution: India, China
Comments: *Xysticus mandali* was transferred to genus *Lysiteles* by Ono (1979).

LV.q. Genus *Massuria* Thorell, 1887

1. *Massuria roonwali* (Basu, 1964)
Synonym: *Pistius roonwali* Basu, 1964
Comments: Endemic to India. *Pistius roonwali* was transferred to genus *Massuria* by Lehtinen (2005)

2. *Massuria sreepanchamii* (Tikader, 1962)

Synonym: *Pistius sreepanchamii* Tikader, 1962
Comments: Endemic to India. *Pistius sreepanchamii* was transferred to genus *Massuria* by Lehtinen (2005)

LV.r. *Mastira* Thorell, 1891

1. *Mastira menoka* (Tikader, 1963)

Synonym: *Misumena menoka* Tikader, 1963
Comments: Endemic to India. *Misumena menoka* was transferred to genus *Mastira* by Lehtinen (2005)

2. *Mastira nicobarensis* (Tikader, 1980)

Synonym: *Misumena nicobarensis* Tikader, 1980
Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands. *Misumena nicobarensis* was transferred to genus *Mastira* by Lehtinen (2005)

LV.s. Genus *Misumena* Latreille, 1804

1. *Misumena annapurna* Tikader, 1963
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Misumena ganpatii* Kumari & Mittal, 1994

Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Misumena greenae* Tikader, 1965

Comments: Endemic to India

4. *Misumena indra* Tikader, 1963

Comments: Endemic to India

5. *Misumena mridulai* Tikader, 1962

Comments: Endemic to India

LV.t. Genus *Misumenoides* F.O.P.-Cambridge, 1900

1. *Misumenoides gwarighatensis* Gajbe, 2004
Comments: Endemic to India

LV.u. Genus *Misumenops* F.O.P.-Cambridge, 1900

1. *Misumenops khandalaensis* Tikader, 1965
Comments: Endemic to India

LV.v. Genus *Monaeses* Thorell, 1869

1. *Monaeses jabalpurensis* Gajbe & Rane, 1992
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Monaeses mukundi* Tikader, 1980

Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Monaeses pachpediensis* (Tikader, 1980)

Synonym: *Tmarus pachpediensis* Tikader, 1980
Comments: Endemic to India. *Tmarus pachpediensis* was transferred to genus *Monaeses* by Ono (1988).

4. *Monaeses parvati* Tikader, 1963

Comments: Endemic to India

LV.w. Genus *Oxytate* L. Koch, 1878

Synonym: Genus *Dieta* Simon, 1880
Comments: Genus *Dieta* was synonymised with genus *Oxytate* by Song *et al.* (1982).

1. *Oxytate chlorion* (Simon, 1906)

Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Oxytate elongata* (Tikader, 1980)

Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Oxytate greenae* (Tikader, 1980)

Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands

4. *Oxytate virens* (Thorell, 1891)

Synonyms: *Orus virens* Thorell, 1891
Dieta virens Simon, 1895
Distribution: India, Vietnam, Singapore

LV.x. Genus *Ozyptila* Simon, 1864

Comments: According to Platnick (2005), genus name *Ozyptila* used by Tikader and various other authors is an unjustified emendation.

1. *Ozyptila amkhasensis* Tikader, 1980

Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Ozyptila chandosiensis* Tikader, 1980

Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Ozyptila jabalpurensis* Bhandari & Gajbe, 2001

Comments: Endemic to India

4. *Ozyptila khasi* Tikader, 1961

Comments: Endemic to India

5. *Ozyptila manii* Tikader, 1961

Comments: Endemic to India

6. *Ozyptila maratha* Tikader, 1971

Synonym: *Ozyptila gertschi* Tikader, 1964
Comments: Endemic to India. *Ozyptila gertschi* was preoccupied by Kurata (1944), thus, Tikader (1971) provided a replacement name *Ozyptila maratha*.

7. *Ozyptila reeneae* Basu, 1964

Comments: Endemic to India

8. *Ozyptila theobaldi* Simon, 1885

Comments: Endemic to India

LV.y. Genus *Pasias* Simon, 1895

1. *Pasias marathas* Tikader, 1965
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Pasias puspagiri* Tikader, 1963

Comments: Endemic to India

LV.z. Genus *Phrynarachne* Thorell, 1869

1. *Phrynarachne peeliana* (Stoliczka, 1869)
Synonym: *Thomisus peeliana* Stoliczka, 1869
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Phrynarachne tuberosa* (Blackwall, 1864)

Synonyms: *Thomisus tuberosus* Blackwall, 1864
Ornithoscatoides tuberosa O.P.-Cambridge, 1884
Comments: Endemic to India

LV.aa. Genus *Pistius* Simon, 1875

1. *Pistius barchensis* Basu, 1965
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Pistius bhadurii* Basu, 1965

Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Pistius gangulyi* Basu, 1965

Distribution: India, China

4. *Pistius kalimpus* Tikader, 1970

Comments: Endemic to India

5. *Pistius kanikae* Basu, 1964

Comments: Endemic to India

6. *Pistius robustus* Basu, 1965

Synonym: *Pistius robusta* Basu, 1965
Comments: Endemic to India

7. *Pistius tikaderi* Kumari & Mittal, 1999

Comments: Endemic to India

LV.ab. Genus *Platythomisus* Doleschall, 1859

1. *Platythomisus bazarus* Tikader, 1970
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Platythomisus sudeepi* Biswas, 1977
Comments: Endemic to India

LV.ac. Genus *Runcinia* Simon, 1875

1. *Runcinia affinis* Simon, 1897
Synonyms: *Runcinia annamita* Simon, 1903
Runcinia albostrata Bösenberg & Strand, 1906
Plancinus advectionis Simon, 1909
Runcinia cataracta Lawrence, 1927
Thomisus cherapunjeus Tikader, 1966
Runcinia chauhani Sen & Basu, 1972
Distribution: Africa, India to Japan, Philippines, Java
Comments: *Thomisus cherapunjeus* was transferred to genus *Runcinia* and synonymised with *Runcinia affinis* by Lehtinen (2005).

2. *Runcinia bifrons* (Simon, 1895)
Synonym: *Runciniopsis bifrons* Simon, 1895
Distribution: India, Sri Lanka, Vietnam

3. *Runcinia chauhani* Sen & Basu, 1972
Comments: Endemic to India

4. *Runcinia escheri* Reimoser, 1934
Comments: Endemic to India

5. *Runcinia ghorpadei* Tikader, 1980
Comments: Endemic to India

6. *Runcinia khandari* Gajbe, 2004
Comments: Endemic to India

7. *Runcinia kinbergi* Thorell, 1891
Distribution: India, Myanmar, Java

8. *Runcinia roonwali* Tikader, 1965
Comments: Endemic to India

9. *Runcinia sitadongri* Gajbe, 2004
Comments: Endemic to India

10. *Runcinia spinulosa* (O.P.-Cambridge, 1885)
Synonym: *Diaea spinulosa* O.P.-Cambridge, 1885
Distribution: Pakistan, India
Comments: Endemic to South Asia. *Diaea spinulosa* was transferred to genus *Runcinia* by Marusik (1993).

11. *Runcinia yogeshi* Gajbe & Gajbe, 2001
Comments: Endemic to India

12. *Runcinia sitadongri* Gajbe, 2004
Comments: Endemic to India

LV.ad. Genus *Stiphropus* Gerstäcker, 1873

1. *Stiphropus duriusculus* (Simon, 1885)
Synonym: *Apsectromerus duriusculus* Simon, 1885
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Stiphropus soureni* Sen, 1964
Distribution: India, Nepal, Bhutan
Comments: Endemic to South Asia

LV.ae. Genus *Strigoplus* Simon, 1885

1. *Strigoplus bilobus* Saha & Raychaudhuri, 2004
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Strigoplus moluri* Patel, 2003
Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Strigoplus netravati* Tikader, 1963
Comments: Endemic to India

LV.af. Genus *Synema* Simon, 1864

1. *Synema decoratum* Tikader, 1960
Synonym: *Synaema decorata* Tikader, 1960
Distribution: India, China

2. *Synema mysorensense* Tikader, 1980
Synonym: *Synema mysorensis* Tikader, 1980
Comments: Endemic to India

LV.ag. Genus *Talaus* Simon, 1886

1. *Talaus opportunus* (O.P.-Cambridge, 1873)
Synonym: *Thomisus opportunus* O.P.-Cambridge, 1873
Comments: Endemic to India

LV.ah. Genus *Tharpyna* L. Koch, 1874

1. *Tharpyna himachalensis* Tikader & Biswas, 1979
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Tharpyna indica* Tikader & Biswas, 1979
Comments: Endemic to India

LV.ai. Genus *Thomisus* Walckenaer, 1805

1. *Thomisus andamanensis* Tikader, 1980
Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands

2. *Thomisus armillatus* (Thorell, 1891)
Synonym: *Daradius armillatus* Thorell, 1891
Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands

3. *Thomisus baghdeoi* Gajbe, 2004
Comments: Endemic to India

4. *Thomisus beautifularis* Basu, 1965
Comments: Endemic to India

5. *Thomisus baghdeoi* Gajbe, 2004
Comments: Endemic to India

6. *Thomisus bargi* Gajbe, 2004
Comments: Endemic to India

7. *Thomisus bulani* Tikader, 1960
Comments: Endemic to India

8. *Thomisus danieli* Gajbe, 2004
Comments: Endemic to India

9. *Thomisus daradioides* Simon, 1890
Synonyms: *Thomisus frontinotatus* Strand, 1907
Thomisus lesnei Lessert, 1936
Thomisus sepius Lawrence, 1942
Distribution: South Africa to India

10. *Thomisus dhakuriensis* Tikader, 1960
Comments: Endemic to India

11. *Thomisus dyali* Kumari & Mittal, 1997
Comments: Endemic to India

12. *Thomisus elongatus* Stoliczka, 1869
Synonym: *Runcinia elongatus* Roewer
Comments: Endemic to India. Transfer of *Thomisus elongatus* to genus *Runcinia* Simon, 1875 was considered incorrect and thus, original name was reinstated by Tikader (1971).

13. *Thomisus godavariae* Reddy & Patel, 1992
Comments: Endemic to India

14. *Thomisus granulifrons* Simon, 1906
Distribution: India, Sri Lanka
Comments: Endemic to South Asia

15. *Thomisus katrajghatus* Tikader, 1963
Comments: Endemic to India

16. *Thomisus kokiwadai* Gajbe, 2004
Comments: Endemic to India

17. *Thomisus krishnae* Reddy & Patel, 1992
Comments: Endemic to India

18. *Thomisus leucaspis* Simon, 1906
Distribution: India, New Caledonia

19. *Thomisus lobosus* Tikader, 1965
Comments: Endemic to India

20. *Thomisus ludhianaensis* Kumari & Mittal, 1997
Comments: Endemic to India

21. *Thomisus mimae* Sen & Basu, 1963
Synonym: *Thomisus memae* Tikader, 1971
Comments: Endemic to India

22. *Thomisus pateli* Gajbe, 2004
Comments: Endemic to India

23. *Thomisus pathaki* Gajbe, 2004
Comments: Endemic to India

24. *Thomisus pooneus* Tikader, 1965
Comments: Endemic to India

25. *Thomisus projectus* Tikader, 1960
Comments: Endemic to India

26. *Thomisus pugilis* Stoliczka, 1869
Comments: Endemic to India

27. *Thomisus rajani* Bhandari & Gajbe, 2001
Comments: Endemic to India

28. *Thomisus rigoratus* Simon, 1906
Comments: Endemic to India

29. *Thomisus rishus* Tikader, 1970
Comments: Endemic to India

30. *Thomisus shillongensis* Sen, 1963
Comments: Endemic to India

31. *Thomisus shivajiensis* Tikader, 1965
Comments: Endemic to India

32. *Thomisus sikkimensis* Tikader, 1962
Comments: Endemic to India

33. *Thomisus simoni* Gajbe, 2004
Comments: Endemic to India

34. *Thomisus sorajaii* Basu, 1963
Comments: Endemic to India

35. *Thomisus spectabilis* Doleschall, 1859
Synonyms: *Xysticus pustulosus* L. Koch, 1867
Misumena pustulosa L. Koch, 1874
Pistius annulipes Thorell, 1877
Pistius bipunctatus Thorell, 1877
Pistius pustulosus Thorell, 1881
Daradius annulipes Thorell, 1891
Daradius bipunctatus Thorell, 1891
Distribution: India to Australia

36. *Thomisus sundari* Gajbe & Gajbe, 2001
Comments: Endemic to India

37. *Thomisus viveki* Gajbe, 2004
Comments: Endemic to India

38. *Thomisus whitakeri* Gajbe, 2004
Comments: Endemic to India

LIV.aj. Genus *Tmarus* Simon, 1875

1. *Tmarus dejectus* (O.P.-Cambridge, 1885)
Synonym: *Monastes dejectus* O.P.-Cambridge, 1885
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Tmarus fasciolatus* Simon, 1906
Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Tmarus jabalpurensis* Gajbe & Gajbe, 1999
Comments: Endemic to India

4. *Tmarus kotigeharus* Tikader, 1963
Comments: Endemic to India

5. *Tmarus soricinus* Simon, 1906
Comments: Endemic to India

LV.ak. Genus *Xysticus* C.L. Koch, 1835
1. *Xysticus bengalensis* Tikader & Biswas, 1974
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Xysticus bharaatae* Gajbe & Gajbe, 1999
Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Xysticus breviceps* O.P.-Cambridge, 1885
Comments: Endemic to India

4. *Xysticus croceus* Fox, 1937
Synonyms: *Xysticus ephippiatus* Bösenberg & Strand, 1906
Xysticus sujatai Tikader, 1962
Distribution: India, Nepal, Bhutan, China, Korea, Japan
Comments: *Xysticus sujatai* was synonymised with *Xysticus croceus* by Ono (1988).

5. *Xysticus himalayaensis* Tikader & Biswas, 1974
Comments: Endemic to India

6. *Xysticus hindustanicus* Basu, 1965
Comments: Endemic to India

7. *Xysticus jabalpurensis* Gajbe & Gajbe, 1999
Comments: Endemic to India

8. *Xysticus jaharai* Basu, 1979
Comments: Endemic to India

9. *Xysticus joyantius* Tikader, 1966
Synonym: *Xysticus jayantius* Tikader, 1966
Comments: Endemic to India

10. *Xysticus kali* Tikader & Biswas, 1974
Comments: Endemic to India

11. *Xysticus kamakhya* Tikader, 1962
Comments: Endemic to India

12. *Xysticus kashidi* Tikader, 1963
Comments: Endemic to India

13. *Xysticus khasiensis* Tikader, 1980
Comments: Endemic to India

14. *Xysticus minutus* Tikader, 1960
Comments: Endemic to India

15. *Xysticus pynurus* Tikader, 1968
Comments: Endemic to India

16. *Xysticus roonwali* Tikader, 1964
Distribution: India, Nepal
Comments: Endemic to South Asia

17. *Xysticus setiger* O.P.-Cambridge, 1885
Distribution: India, Pakistan
Comments: Endemic to South Asia

18. *Xysticus shillongensis* Tikader, 1962
Comments: Endemic to India

19. *Xysticus shyamrupus* Tikader, 1966
Comments: Endemic to India

20. *Xysticus sikkimus* Tikader, 1970
Synonym: *Xysticus simplicipalpus* Hu & Li, 1987
Distribution: India, China

21. *Xysticus tikaderi* Bhandari & Gajbe, 2001
Comments: Endemic to India

LVI. FAMILY TITANOECIDAE LEHTINEN, 1967

LVI.a. Genus *Anuvinda* Lehtinen, 1967
Comments: Monotypic genus and endemic to India.

1. *Anuvinda escheri* (Reimoser, 1934)
Synonym: *Titanoeca escheri* Reimoser, 1934
Comments: Endemic to India. *Titanoeca escheri* was transferred to genus *Anuvinda* by Lehtinen (1967).

LVII. FAMILY TROCHANTERIIDAE KARSCH, 1879

Comments: Considered a senior synonym of Platoridae by Platnick (1990). Tikader considered the genus *Plator* in the family Platoridae but this placement is incorrect. Considered valid by Platnick (1985).

LVII.a. Genus *Plator* Simon, 1880

1. *Plator himalayaensis* Tikader & Gajbe, 1976
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Plator indicus* Simon, 1897
Synonym: *Plator ixodinus* Pocock, 1899
Comments: Endemic to India. *Plator ixodinus* (Platoridae) was synonymised with *Plator indicus* by Pocock (1900a).

3. *Plator kashmirensis* Tikader & Gajbe, 1973
Comments: Endemic to India

4. *Plator pandeae* Tikader, 1969
Distribution: India, China

5. *Plator solanensis* Tikader & Gajbe, 1976
Comments: Endemic to India

LVIII. FAMILY ULOBORIDAE THORELL, 1869

LVIII.a. Genus *Hyptiotes* Walckenaer, 1837

1. *Hyptiotes himalayensis* Tikader, 1981
Comments: Endemic to India.

2. *Hyptiotes indicus* Simon, 1905
Comments: Endemic to India

LVIII.b. Genus *Miagrammopes* O. P.-Cambridge, 1870

1. *Miagrammopes albomaculatus* Thorell, 1891
Synonym: *Ranguma albomaculata* Lehtinen, 1967
Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands

2. *Miagrammopes extensus* Simon, 1889
Synonym: *Miagrammopes extensa* Simon, 1889
Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Miagrammopes gravellyi* Tikader, 1971
Comments: Endemic to India

4. *Miagrammopes indicus* Tikader, 1971
Synonym: *Miagrammopes indica* Tikader, 1971
Comments: Endemic to India.

5. *Miagrammopes kirkeensis* Tikader, 1971
Comments: Endemic to India

6. *Miagrammopes poonaensis* Tikader, 1971
Comments: Endemic to India

7. *Miagrammopes sexpunctatus* Simon, 1906
Comments: Endemic to India

8. *Miagrammopes sutherlandi* Tikader, 1971
Comments: Endemic to India

9. *Miagrammopes thwaitesi* O.P.-Cambridge, 1870
Synonym: *Miagrammopes thwaitesii* O.P.-Cambridge, 1870

Distribution: India, Sri Lanka
Comments: Endemic to South Asia

LVIII.c. Genus *Philoponella* Mello-Leitão, 1917
1. *Philoponella hilaris* (Simon, 1906)
Synonym: *Uloborus hilaris* Simon, 1906
Comments: Endemic to India. *Uloborus hilaris* was transferred to genus *Philoponella* by Lehtinen (1967).

LVIII.d. Genus *Uloborus* Latreille, 1806
1. *Uloborus bigibbosus* Simon, 1905
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Uloborus danolius* Tikader, 1969
Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Uloborus ferokus* Bradoo, 1979
Comments: Endemic to India

4. *Uloborus filifaciens* Hingston, 1927
Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands

5. *Uloborus furunculus* Simon, 1906
Comments: Endemic to India

6. *Uloborus jabalpurensis* Bhandari & Gajbe, 2001
Comments: Endemic to India

7. *Uloborus khasiensis* Tikader, 1969
Comments: Endemic to India

8. *Uloborus krishnae* Tikader, 1970
Comments: Endemic to India

9. *Uloborus modestus* Thorell, 1891
Comments: Endemic to Andaman & Nicobar Islands

LVIII.e. Genus *Zosis* Walckenaer, 1842

1. *Zosis geniculata* (Olivier, 1789)
Synonyms: *Aranea geniculata* Olivier, 1789
Uloborus zosis Walckenaer, 1842
Zosis caraibe Walckenaer, 1842
Orithya williamsii Blackwall, 1858
Uloborus latreillei Thorell, 1858
Uloborus domesticus Doleschall, 1859
Uloborus borbonicus Vinson, 1863
Orithya luteolus Blackwall, 1865
Uloborus spinitarsis Keyserling, 1887
Uloborus geniculatus Simon, 1892
Zosis geniculatus Lehtinen, 1967
Uloborus luteolus Schmidt, Geisthardt & Piepho, 1994
Philoponella xiamenensis Xian *et al.*, 1997
Distribution: Pantropical

LIX. FAMILY ZODARIIDAE THORELL, 1881

LIX.a. Genus *Asceua* Thorell, 1887
Synonym: Genus *Suffucia* Simon, 1893
Comments: Genus *Suffucia* was synonymised with genus *Asceua* by Jocqué (1991).

1. *Asceua cingulata* (Simon, 1905)
Synonym: *Suffucia cingulata* Simon, 1905
Comments: Endemic to India

LIX.b. Genus *Capheris* Simon, 1893
1. *Capheris escheri* Reimoser, 1934
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Capheris nitidiceps* Simon, 1905
Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Capheris stillata* Simon, 1905
Comments: Endemic to India

LIX.c. Genus *Hermippus* Simon, 1893
Synonym: Genus *Hermippoides* Gravely, 1921
Comments: Genus *Hermippoides* is synonymised

with genus *Hermippus* by Jocqué (1986a).

1. *Hermippus arjuna* (Gravely, 1921)
Synonym: *Hermippoides arjuna* Gravely, 1921
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Hermippus cruciatus* Simon, 1905
Distribution: India, Sri Lanka
Comments: Endemic to South Asia

LIX.d. Genus *Lutica* Marx, 1891
Comments: According to Platnick (2005), Indian species under this genus are misplaced. Further taxonomic verification required.

1. *Lutica bengalensis* Tikader & Patel, 1975
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Lutica deccanensis* Tikader & Malhotra, 1976
Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Lutica kovvurensis* Reddy & Patel, 1993
Comments: Endemic to India

4. *Lutica poonaensis* Tikader, 1981
Comments: Endemic to India

LIX.e. Genus *Storena* Walckenaer, 1805
Comments: According to Platnick (2005), Indian species under this genus are probably misplaced. Further taxonomic verification required.

1. *Storena arakuensis* Patel & Reddy, 1989
Comments: Endemic to India

2. *Storena birenifer* Gravely, 1921
Comments: Endemic to India

3. *Storena debasrae* Biswas & Biswas, 1992
Comments: Endemic to India

4. *Storena gujaratensis* Tikader & Patel, 1975
Comments: Endemic to India

5. *Storena indica* Tikader & Patel, 1975
Comments: Endemic to India

6. *Storena nilgherina* Simon, 1906
Comments: Endemic to India

7. *Storena redimita* Simon, 1905
Comments: Endemic to India

8. *Storena tikaderi* Patel & Reddy, 1989
Comments: Endemic to India

LIX.f. Genus *Strenomorphia* Simon, 1884
1. *Strenomorphia joyaus* (Tikader, 1970)
Synonym: *Homalonychus joyaus* Tikader, 1970
Comments: Endemic to India. *Homalonychus joyaus* (Homalonychidae) was transferred to genus *Strenomorphia* by Jocqué & Bosmans (1989).

LIX.g. Genus *Suffasia* Jocqué, 1991
Comments: Endemic to South Asia.

1. *Suffasia tigrina* (Simon, 1893)
Synonym: *Suffucia tigrina* Simon, 1893
Comments: Endemic to India. *Suffucia tigrina* was transferred to genus *Suffasia* by Jocqué (1991).

Madhya Pradesh, India. *Records of Zoological Survey of India* 99(1-4): 59-63.

Bhandari, R and P. Gajbe (2001b). Description of three new species of spiders of the genera *Thomisus* Walckenaer, *Oxyptila* Simon and *Xysticus* Koch (Araneae: Thomisidae) from Madhya Pradesh, India. *Records of Zoological Survey of India* 99(1-4): 81-85.

Bhandari, R and P. Gajbe (2001c). Description of four new species of spiders of the families Uloboridae, Philodromidae, Gnaphosidae and Lycosidae (Arachnida: Araneae) from Madhya Pradesh, India. *Records of Zoological Survey of India* 99(1-4): 87-93.

Biswas, B. and K. Biswas (2004). Araneae: Spiders. pp.25-46. In: *Fauna of Manipur*, State Fauna Series 10, Zoological Survey of India.

Biswas, B. and R. Roy (2004). Description of a new species of spider genus *Pachygnatha* (Tetragnathidae: Araneae) from India. *Records of Zoological Survey of India* 103(3-4): 183-185.

Blackwall, J. (1864). Descriptions of seven new species of East Indian spiders received from the Rev. O. P. Cambridge. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (3)14: 36-45.

Blackwall, J. (1867). Descriptions of several species of East Indian spiders, apparently to be new or little known to arachnologists. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (3)19: 387-394.

Bonaldo, A.B. and A. D. Brescovit (1997). Uma nova espécie do gênero *Oltacloea* (Araneae: Prodidomidae). *Iheringia (Zoology)* 82: 81-84.

Bonaldo, A.B. (2000). Taxonomia da subfamília Corinninae (Araneae, Corinnidae) nas regiões Neotropical e Neártica. *Iheringia (Zoology)* 89: 3-148.

Brignoli, P.M. (1976a). Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Scytodidae (Araneae). *Revue suisse de Zoologie* 83: 125-191.

Brignoli, P.M. (1976b). Spinnen aus Nepal, III. Über einige Spinnen aus dem Himalaya, dazu Revision einiger Arten aus dem Karakorum (Arachnida, Araneae). *Ergebn. ForschUnternehmens Nepal Himalaya* 5: 229-253.

Brignoli, P.M. (1978). Ergebnisse der Bhutan-Expedition 1972 des Naturhistorischen Museums in Basel. Araneae: Fam. Oonopidae, Agelenidae, Hahniidae und Mimetidae. *Entomologista brasileiro (Sao Paulo)* 3: 31-56.

Brignoli, P.M. (1979). On some African *Oecobius* and *Zimiris* (Araneae, Oecobiidae and Gnaphosidae). *Zoologische mededeelingen. Leiden* 54: 123-126.

Brignoli, P.M. (1982). On a few spiders from China (Araneae). *Bulletin of the British Arachnological Society* 5: 344-351.

Brignoli, P.M. (1983). *A catalogue of the Araneae described between 1940 and 1981*. Manchester Univ. Press, 755pp.

Buchar, J. (1976). Über einige Lycosiden (Araneae) aus Nepal. *Ergebn. ForschUnternehmens Nepal Himalaya* 5: 201-227.

Buchar, J. (1997). Lycosidae aus Bhutan 1. Venoniinae und Lycosinae (Arachnida: Araneae). *Entomologista brasileiro (Sao Paulo)* 20: 5-32.

Cambridge, F.O.P. (1892). On a new spider from Calcutta. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (6)10: 417-419.

Cambridge, F.O.P. (1897). On the cteniform spiders of Ceylon, Burma and the Indian archipelago, west and north of Wallace's line; with bibliography and list of those from Australia, south and east of Wallace's line. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (6)20: 329-356.

Chamberlin, R.V. and W. Ivie (1942). A hundred new species of American spiders. *Bulletin of the University of Utah* 32(13): 1-117.

Coyle, F.A. (1995). A revision of the funnel web mygalomorph spider subfamily Ischnothelinae (Araneae, Dipluridae). *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 226: 1-133.

Croeser, P.M.C. (1996). A revision of the African huntsman spider genus *Palystes* L. Koch 1875 (Araneae: Heteropodidae). *Annals of the Natal Museum* 37: 1-122.

Davies, V.T. (1985). Araneomorphae (in part). *Zoological catalogue of Australia* 3: 49-125.

Davies, V.T. (1994). The huntsman spiders *Heteropoda* Latreille and *Yiinthe* gen. nov. (Araneae: Heteropodidae) in Australia. *Memoires of Queensland Museum* 35: 75-122.

Deeleman-Reinhold, C.L. (1993). A new spider genus from Thailand with a unique ant-mimicking device, with description of some other castianeirine spiders (Araneae: Corinnidae: Castianeirinae). *Natural history bulletin of the Siam Society (Bangkok)* 40: 167-184.

Deeleman-Reinhold, C.L. (2001). *Forest spiders of South East Asia: with a revision of the sac and ground spiders (Araneae: Clubionidae, Corinnidae, Liocranidae, Gnaphosidae, Prodidomidae and Trochanterriidae [sic])*. Brill, Leiden, 591pp.

Dyal, S. (1935). Spiders of Lahore. *Bulletin of Department of Zoology, Punjab University* 1: 117-252.

Edmunds, M. and J. Prószyński (2003). On a collection of *Myrmarachne* spiders (Araneae: Salticidae) from peninsular Malaya. *Bulletin of the British Arachnological Society* 12: 297-323.

Emerit, M. (1974). Arachnides araignées Araneidae Gasteracanthinae. *Faune Madagascar* 38: 1-215.

Fitzgerald, B.M. and P.J. Sirvid (2003). The genus *Trigonobothrys* in New Zealand and a redescription of *Achaearanea blattae* (Theridiidae: Araneae). *Tuhinga* 14: 25-33.

Gajbe, P. (2004a). Description of three new species of Crab spiders (Araneae: Thomisidae) from Madhya Pradesh, India. *Records of Zoological survey of India* 103(1-2): 123-130.

Gajbe, U.A. (2004b). Studies on some spiders of the families Oecobiidae, Eresidae, Hersiliidae,

- Urocteidae and Uloboridae (Araneae: Arachnida) from Madhya Pradesh, India. *Records of Zoological Survey of India* 103(1-2): 131-142.
- Gajbe, P.U. (2004c).** Spiders of Jabalpur, Madhya Pradesh (Arachnida: Araneae). *Records of Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper* 227: 1-154.
- Galiano, M.E. (1966).** Salticidae (Araneae) formiciformes V. Revisión del género *Synemosyna* Hentz, 1846. *Revista del Museo argentino de ciencias naturales "Bernardino Rivadavia" (Buenos Aires) (Entomologia)* 1: 339-380.
- Ganesh Kumar, M. and M. Mohanasundaram (1998).** A new species of Ant-like spider from cotton fields of Tamil Nadu (Araneae: Salticidae). *Zoos' Print* 13(11): 27-28.
- Grasshoff, M. (1970).** Die Tribus Mangorini. I. Die Gattungen *Eustala*, *Larinia* s. str., *Larinopa* n. gen. (Arachnida: Araneae: Araneidae-Araneinae). *Senckenbergiana biologica* 51: 209-234.
- Grasshoff, M. (1971).** Die Tribus Mangorini, IV. Die *Mangora*-Gruppe (Arachnida: Araneae: Araneidae-Araneinae). *Senckenbergiana biologica* 52: 293-311.
- Grasshoff, M. (1976).** Zur Taxonomie und Nomenklatur mitteleuropäischer Radnetzspinnen der Familie Araneidae (Arachnida: Araneae). *Senckenbergiana biologica* 57: 143-154.
- Grasshoff, M. (1986).** Die Radnetzspinnen-Gattung *Neoscona* in Afrika (Arachnida: Araneae). *Zoologische Wetenschap* 250: 1-123.
- Gravely, F.H. (1915).** Notes on Indian mygalomorph Spiders. *Records of Indian Museum, Calcutta* 11: 257-287.
- Gravely, F.H. (1921a).** The spiders and scorpions of Barkuda Island. *Records of Indian Museum, Calcutta* 22: 399-421.
- Gravely, F.H. (1921b).** Some Indian spiders of the subfamily Tetragnathinae. *Records of Indian Museum, Calcutta* 22: 423-459.
- Gravely, F.H. (1922).** Common Indian spiders. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 28: 1045-1050.
- Gravely, F.H. (1931).** Some Indian spiders of the families Ctenidae, Sparassidae, Selenopidae and Clubionidae. *Records of Indian Museum, Calcutta* 33: 211-282.
- Gravely, F.H. (1935a).** Notes on Indian mygalomorph spiders. II. *Records of Indian Museum, Calcutta* 37: 69-84.
- Gravely, F.H. (1935b).** The male of *Ornithoctonus minax* (Thorell). *Records of Indian Museum, Calcutta* 37: 211-212.
- Grimm, U. (1985).** Die Gnaphosidae Mitteleuropas (Arachnida, Araneae). *Abhandlungen des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins in Hamburg* 26: 1-318.
- Hentz, N.M. (1850).** Descriptions and figures of the araneides of the United States. *Boston Journal of the Natural History* 6: 18-35, 271-295.
- Hippha, H. and P.T. Lehtinen (1983).** The *Zantheres* group of Zoicinae (Araneae, Lycosidae) and a relimitation of the subfamily. *Annales Zoologici Fennici* 20: 151-156.
- Homann, H. (1975).** Die Stellung der Thomisidae und der Philodromidae im System der Araneae (Chelicerata, Arachnida). *Zeitschrift für Morphologie und Ökologie der Tiere* 80: 181-202.
- Hormiga, G. and N. Scharff (2005).** Monophyly and phylogenetic placement of the spider genus *Labulla* Simon, 1884 (Araneae, Linyphiidae) and description of the new genus *Pecado*. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 143: 359-404.
- Hu, J.L. (2001).** *Spiders in Qinghai-Tibet Plateau of China*. Henan Science and Technology Publishing House, 658pp.
- ICZN (1999).** International Code of Zoological Nomenclature. 4th Edition. The International Trust for Zoological Nomenclature, London, xxix+306pp.
- Jäger, P. (1999).** Sparassidae - the valid scientific name for the huntsman spiders (Arachnida: Araneae). *Arachnol. Mitt.* 17: 1-10.
- Jäger, P. (2000).** Two new heteropodine genera from southern continental Asia (Araneae: Sparassidae). *Acta arachnologica, Tokyo* 49: 61-71.
- Jäger, P. (2001).** Diversität der Riesenkrabbspinnen im Himalaya — die Radiation zweier Gattungen in den Schneetropen (Araneae, Sparassidae, Heteropodinae). *Cour. Forsch.-Inst. Senckenberg* 232: 1-136.
- Jäger, P. (2002).** Heteropodinae: transfers and synonymies (Arachnida: Araneae: Sparassidae). *Acta arachnologica, Tokyo* 51: 33-61.
- Jäger, P., J.C. Gao and R.I. Fei (2002).** Sparassidae in China 2. Species from the collection in Changchun (Arachnida: Araneae). *Acta arachnologica, Tokyo* 51: 23-31.
- Jocqué, R. and R. Bosmans (1989).** A revision of the genus *Stenomorphia* Simon (Araneae, Zodariidae). *Spixiana* 12: 125-134.
- Jocqué, R. (1986a).** A revision of the genus *Hermippus* Simon, 1893 (Araneae: Zodariidae). *Journal of Natural History* 20: 7-22.
- Jocqué, R. (1986b).** Ant-eating spiders from the Comoros (Araneae, Zodariidae). *Revue zoologique africaine (Bruxelles et Paris)* 100: 307-312.
- Jocqué, R. (1991).** A generic revision of the spider family Zodariidae (Araneae). *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 201: 1-160.
- Kirk, P.J. (1996).** A new species of *Poecilotheria* (Araneae: Theraphosidae) from Sri Lanka. *British Tarantula Society Journal* 12: 20-30.
- Kraus, O. and M. Kraus (1989).** The genus *Stegodyphus* (Arachnida, Araneae). Sibling species, species groups, and parallel origin of social living. *Verhandlungen naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins, Hamburg* 30: 151-254.
- Kronstedt, T. (1993).** Species of *Wadicosa* (Araneae: Lycosidae): revised generic allocation of *Lycosa quadrifera* Gravely from Sri Lanka and India. *Journal of Natural History* 27: 313-321.
- Kurata, T.B. (1944).** Two new species of Ontario spiders. *Occasional papers of the Royal Ontario Museum of Zoology* 8: 1-6.
- Lee, C.L. (1966).** [*Spiders of Formosa (Taiwan)*]. Taichung Jun. Teachers Coll. Publ., 84pp.
- Lehtinen, P.T. and H. Hippha (1979).** Spiders of the Oriental-Australian region I. Lycosidae: Venoniinae and Zoicinae. *Annales Zoologici Fennici* 16: 1-22.
- Lehtinen, P.T. (1967).** Classification of the cribellate spiders and some allied families, with notes on the evolution of the suborder Araneomorpha. *Annales Zoologici Fennici* 4: 199-468.
- Lehtinen, P.T. (2005).** Taxonomic notes on the Misumenini (Araneae: Thomisidae: Thomisinae), primarily from the Palaearctic and Oriental regions. In: Logunov, D. V. & D. Penney (Eds.), *European Arachnology 2003* (Proceedings of the 21st European Colloquium of Arachnology, St.-Petersburg, 4-9 August 2003). *Arthropoda Selecta, Special Issue* 1: 147-184.
- Levi, H.W. and L.R. Levi (1962).** The genera of the spider family Theridiidae. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard* 127: 1-71.
- Levi, H.W. (1957).** The spider genera *Crustulina* and *Steatoda* in North America, Central America, and the West Indies (Araneae, Theridiidae). *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard* 117: 367-424.
- Levi, H.W. (1959).** The spider genus *Latrodectus* (Araneae, Theridiidae). *Transactions of the American Microscopical Society* 78: 7-43.
- Levi, H.W. (1963).** American spiders of the genus *Achaearanea* and the new genus *Echinotheridion* (Araneae, Theridiidae). *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard* 129: 187-240.
- Levi, H.W. (1981).** The American orb-weaver genera *Dolichognatha* and *Tetragnatha* north of Mexico (Araneae: Araneidae, Tetragnathinae). *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard* 149: 271-318.
- Levi, H.W. (1982).** The spider genera *Psechrus* and *Fecenia* (Araneae: Psechridae). *Pacific insects* 24: 114-138.
- Levi, H.W. (1983).** The orb-weaver genera *Argiope*, *Gea*, and *Neogea* from the western Pacific region (Araneae: Araneidae, Argiopinae). *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard* 150: 247-338.
- Levy, G. (1999).** Spiders of six uncommon drassodine genera (Araneae: Gnaphosidae) from Israel. *Israel Journal of Zoology* 45: 427-452.
- Levy, G. (2004).** Spiders of the genera *Drassodes* and *Haplodrassus* (Araneae, Gnaphosidae) from Israel. *Israel Journal of Zoology* 50: 1-37.
- Logunov, D.V. (2004).** On the taxonomic position of "*Lyssomanes*" *karnatakaensis* and other Indian species formerly assigned to *Lyssomanes* (Araneae, Salticidae). *Bulletin of the British Arachnological Society* 13:

73-75.

- Logunov, D.V. (2001).** A redefinition of the genera *Bianor* Peckham & Peckham, 1885 and *Harmochirus* Simon, 1885, with the establishment of a new genus *Sibianor* gen. n. (Aranei: Salticidae). *Arthropoda Selecta* 9: 221-286.
- Majumder, S.C. and B.K. Tikader (1991).** Studies on some spiders of the family Clubionidae from India. *Records of Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper* 102: 1-174.
- Marusik, Y.M. (1991).** Spider genus *Chalcoscirtus* (Aranei, Salticidae) from the USSR. Communication 2. *Zoologisches Zentralblatt (Leipzig)* 70(1): 19-31.
- Marusik, Y.M. (1993).** Re-description of spiders of the families Heteropodidae and Thomisidae (Aranei), described by O. P.-Cambridge from the material of the second Yarkand mission. *Entomologicheskoe obozrenie* 72: 456-468.
- Mello-Leitão, C.F. de. (1946).** Notas sobre os Filistatidae e Pholcidae. *Anais da Academia brasileira de ciencias* (Rio da Janeiro) 18: 39-83.
- Molur, S. and M. Siliwal (2004).** Common names of South Asian theraphosid spiders (Araneae: Theraphosidae). *Zoos' Print Journal* 19(10): 1657-1662.
- Narayan, K. (1915).** Notes on ant-like spiders of the family Attidae in the collection of the Indian Museum. *Records of Indian Museum, Calcutta* 11: 393-406.
- Nenilin, A.B. (1984a).** Materials on the fauna of the spider family Salticidae of the USSR. I. Catalog of the Salticidae of central Asia. pp. 6-37. In: *Fauna and Ecology of Arachnids*. University of Perm.
- Nenilin, A.B. (1984b).** On the taxonomy of spiders of the family Salticidae of the fauna of the USSR and adjacent countries. *Zoologisches Zentralblatt (Leipzig)* 43: 1175-1180.
- Okuma, C. (1983).** New synonymies and new records of some cosmopolitan species of the genus *Tetragnatha* (Araneae: Tetragnathidae). *Esakia* 20: 69-80.
- Ono, H. (1979).** Thomisidae aus dem Nepal-Himalaya. II. Das Genus *Lysiteles* Simon 1895 (Arachnida: Araneae). *Senckenbergiana biologica* 60: 91-108.
- Ono, H. (1988).** A revisional study of the spider family Thomisidae (Arachnida, Araneae) of Japan. National Science Museum, Tokyo, ii+252pp.
- Patel, B.H. (1978).** Studies on Indian filistatid spiders (Araneae: Arachnida). *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 75: 183-189.
- Patel, B.H. (2003).** Fauna of Protected Areas - 2: A preliminary list of spiders with descriptions of three new species from Pambikulam Wildlife Sanctuary, Kerala. *Zoos' Print Journal* 18(10): 1207-1212.
- Patel, B.H. and T.S. Reddy (1991).** A rare new species of *Homalonychus* Marx (Araneae: Homalonychidae) from coastal Andhra Pradesh, India. *Records of Zoological Survey of India* 89: 205-207.
- Patil, R.K. and N. Raghavendra (2001).** An overview of spider diversity in India, online at http://www.wii.gov.in/envvis/rain_forest/chapter7.htm.
- Platnick, N.I. (1985).** Studies on Malagasy spiders, 2. The family Trochanteridae (Araneae, Gnaphosidae), with a revision of the genus *Platyoides*. *American Museum Novitates* 2808: 1-17.
- Platnick, N.I. (1989).** *Advances in Spider Taxonomy 1981-1987: A Supplement to Brignoli's A Catalogue of the Araneae described between 1940 and 1981*. Manchester Univ. Press, 673pp.
- Platnick, N.I. (1990).** Spinneret morphology and the phylogeny of ground spiders (Araneae: Gnaphosidae). *American Museum Novitates* 2978: 1-42.
- Platnick, N.I. (2005).** *The World Spider Catalog, Version 6.0*. American Museum of Natural History. <http://research.amnh.org/entomology/spiders/catalog/index.html> (accessed on 25 August 2005).
- Platnick, N.I., J.A. Coddington, R.R. Forster and C.E. Griswold (1991).** Spinneret morphology and the phylogeny of haplogyne spiders (Araneae, Araneomorphae). *American Museum Novitates* 3016: 1-73.
- Platnick, N.I. and J.A. Murphy (1984).** A revision of the spider genera *Trachyzelotes* and *Urozelotes* (Araneae, Gnaphosidae). *American Museum Novitates* 2792: 1-30.
- Platnick, N.I. and J.A. Murphy (1996).** A review of the zelotine ground spider genus *Setaphis* (Araneae, Gnaphosidae). *American Museum Novitates* 3162: 1-23.
- Pocock, R.I. (1895).** Notes on the identity of some of the types of Mygalomorphae in the collection of the British Museum. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (6)16: 223-230.
- Pocock, R.I. (1899a).** The genus *Poecilotheria*: its habits, history and species. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7)3: 82-96.
- Pocock, R.I. (1899b).** Diagnoses of some new Indian Arachnida. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 12: 744-753.
- Pocock, R.I. (1900a).** *The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Arachnida*. London, 1-279pp.
- Pocock, R.I. (1900b).** Great Indian spiders. The genus *Poecilotheria*: its habits, history and species. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 13: 121-133 (reprint of 1899a).
- Pocock, R.I. (1901).** Descriptions of some new species of spiders from British India. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 13: 478-498.
- Pocock, R.I. (1928).** The langurs, or leaf monkeys, of British India. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 32: 472-504.
- Prószyński, J. (1971).** Catalogue of Salticidae (Aranei) specimens kept in major collections of the world. *Annales zoologici Warszawa* 28: 367-519.
- Prószyński, J. (1984a).** Atlas rysunków diagnostycznych mniej znanych Salticidae (Araneae). *Wyzsza Szkola Rolniczo-Pedagogiczna, Siedlce* 2: 1-177.
- Prószyński, J. (1984b).** Remarks on *Viciria* and *Telamonia* (Araneae, Salticidae). *Annales zoologici Warszawa* 37: 417-436.
- Prószyński, J. (1990).** *Catalogue of Salticidae (Araneae): Synthesis of Quotations in the World Literature since 1940, with Basic Taxonomic Data since 1758*. Wyzsza Szkola Rolniczo-Pedagogiczna W Siedlce, 366pp.
- Prószyński, J. (1992).** Salticidae (Araneae) of India in the collection of the Hungarian National Natural History Museum in Budapest. *Annales zoologici Warszawa* 44: 165-277.
- Raven, R.J. (1980).** The evolution and biogeography of the mygalomorph spider family Hexathelidae (Araneae, Chelicerata). *Journal of Arachnology* 8: 251-266.
- Raven, R.J. (1985).** The spider infraorder Mygalomorphae (Araneae): Cladistics and systematics. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 182: 1-180.
- Raven, R.J. (1986).** A revision of the spider genus *Sason* Simon (Sasoninae, Barychelidae, Mygalomorphae) and its historical biogeography. *Journal of Arachnology* 14: 47-70.
- Roberts, M.J. (1983).** Spiders of the families Theridiidae, Tetragnathidae and Araneidae (Arachnida: Araneae) from Aldabra atoll. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 77: 217-291.
- Roewer, C.F. (1942).** *Katalog der Araneae von 1758 bis 1940*. Bremen, 1: 1-1040.
- Roewer, C.F. (1951).** Neue Namen einiger Araneen-Arten. *Abhandlungen hrsg. vom naturwissenschaftlichen Verein zu Bremen* 32: 437-456.
- Roewer, C.F. (1955).** *Katalog der Araneen von 1758 bis 1940, bzw. 1954*. Bruxelles, 2: 1-1751.
- Roth, V.D. (1967).** Descriptions of the spider families Desidae and Argyronetidae. *American Museum Novitates* 2292: 1-9.
- Roth, V.D. (1984).** The spider family Homalonychidae (Arachnida, Araneae). *American Museum Novitates* 2790: 1-11.
- Saaristo, M.I. and A.V. Tanasevitch (2003).** A new micronetid spider genus from the Oriental Region (Aranei: Linyphiidae: Micronetinae). *Arthropoda Selecta* 11: 319-330.
- Sadana, G.L. and M. Kaur (1974).** A new species of *Chorizopes* O.P.-C. (Araneida: Argiopidae) from India. *Entomologist's monthly magazine* 109: 162-163.
- Saha, S. and D. Raychaudhuri (2004).** Hitherto unknown genera of spiders, *Ordgarius* Keyserling, *Pasilobus* Simon (Araneidae) and *Strigoplus* Simon (Thomisidae) from Eastern India. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 101(3): 425-428.
- Saha, S., V. Biswas and D. Raychaudhuri (1995).** A new name for

- Heteropoda acuta* Saha, Biswas and Raychaudhuri, 1994 (Araneae: Heteropodidae). *Acta arachnologica*, Tokyo 44: 15-16.
- Sebastian P.A. and A.V. Sudhikumar (2002)**. Feeding potential of spiders (Order: Araneae) on *Aphis craccivora* Koch occurring on Cotton. *Entomon* 28(2): 153-156.
- Sethi, V.D. and B.K. Tikader. (1988)**. Studies on some giant crab spiders of the family Heteropodidae from India. *Records of Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper* 93: 1-94.
- Shear, W.A. (1970)**. The spider family Oecobiidae in North America, Mexico, and the West Indies. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard* 140: 129-164.
- Sherriffs, W.R. (1919)**. A contribution to the study of south Indian arachnology. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (9)4: 220-253.
- Sherriffs, W.R. (1927)**. South Indian arachnology. Part II. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (9)19: 533-542.
- Sherriffs, W.R. (1928)**. South Indian arachnology. Part III. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10)2: 177-192.
- Sherriffs, W.R. (1929)**. South Indian arachnology. - Part IV. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10)4: 233-246.
- Sierwald, P. (1987)**. Revision der Gattung *Thalassius* (Arachnida, Araneae, Pisauridae). *Verhandlungen naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins, Hamburg* 29: 51-142.
- Simon, E. (1880)**. Révision de la famille des Sparassidae (Arachnides). *Actes de la Société linnéenne de Bordeaux* 34: 223-351.
- Simon, E. (1889)**. Arachnides. In Voyage de M. E. Simon au Venezuela (décembre 1887-avril 1888). 4e Mémoire. *Annales de la Société entomologique de France* (6)9: 169-220.
- Simon, E. (1897a)**. Matériaux pour servir à la faune arachnologique de l'Asie méridionale. V. Arachnides recueillis à Dehru-Dun (N. W. Prov.) et dans le Dekken par M. A. Smythies. *Mémoires de la Société zoologique de France* 10: 252-262.
- Simon, E. (1897b)**. Arachides recueillis par M. M. Maindron à Kurrachee et à Matheran (près Bombay) en 1896. *Bulletin du Museum (national) d'histoire naturelle*, Paris 1897: 289-297.
- Sinha, T.B. (1951)**. Some Indian spiders of the family Hersiliidae. *Records of Indian Museum* 48: 121-126.
- Smith, A.M. (1986)**. Species file: *Rhechostica seemanni* (Cambridge, 1897). *Journal of the British Tarantula Society* 1: 22-26.
- Smith, A.M. and P. Kirk (2001)**. A Field Guide on the Theraphosid Spiders of Indian and Sri Lanka particularly the Genus Poecilotheria. (unpublished).
- Song, D.X. (1987)**. Spiders from agricultural regions of China (Arachnida: Araneae). Agriculture Publishing House, Beijing.
- Song, D.X., Z.Q. Feng and J.W. Shang (1982)**. On the males of two species of crab spiders (Araneida: Thomisidae). *Acta zootaxonomica sinica* 7: 257-259.
- Stoliczka, F. (1869)**. Contribution towards the knowledge of Indian Arachnoidea. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* 38: 201-251.
- Tanasevitch, A.V. (1992)**. New genera and species of the tribe Lephyphantini (Aranei Linyphiidae Micronetinae) from Asia (with some nomenclatorial notes on linyphiids). *Arthropoda Selecta* 1(1): 39-50.
- Tanikawa, A. and H. Ono (1993)**. Spiders of the genus *Cyclosa* (Araneae, Araneidae) from Taiwan. *Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Tokyo* (A) 19: 51-64.
- Thorell, T. (1877)**. Studi sui Ragni Malesi e Papuanti. I. Ragni di Selebes raccolti nel 1874 dal Dott. O. Beccari. *Annali del Musea civico di storia naturale di Genova* 10: 341-637.
- Tikader, B.K. and A. Bal (1981)**. Studies on spiders of the genus *Zygiella* Cambridge from India (Araneae: Araneidae). *Proceedings of Indian Academy of Science (Anim. Sci.)* 89: 243-246.
- Tikader, B.K. and B. Biswas (1981)**. Spider fauna of Calcutta and vicinity: Part-I. *Records of Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper* 30: 1-149.
- Tikader, B.K. and M.S. Malhotra (1980)**. Lycosidae (wolf-spiders). *Fauna India* (Araneae) 1: 248-447.
- Tikader, B.K. (1970)**. Spider fauna of Sikkim. *Records of Zoological Survey of India* 64: 1-83.
- Tikader, B.K. (1971)**. Revision of Indian crab spiders (Araneae: Thomisidae). *Memoires of the Zoological Survey of India* 15(8): 1-90.
- Tikader, B.K. (1976)**. Redescription of a jumping spider *Harmochirus brachiatus* (Thorell) with a new record from India. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 73: 410-411.
- Tikader, B.K. (1977)**. Studies on spider fauna of Andaman and Nicobar islands, Indian Ocean. *Records of Zoological Survey of India* 72: 153-212.
- Tikader, B.K. (1980)**. Thomisidae (Crab-spiders). *Fauna India* (Araneae) 1: 1-247.
- Tikader, B.K. (1982a)**. Family Araneidae (=Argiopidae), typical orbweavers. *Fauna India* (Araneae) 2: 1-293.
- Tikader, B.K. (1982b)**. Family Gnaphosidae. *Fauna India* (Araneae) 2: 295-536.
- Tikader, B.K. (1987)**. *Handbook Indian Spiders* (Anon, Ed.). Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta, 251pp.
- Ubick, D. and V.D. Roth. (1973)**. Nearctic Gnaphosidae including species from adjacent Mexican states. *American Arachnology* 9(suppl. 2): 1-12.
- Vijayalakshmi, K. and P. Ahimaz (1993)**. *Spiders: An Introduction*. Cre-A, Madras, 112pp.
- Walckenaer, C.A. (1842)**. *Histoire naturelle des Insects. Aptères*. Paris, 2: 1-549.
- Wanless, F.R. (1978)**. A revision of the spider genus *Portia* (Araneae: Salticidae). *Bulletin of the British Museum Natural History (Zoology)* 34: 83-124.
- Wanless, F.R. (1979)**. A revision of the spider genus *Brettus* (Araneae: Salticidae). *Bulletin of the British Museum Natural History (Zoology)* 35: 183-190.
- Wanless, F.R. (1980)**. A revision of the spider genera *Asemonea* and *Pandisus* (Araneae: Salticidae). *Bulletin of the British Museum Natural History (Zoology)* 39: 213-257.
- Wanless, F.R. (1984)**. A revision of the spider genus *Cyrbia* (Araneae: Salticidae) with the description of a new presumptive pheromone dispersing organ. *Bulletin of the British Museum Natural History (Zoology)* 47: 445-481.
- Wirth, V. von. (1991)**. Eine Revision der Gattung *Ornithoctonus* Pocock 1892 (Araneida: Theraphosidae: Ornithoctoninae). *Arachnologischer Anzeiger (Affalterbach)* 12: 5-8.
- Wunderlich, J. (1986)**. *Spinnenfauna gestern und heute: Fossile Spinnen in Bernstein und ihre heute lebenden Verwandten*. Quelle & Meyer, Wiesbaden.
- Wunderlich, J. (1987)**. *Die Spinnen der Kanarischen Inseln und Madeiras: Adaptive Radiation, Biogeographie, Revisionen und Neubeschreibungen*. Triops Verlag, Langen, West Germany.
- Yoshida, H. (1993)**. Notes on *Argyrodes xiphias* Thorell, 1887 (Araneae: Theridiidae) from South East Asia. *Acta arachnologica, Tokyo* 42: 83-85.
- Yu, L.M. and D.X. Song (1988)**. A revision of the Chinese spiders of the family Lycosidae (Araneae). *Sinozool.* 6: 113-121.
- Zabka, M. (1985)**. Systematic and zoogeographic study on the family Salticidae (Araneae) from Viet-Nam. *Annales zoologici Warszawa* 39: 197-485.
- Zabka, M. (1988)**. Salticidae (Araneae) of Oriental, Australian and Pacific regions, III. *Annales zoologici Warszawa* 41: 421-479.
- Zabka, M. (1990)**. Salticidae from the Nepal and Bhutan Himalayas. Genera *Pancorius* Simon 1902, *Plexippus* C.L. Koch 1846, and *Pseudamycus* Simon 1885 (Arachnida: Araneae). *Senckenbergiana biologica* 70: 161-178.
- Zhang, J., M. Zhu and D. Song (2005)**. Revision of the spider genus *Hamataliwa* Keyserling from China (Araneae: Oxyopidae). *Zootaxa* 1017: 1-17.
- Zhu, M.S., D.X. Song and J.X. Zhang (2003)**. *Fauna Sinica: Invertebrata Vol. 35: Arachnida: Araneae: Tetragnathidae*. Science Press, Beijing, vii+418pp.

Table 8. List of Dyal's (1935) species that are listed as Indian species in Platnick (2005) removed from the present checklist as there are no reports of their occurrence from the present political boundary of India

1. <i>Uroctea matthaii</i> Dyal, 1935	31. <i>Holcolaetis dyali</i> Roewer, 1951 [= <i>Holcolaetis vidua</i> Lessert in Dyal, 1935]
2. <i>Pardosa basiri</i> (Dyal, 1935) [= <i>Lycosa basiri</i> Dyal, 1935]	32. <i>Bellota fascialis</i> Dyal, 1935
3. <i>Ocyale kumari</i> Dyal, 1935	33. <i>Bellota livida</i> Dyal, 1935
4. <i>Anomalosa harishi</i> (Dyal, 1935) [= <i>Anomalomma harishi</i> Dyal, 1935]	34. <i>Pystira versicolor</i> Dyal, 1935
5. <i>Oxyopes raviensis</i> Dyal, 1935	35. <i>Jollas lahorensis</i> (Dyal, 1935) [= <i>Oningis lahorensis</i> Dyal, 1935]
6. <i>Scytodes sordida</i> Dyal, 1935	36. <i>Habrocestum panjabium</i> Roewer, 1951 [= <i>Habrocestum algericum</i> Dalmas in Dyal, 1935]
7. <i>Dictyna albida</i> O.P.-Cambridge, 1885	37. <i>Habrocestum dyali</i> Roewer, 1955 [= <i>Habrocestum rubroclypeatum</i> Lessert in Dyal, 1935]
8. <i>Spintharus argenteus</i> Dyal, 1935	38. <i>Pellenes dyali</i> Roewer, 1951 [= <i>Habrocestum coronatum</i> Peckhams in Dyal, 1935]
9. <i>Dipoena ahenea</i> (Dyal, 1935) [= <i>Trigonobothrys aheneus</i> Dyal, 1935]	39. <i>Euophrys rubroclypea</i> Dyal, 1935
10. <i>Dipoena notata</i> Dyal, 1935	40. <i>Euophrys rufa</i> Dyal, 1935
11. <i>Argyrodes ornatissimus</i> (Dyal, 1935) [= <i>Rhomphaea ornatissima</i> Dyal, 1935]	41. <i>Thiania aura</i> Dyal, 1935
12. <i>Uloborus plumipes</i> Lucas, 1846	42. <i>Cotinus splendida</i> (Dyal, 1935) [= <i>Gophoa splendida</i> Dyal, 1935]
13. <i>Araneus alboquadratus</i> Dyal, 1935	43. <i>Chrysilla albens</i> Dyal, 1935
14. <i>Araneus formosellus</i> (Roewer, 1942) [= <i>Araneus formosus</i> Dyal, 1935]	44. <i>Cosmophasis umbratica</i> Simon, 1903
15. <i>Cyclosa mohini</i> Dyal, 1935	45. <i>Akela fulva</i> Dyal, 1935
16. <i>Gelanor muliebris</i> Dyal, 1935	46. <i>Euophrys auricolor</i> Dyal, 1935
17. <i>Gnaphosa pumila</i> Dyal, 1935	47. <i>Freya dyali</i> Roewer, 1951 [= <i>Euophrys trifasciata</i> Koch in Dyal, 1935]
18. <i>Diaea terrena</i> Dyal, 1935	48. <i>Penionomus dyali</i> Roewer, 1951 [= <i>Euophrys longipalpis</i> Simon in Dyal, 1935]
19. <i>Tarrocanus viridis</i> Dyal, 1935	49. <i>Flacillula purpurea</i> (Dyal, 1935) [= <i>Flacilla purpurea</i> Dyal, 1935]
20. <i>Thomisus albens</i> O.P.-Cambridge, 1885	50. <i>Marpissa fornicis</i> (Dyal, 1935) [= <i>Hyctia fornicis</i> Dyal, 1935]
21. <i>Thomisus tuberculatus</i> Dyal, 1935	51. <i>Menemerus raji</i> Dyal, 1935
22. <i>Parastrophius vishwai</i> Dyal, 1935	52. <i>Sitticus dyali</i> Roewer, 1951 [= <i>Sitticus niger</i> Dyal, 1935]
23. <i>Olios lutescens</i> (Thorell, 1894)	53. <i>Selenocosmia pritami</i> Dyal, 1935
24. <i>Olios punjabensis</i> Dyal, 1935	
25. <i>Sivalicus viridis</i> Dyal, 1957	
26. <i>Thelcticopis telonotata</i> Dyal, 1935	
27. <i>Thelcticopis ancorum</i> Dyal, 1935	
28. <i>Corinna propera</i> (Dyal, 1935) [= <i>Lausus properus</i> Dyal, 1935]	
29. <i>Strotarchus alboater</i> Dyal, 1935	
30. <i>Strotarchus vittatus</i> Dyal, 1935	

Note: *Achaearanea quadripunctata* (Simon, 1895) reported by Dyal (1935) was declared *nomen dubium*, whereas, *Altella conglobata* Dyal, 1935 was denoted *incertae sedis* (Platnick, 2005).

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We are grateful to Pocock, Gravely, Tikader and other past and current arachnologists of the country for making such a wonderful contribution to the knowledge and science of arachnology in India and in South Asia. We would not have had such an extensive list but for these early and contemporary contributors. In making this updated checklist possible, we are grateful to the following people who, in various capacities, helped in this first edition: Ms. Sally Walker (for constant encouragement and support to the study and conservation of all lesser-known creatures); Dr. N.I. Platnick and his team (for the excellent compilation and continuing work on *The World Spider Catalog*, without which this paper would have been near impossible); Drs. Hemant Ghate and T.C. Narendran (for scrutinising the earlier drafts and for their invaluable suggestions that has made this a quality product); Dr. Paula Cushing (for her invaluable and painstaking effort in correcting the manuscript and suggestions for improving the manuscript); Drs. B.H. Patel and Pawan Gajbe (for their willingness to provide replacement names in this paper); Mr. B. Ravichandran and Mr. R. Marimuthu (for their painstaking numbering and renumbering and proofreading); Drs. D.B. Bastawade, Paula Cushing, Ansie Dippenaar-Schoeman, M. Ganesh Kumar, Sunil Jose, B.H. Patel, Rajashekar Patil, P.A. Sebastian and C. Srinivasulu (for providing recent publications on spiders); Ms. Sapna Molur (for helping with the checklist initially); Mr. Suresh Kumar (for assisting with the early draft of the text); Dr. J.R.B. Alfred (for encouragement); Dr. Stella Brecknell (for providing many invaluable references and for helping with complete names of journals); and finally a very crucial supporter, The Rufford Small Grants programme (for supporting and funding the field work on theraphosid spiders in India, which has also indirectly helped in preparing this checklist).

